Crystalfontz This controller datasheet was downloaded from **http://www.crystalfontz.com/controllers/**

ILITEK
Enrich visual experience

ILI9327

a-Si TFT LCD Single Chip Driver
240RGBx432 Resolution and 262K color

Preliminary
Datasheet

Version: V0.05
Document No.: ILI9327DS_V0.05.pdf

ILI TECHNOLOGY CORP.
8F, No. 38, Taiyuan St., Jhubei City,
Hsinchu County 302, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel.886-3-5600099; Fax.886-3-5600585
http://www.ilitek.com

Content

1. Introduction 5
2. Features 5
3. Block Diagram 7
4. Pin Descriptions 8
5. Pad Arrangement and Coordination 12
6. Block Function Description 20
7. Interface Description 22
   - 7.1. Display Bus Interface (DBI) 22
      - 7.1.1. Write Cycle 25
      - 7.1.2. Read Cycle 26
   - 7.2. Serial Interface (Type C) 27
      - 7.2.1. Write Cycle and Sequence 27
      - 7.2.2. Read Cycle and Sequence 29
      - 7.2.3. Break and Pause Sequences 30
   - 7.3. Display Pixel Interface (DPI) 32
   - 7.4. Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI) 35
8. Command 45
   - 8.1. Command List 45
   - 8.2. Command Description 48
      - 8.2.1. NOP (00h) 48
      - 8.2.2. Soft_reset (01h) 49
      - 8.2.3. Get_power_mode (0Ah) 50
      - 8.2.4. Get_address_mode (0Bh) 52
      - 8.2.5. Get_pixel_format (0Ch) 54
      - 8.2.6. Get_display_mode (0Dh) 56
      - 8.2.7. Get_signal_mode (0Eh) 58
      - 8.2.8. Get_diagnostic_result (0Fh) 59
      - 8.2.9. Enter_sleep_mode (10h) 60
      - 8.2.10. Exit_sleep_mode (11h) 62
      - 8.2.11. Enter_Partial_mode (12h) 64
      - 8.2.12. Enter_normal_mode (13h) 65
      - 8.2.13. Exit_invert_mode (20h) 66
      - 8.2.14. Enter_invert_mode (21h) 67
      - 8.2.15. Set_display_off (28h) 68
      - 8.2.16. Set_display_on (29h) 69
      - 8.2.17. Set_column_address (2Ah) 70
      - 8.2.18. Set_page_address (2Bh) 72

8.2.19. Write_memory_start (2Ch) 74
8.2.20. Read_memory_start (2Eh) 76
8.2.21. Set_partial_area (30h) 78
8.2.22. Set_scroll_area (33h) 81
8.2.23. Set_tear_off (34h) 84
8.2.24. Set_tear_on (35h) 84
8.2.25. Set_address_mode (36h) 86
8.2.26. Set_scroll_start (37h) 89
8.2.27. Exit_idle_mode (38h) 91
8.2.28. Enter_idle_mode (39h) 92
8.2.29. Set_pixel_format (3Ah) 94
8.2.30. Write_Memory_Continue (3Ch) 96
8.2.31. Read_Memory_Continue (3Eh) 98
8.2.32. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h) 99
8.2.33. Get_Scanline (45h) 101
8.2.34. Write Display Brightness (51h) 102
8.2.35. Read Display Brightness (52h) 103
8.2.36. Write CTRL Display (53h) 105
8.2.37. Read CTRL Display (54h) 107
8.2.38. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h) 109
8.2.39. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (56h) 110
8.2.40. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh) 111
8.2.41. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh) 112
8.2.42. Read_DDB_Start (A1h) 113
8.2.43. Command Access Protect (B0h) 114
8.2.44. Low Power Mode Control (B1h) 115
8.2.45. Frame Memory Access and Interface Setting (B3h) 119
8.2.46. Display Mode and Frame Memory Write Mode Setting (B4h) 121
8.2.47. Sub-Panel Control Register (B5h) 122
8.2.48. Backlight Control 1 (B8h) 123
8.2.49. Backlight Control 2 (B9h) 124
8.2.50. Backlight Control 3 (BAh) 126
8.2.51. Backlight Control 4 (BBh) 127
8.2.52. Backlight Control 5 (BCh) 129
8.2.53. Backlight Control 7 (BEh) 131
8.2.54. Backlight Control 8 (BFh) 132
8.2.55. Panel Driving Setting (C0h) 133
8.2.56. Display_Timing_Setting for Normal/Partial Mode (C1h) 137
8.2.57. Display_Timing_Setting for Idle Mode (C3h) 139
8.2.58. Source/VCOM/Gate Timing Setting (C4h) 141

8.2.59. Frame Rate Control (C5h) 142
8.2.60. Interface Control (C6h) 143
8.2.61. Gamma Setting (C8h) 144
8.2.62. Gamma Setting for Red/Blue Color (C9h) 146
8.2.63. Power_Setting (D0h) 148
8.2.64. VCOM Control (D1h) 150
8.2.65. Power_Setting for Normal Mode (D2h) 153
8.2.66. Power_Setting for Partial Mode (D3h) 155
8.2.67. Power_Setting for Idle Mode (D4h) 157
8.2.68. NV Memory Write (E0h) 159
8.2.69. NV Memory Control (E1h) 160
8.2.70. NV Memory Status Read (E2h) 161
8.2.71. NV Memory Protection (E3h) 162
8.2.72. 3-Gamma Function Control (EAh) 163
8.2.73. Device Code Read (EFh) 164
9. Display Data RAM 165
9.1. Configuration 165
9.2. Memory to Display Address Mapping 166
9.3. Vertical Scroll Mode 167
10. Tearing Effect Output 169
10.1. Tearing Effect Line Modes 169
10.2. Tearing Effect Line Timings 170
11. Sub-panel Control 171
12. NV Memory Programming Flow 175
13. Gamma Correction 176
14. Application 183
14.1. Application Circuit 183
14.2. Power Supply Configuration 184
15. Electrical Characteristics 185
15.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings 185
15.2. DC Characteristics 186
15.3. AC Characteristics 187
15.3.1. DBI Type B (18/16/9/8 bit) Interface Timing Characteristics 187
15.3.2. DBI Type C (SPI) Interface Timing Characteristics 189
15.3.3. DPI Interface Timing Characteristics 190
16. Revision History 191

1. Introduction

ILI9327 is a 262,144-color single-chip SoC driver for a-TFT liquid crystal display with resolution of 240RGBx432 dots, comprising a 720-channel source driver, a 432-channel gate driver, 233,280 bytes GRAM for graphic data of 240RGBx432 dots, and power supply circuit.

The ILI9327 supports 18-/16-/9-/8-bit data bus interface (DBI) and serial peripheral interfaces (SPI). It also supplies 18-bit, 16-bit or 6-bit RGB interface (DPI) for driving video signal directly from application controller. The moving picture area can be specified in internal GRAM by window address function. The specified window area can be updated selectively, so that moving picture can be displayed simultaneously independent of still picture area.

ILI9327 can operate with 1.65V I/O interface voltage, and an incorporated voltage follower circuit to generate voltage levels for driving an LCD. The ILI9327 also supports a function to display in 8 colors and a sleep mode, allowing for precise power control by software and these features make the ILI9327 an ideal LCD driver for medium or small size portable products such as digital cellular phones, smart phone, MP3 and PMP where long battery life is a major concern.

2. Features

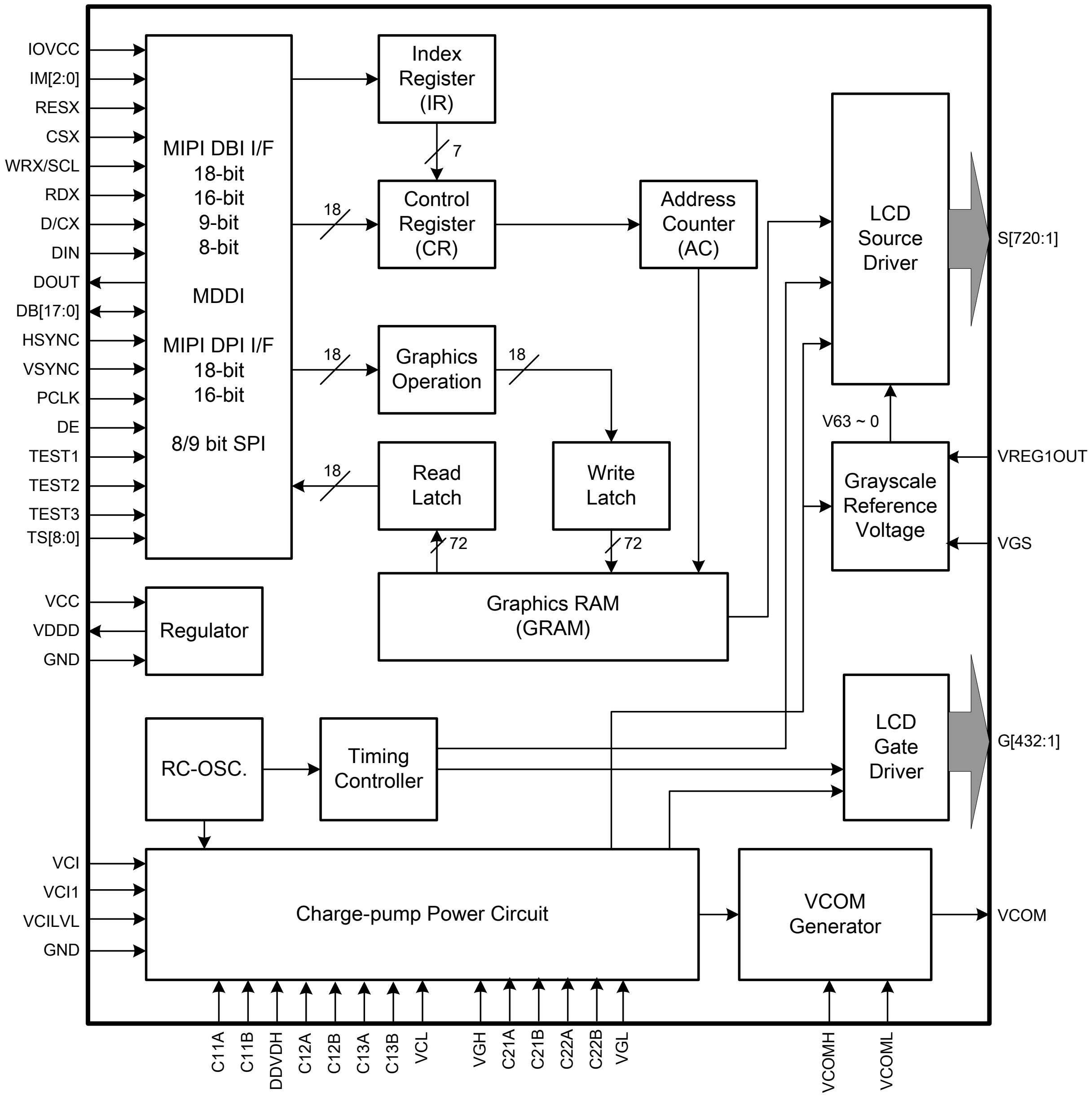
- Display resolution: [240xRGB](H) x 432(V)
- Output:
  - 720 source outputs
  - 432 gate outputs
  - Common electrode output
- a-TFT LCD driver with on-chip full display RAM: 233,280 bytes
- MCU Interface
  - MIPI DBI
    - Type B 16-/18- bit, 8-/9- bit
    - Type C 4-line 9bit (Option 1), 8bit (Option 3)
  - MIPI DPI
    - Type B 16-/18- bit
  - MIPI DCS command sets
  - MDDI high speed serial interface
- Display mode:
  - Full color mode: 262K-color
  - Separate RGB gamma
  - Reduced color mode: 8-colors (3-bits MSB bits mode)

- On chip functions:
  - VCOM generator and adjustment
  - Timing generator
  - Oscillator
  - DC/DC converter
  - Line/frame inversion

- MTP:
  - 7-bits for VCOM adjustment

- Low -power consumption architecture
    - Low operating power supplies:
        - IOVcc = 1.65V ~ 3.6V (interface I/O)
        - Vci = 2.5V ~ 3.6V (analog)
- LCD Voltage drive:
    - Source/VCOM power supply voltage
        - DDVDH - GND = 4.5V ~ 6.0V
        - VCL – GND = -2.0V ~ -3.0V
        - VCI － VCL ≦ 6.0V
    - Gate driver output voltage
        - VGH - GND = 10V ~ 20V
        - VGL – GND = -5V ~ -15V
        - VGH － VGL ≦ 30V
    - VCOM driver output voltage
        - VCOMH = 3.0V ~ (DDVDH-0.5)V
        - VCOML = (VCL+0.5)V ~ 0V
        - VCOMH - VCOML ≦ 6.0V
- Operate temperature range: -40℃ to 85℃

3. Block Diagram


IOVCC
IM[2:0]
RESX
CSX
WRX/SCL
RDX
D/CX
DIN
DOUT
DB[17:0]
HSYNC
VSYNC
PCLK
DE
TEST1
TEST2
TEST3
TS[8:0]
MIPI DBI I/F
18-bit
16-bit
9-bit
8-bit
MDDI
MIPI DPI I/F
18-bit
16-bit
8/9 bit SPI
Index Register (IR)
7
18
Control Register (CR)
Address Counter (AC)
LCD Source Driver
S[720:1]
18
Graphics Operation
18
18
Read Latch
Write Latch
72
72
V63 ~ 0
Grayscale Reference Voltage
VREG1OUT
VGS
VCC
VDDD
GND
Regulator
Graphics RAM (GRAM)
RC-OSC.
Timing Controller
LCD Gate Driver
G[432:1]
VCI
VCI1
VCILVL
GND
Charge-pump Power Circuit
VCOM Generator
VCOM
C11A
C11B
DDVDH
C12A
C12B
C13A
C13B
VCL
VGH
C21A
C21B
C22A
C22B
VGL
VCOMH
VCOML

4. Pin Descriptions

Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
IM[2:0]	I (IOVCC)	Select the MPU system interface mode
RESX	I (IOVCC)	This signal low will reset the device and must be applied to properly initialize the chip. Signal is low active
CSX	I (IOVCC)	Chip select input pin ("Low" enable). When it is not used, please fix this pin at IOVCC.
D/CX	I (IOVCC)	Display data / Command selection pin D/CX='1': Display data. D/CX='0': Command data. If not used, please fix this pin at GND level.
RDX	I (IOVCC)	Read control pin for the DBI interface. If not used, please connect this pin to IOVCC.
WRX/SCL	I (IOVCC)	Write control pin for the DBI interface. When the DBI type C is selected, this pin is used as serial clock pin. If not used, please connect this pin to IOVCC.
DB[17:9]/S_DB[8:0]	I/O (IOVCC)	These pins are data bus. In MDDI operation, DB[17:9]/S_DB[8:0] can be assigned for the sub-display interface output. *In MDDI mode, these pins are output, If they are not used; please let these pins as open.* *In other mode, these pins are input, If they are not used; please fix these pins as GND.*
DB[8:0]	I/O (IOVCC)	These pins are data bus. If not used, please connect these pins to GND.
DIN/SDA	I/O (IOVCC)	Serial data input pin and used for the DBI type C mode. If not used, please connect this pin to ground.
DOUT	O (IOVCC)	Serial data output pin and used for the DBI type C mode.
TE	O (IOVCC)	Tearing effect output pin to synchronies MCU to frame writing, activated by S/W command. When this pin is not activated, this pin is low. If not used, please open this pin.
PCLK	I (IOVCC)	Pixel clock signal in DPI interface mode. If not used, please fix this pin at GND level.
VSYNC **(S_CS)**	I (IOVCC)	Vertical sync. signal in DPI interface mode.

IM[2:0] mode selection (within the description cell above):

IM2	IM1	IM0	MPU-Interface Mode	DB Pin in use	Colors
0	0	0	DBI Type B 18-bit	DB[17:0]	262K
0	0	1	DBI Type B 9-bit	DB[8:0]	262K
0	1	0	DBI Type B 16-bit	DB[15:0]	65K/262K
0	1	1	DBI Type B 8-bit	DB[7:0]	65K/262K
1	0	0	MDDI	-	65K/262K
1	0	1	DBI Type C 9-bit	DIN, DOUT	8/262K
1	1	0	CPU 9-bit	DB[8:0]/DB[8:1]	262K
1	1	1	DBI Type C 8-bit	DIN, DOUT	8/262K

Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
		In MDDI operation, VSYNC is assigned for the sub-display interface output (S_CS) *In MDDI mode, this is an output pin, If it's not used; please let this pin as open.* *In other mode, this is an input pin, If it's not used; please fix this pin as GND.*
HSYNC **(S_RS)**	I (IOVCC)	Horizontal sync. signal in DPI interface mode. In MDDI operation, VSYNC is assigned for the sub-display interface output (S_RS) *In MDDI mode, this is an output pin, If it's not used; please let this pin as open.* *In other mode, this is an input pin, If it's not used; please fix this pin as GND.*
DE **(S_WR)**	I (IOVCC)	Data enable signal in DPI interface mode. In MDDI operation, VSYNC is assigned for the sub-display interface output (S_WR) *In MDDI mode, this is an output pin, If it's not used; please let this pin as open.* *In other mode, this is an input pin, If it's not used; please fix this pin as GND.*
Power Input Pins		
IOVCC	P	Power supply to interface pins Connect to external power supply (IOVCC= 1.65~3.6V).
Vci	P	Power supply to liquid crystal power supply analog circuit. Connect to external power supply (Vci=2.5~3.6V).
VciLVL	P	VREG1OUT reference voltage. Please connect this pin to a stable voltage.
VCC	P	Power supply Connect to external power supply (VCC=2.5~3.6V).
DGND AGND	P	Power ground pin. Make sure AGND＝DGND=0V.
LCD signals Pins		
S1 ~ S720	O	Source driver output pins.
G1 ~ G432	O	Gate driver output pins.
VDD	O	Internal logic regulator output. Used as internal logic power supply. Connect to stabilizing capacitor.
VCI1	P	Reference voltage for the step-up circuit 1. Set VCI1 level so that DDVDH, VGH and VGL are within the ratings.
DDVDH	P	Power supply for the source driver and VCOM.
VGH	P	Power supply to drive liquid crystal.
VGL	P	Power supply for LCD drive.
VCL	P	Power supply to drive VCOML.
C11A, C11B, C12A, C12B	P	Make sure to connect to capacitor that is used in internal step-up circuit 1.
C13A, C13B, C21A, C21B, C22A, C22B,	P	Make sure to connect to capacitor that is used in internal step-up circuit 2. Connect to capacitors according to the step-up factors in use.

Pin Name	I/O	Descriptions
VREG1OUT	P	Outputs voltage level generated from VRH VCILVL. The step-up factor applied to VRH VCILVL is set by VRH bits. Used as source driver grayscale reference voltage VREG1OUT, reference voltage to VCOMH, and Vcom amplitude reference voltage. Connect to stabilizing capacitor when in use. VREG1OUT=4.0～(DDVDH-0.2)[V]
VCOM	P	TFT display common electrode power supply. Alternates between voltage levels between VCOMH-VCOML. Registers set the alternating cycle. Registers set the alternating cycle and operate or halt VCOM.
VCOMH	P	VCOM high level. Adjust the voltage by internal electronic volume (VCM)
VCOML	P	VCOM low level. Adjust the voltage by VDV bits. VCOML=(VCL+0.5)～0[V]
VGS	I	Reference level for grayscale generating circuit.
LED Driver pins		
LEDPWM	O (VCC)	Control signal for brightness of LED backlight. PWM signal's width is selected from 256 values between 0% (Low) and 100% (High). The amplitude of LEDPWM signal is VCC-DGND. If this pin is not used, please open this pin.
LEDON	O (VCC)	This pin is connected to external LED driver. It's a LED driver control pin which is used for turning ON/OFF of LED backlight. The amplitude of LEDPWM signal is VCC-DGND. If this pin is not used, please open this pin.
TEST pins		
TS[8:0]	-	Test pins These pins are internal pulled low. Please leave these pins as open.
TESTO[16:1]	O	Test pins These pins are internal pulled low. Please leave these pins as open.
TEST1-5	I/O	Test pins These pins are internal pulled low. Please leave these pins as open.
TEST_EN	I	Test pins (Internal pull low) Please leave these pins as open.
GNDDUM IOVCCDUM	-	The ground voltage level output. Pins to fix the electrical potentials of unused interface and test pins.
DUMMYR1~2	-	DUMMYR1 and DUMMYR4, DUMMYR2 and DUMMYR3 are short together within the chip
DUMMY	-	Dummy Pins These pins are floating.
VGLDMY1~4	O	VGL dummy pin These pins are VGL output pin. Please leave these pins as open.

Liquid crystal power supply specifications Table

No.	Item		Description
1	TFT Source Driver		720 pins (240x RGB)
2	TFT Gate Driver		432 pins
3	TFT Display's Capacitor Structure		Cst structure only (Common VCOM)
4	Liquid Crystal Drive Output	S1 ~ S720	V0 ~ V63 grayscales
		G1 ~ G432	VGH - VGL
		VCOM	VCOMH - VCOML: Amplitude = electronic volumes
5	Input Voltage	IOVcc	1.65 ~ 3.6V
		Vci	2.50 ~ 3.6V
6	Liquid Crystal Drive Voltages	DDVDH	4.5V ~ 6.0V
		VGH	10V ~ 18V
		VGL	-5V ~ -15V
		VCL	-1.0V ~ -3.0V
		VGH - VGL	Max. 30V
		Vci - VCL	Max. 6.0V
7	Internal Step-up Circuits	DDVDH	Vci1 x2
		VGH	Vci1 x4, x5, x6
		VGL	Vci1 x-3, x-4, x-5
		VCL	Vci1 x-1

5. Pad Arrangement and Coordination

Chip Size: 19030um x 840 um

Chip thickness : 280um (typ.)

Pad Location: Pad Center.

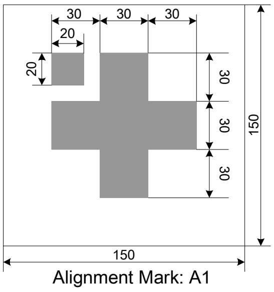
Au bump height: 12um (typ.)

Au Bump Size:

1. 15um x 100um
   Gate: G1 ~ G432
   Source: S1 ~ S720

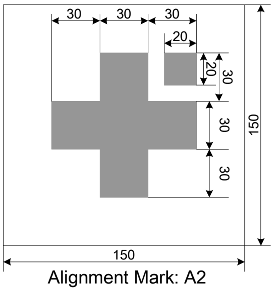
2. 50um x 90um
   Input Pads
   Pad 1 to 262.

Alignment Marks


30
30
30
20
20
30
30
30
150
150

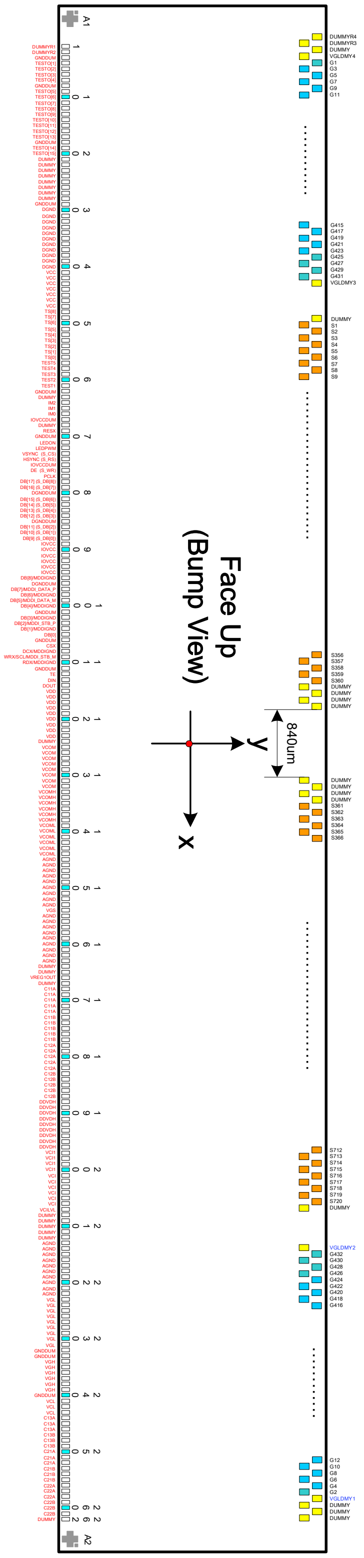
Alignment Mark: A1

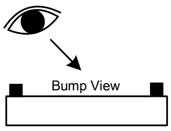
Coordination (-9381.0, -217)


30
30
30
20
20
30
30
30
150
150

Alignment Mark: A2

Coordination (9381.0, -217)


A1
A2
Face Up
(Bump View)
840um
y
x
DUMMYR4
DUMMYR3
DUMMY
VGLDMY4
G1
G3
G5
G7
G9
G11
G415
G417
G419
G421
G423
G425
G427
G429
G431
VGLDMY3
S1
S2
S3
S4
S5
S6
S7
S8
S9
S356
S357
S358
S359
S360
S361
S362
S363
S364
S365
S366
S712
S713
S714
S715
S716
S717
S718
S719
S720
VGLDMY2
G432
G430
G428
G426
G424
G422
G420
G418
G416
G12
G10
G8
G6
G4
G2
VGLDMY1



Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1	DUMMYR1	-9135	-315
2	DUMMYR2	-9065	-315
3	GNDDUM	-8995	-315
4	TESTO1	-8925	-315
5	TESTO2	-8855	-315
6	TESTO3	-8785	-315
7	TESTO4	-8715	-315
8	GNDDUM	-8645	-315
9	TESTO5	-8575	-315
10	TESTO6	-8505	-315
11	TESTO7	-8435	-315
12	TESTO8	-8365	-315
13	TESTO9	-8295	-315
14	TESTO10	-8225	-315
15	TESTO11	-8155	-315
16	TESTO12	-8085	-315
17	TESTO13	-8015	-315
18	GNDDUM	-7945	-315
19	TESTO14	-7875	-315
20	TESTO15	-7805	-315
21	TESTO16	-7735	-315
22	DUMMY	-7665	-315
23	DUMMY	-7595	-315
24	DUMMY	-7525	-315
25	DUMMY	-7455	-315
26	DUMMY	-7385	-315
27	DUMMY	-7315	-315
28	TEST_EN	-7245	-315
29	GNDDUM	-7175	-315
30	GND	-7105	-315
31	GND	-7035	-315
32	GND	-6965	-315
33	GND	-6895	-315
34	GND	-6825	-315
35	GND	-6755	-315
36	GND	-6685	-315
37	GND	-6615	-315
38	GND	-6545	-315
39	GND	-6475	-315
40	GND	-6405	-315
41	VCC	-6335	-315
42	VCC	-6265	-315
43	VCC	-6195	-315
44	VCC	-6125	-315
45	VCC	-6055	-315
46	VCC	-5985	-315
47	VCC	-5915	-315
48	TS8	-5845	-315
49	TS7	-5775	-315
50	TS6	-5705	-315
51	TS5	-5635	-315
52	TS4	-5565	-315
53	TS3	-5495	-315
54	TS2	-5425	-315
55	TS1	-5355	-315
56	TS0	-5285	-315
57	TEST5	-5215	-315
58	TEST4	-5145	-315
59	TEST3	-5075	-315
60	TEST2	-5005	-315
61	TEST1	-4935	-315
62	GNDDUM	-4865	-315
63	DUMMY	-4795	-315
64	IM2	-4725	-315
65	IM1	-4655	-315
66	IM0	-4585	-315
67	IOVCCDUM	-4515	-315
68	DUMMY	-4445	-315
69	RESX	-4375	-315
70	GNDDUM	-4305	-315
71	LEDON	-4235	-315
72	LEDPWM	-4165	-315
73	VSYNC **(S_CS)**	-4095	-315
74	HSYNC **(S_RS)**	-4025	-315
75	IOVCCDUM	-3955	-315
76	DE **(S_WR)**	-3885	-315
77	PCLK	-3815	-315
78	DB17 **(S_DB[8])**	-3745	-315
79	DB16 **(S_DB[7])**	-3675	-315
80	GNDDUM	-3605	-315
81	DB15 **(S_DB[6])**	-3535	-315
82	DB14 **(S_DB[5])**	-3465	-315
83	DB13 **(S_DB[4])**	-3395	-315
84	DB12 **(S_DB[3])**	-3325	-315
85	GNDDUM	-3255	-315
86	DB11 **(S_DB[2])**	-3185	-315
87	DB10 **(S_DB[1])**	-3115	-315
88	DB9 **(S_DB[0])**	-3045	-315
89	IOVCC	-2975	-315
90	IOVCC	-2905	-315
91	IOVCC	-2835	-315
92	IOVCC	-2765	-315
93	IOVCC	-2695	-315
94	IOVCC	-2625	-315
95	DB8/MDDIGND	-2555	-315
96	GNDDUM	-2485	-315
97	DB7/MDDI_DATA_P	-2415	-315
98	DB6/MDDIGND	-2345	-315
99	DB5/MDDI_DATA_M	-2275	-315
100	DB4/MDDIGND	-2205	-315
101	GNDDUM	-2135	-315
102	DB3/MDDIGND	-2065	-315
103	DB2/ MDDI_STB_P	-1995	-315
104	DB1/ MDDIGND	-1925	-315
105	DB0	-1855	-315
106	GNDDUM	-1785	-315
107	CSX	-1715	-315
108	DCX/MDDIGND	-1645	-315
109	WRX/SCL/MDDI_STB_M	-1575	-315
110	RDX/MDDIGND	-1505	-315
111	GNDDUM	-1435	-315
112	TE	-1365	-315
113	DIN	-1295	-315
114	DOUT	-1225	-315
115	VDD	-1155	-315
116	VDD	-1085	-315
117	VDD	-1015	-315
118	VDD	-945	-315
119	VDD	-875	-315
120	VDD	-805	-315
121	VDD	-735	-315
122	VDD	-665	-315
123	VDD	-595	-315
124	DUMMY	-525	-315
125	VCOM	-455	-315
126	VCOM	-385	-315
127	VCOM	-315	-315
128	VCOM	-245	-315
129	VCOM	-175	-315
130	VCOM	-105	-315
131	VCOM	-35	-315
132	VCOM	35	-315
133	VCOMH	105	-315
134	VCOMH	175	-315
135	VCOMH	245	-315
136	VCOMH	315	-315
137	VCOMH	385	-315
138	VCOMH	455	-315
139	VCOML	525	-315
140	VCOML	595	-315
141	VCOML	665	-315
142	VCOML	735	-315
143	VCOML	805	-315
144	VCOML	875	-315
145	GND	945	-315
146	GND	1015	-315
147	GND	1085	-315
148	GND	1155	-315
149	GND	1225	-315
150	GND	1295	-315
151	GND	1365	-315
152	GND	1435	-315
153	GND	1505	-315
154	VGS	1575	-315
155	AGND	1645	-315
156	AGND	1715	-315
157	AGND	1785	-315
158	AGND	1855	-315
159	AGND	1925	-315
160	AGND	1995	-315
161	AGND	2065	-315
162	AGND	2135	-315
163	AGND	2205	-315
164	DUMMY	2275	-315
165	DUMMY	2345	-315
166	VREG1OUT	2415	-315
167	DUMMY	2485	-315
168	C11A	2555	-315
169	C11A	2625	-315
170	C11A	2695	-315
171	C11A	2765	-315
172	C11A	2835	-315
173	C11B	2905	-315
174	C11B	2975	-315
175	C11B	3045	-315
176	C11B	3115	-315
177	C11B	3185	-315
178	C12A	3255	-315
179	C12A	3325	-315
180	C12A	3395	-315
181	C12A	3465	-315
182	C12A	3535	-315
183	C12B	3605	-315
184	C12B	3675	-315
185	C12B	3745	-315
186	C12B	3815	-315
187	C12B	3885	-315
188	DDVDH	3955	-315
189	DDVDH	4025	-315
190	DDVDH	4095	-315
191	DDVDH	4165	-315
192	DDVDH	4235	-315
193	DDVDH	4305	-315
194	DDVDH	4375	-315
195	DDVDH	4445	-315
196	DDVDH	4515	-315
197	VCI1	4585	-315
198	VCI1	4655	-315
199	VCI1	4725	-315
200	VCI1	4795	-315
201	VCI	4865	-315
202	VCI	4935	-315
203	VCI	5005	-315
204	VCI	5075	-315
205	VCI	5145	-315
206	VCI	5215	-315
207	VCILVL	5285	-315
208	DUMMY	5355	-315
209	DUMMY	5425	-315
210	DUMMY	5495	-315
211	DUMMY	5565	-315
212	DUMMY	5635	-315
213	GND	5705	-315
214	GND	5775	-315
215	GND	5845	-315
216	GND	5915	-315
217	GND	5985	-315
218	AGND	6055	-315
219	AGND	6125	-315
220	AGND	6195	-315
221	AGND	6265	-315
222	AGND	6335	-315
223	VGL	6405	-315
224	VGL	6475	-315
225	VGL	6545	-315
226	VGL	6615	-315
227	VGL	6685	-315
228	VGL	6755	-315
229	VGL	6825	-315
230	VGL	6895	-315
231	VGL	6965	-315
232	GNDDUM	7035	-315
233	GNDDUM	7105	-315
234	VGH	7175	-315
235	VGH	7245	-315
236	VGH	7315	-315
237	VGH	7385	-315
238	VGH	7455	-315
239	VGH	7525	-315
240	GNDDUM	7595	-315
241	VCL	7665	-315
242	VCL	7735	-315
243	VCL	7805	-315
244	C13A	7875	-315
245	C13A	7945	-315
246	C13A	8015	-315
247	C13B	8085	-315
248	C13B	8155	-315
249	C13B	8225	-315
250	C21A	8295	-315

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
251	C21A	8365	-315
252	C21A	8435	-315
253	C21B	8505	-315
254	C21B	8575	-315
255	C21B	8645	-315
256	C22A	8715	-315
257	C22A	8785	-315
258	C22A	8855	-315
259	C22B	8925	-315
260	C22B	8995	-315
261	C22B	9065	-315
262	DUMMY	9135	-315
263	DUMMY	9397.5	191
264	DUMMY	9382.5	310
265	DUMMY	9367.5	191
266	VGLDMY1	9352.5	310
267	G2	9337.5	191
268	G4	9322.5	310
269	G6	9307.5	191
270	G8	9292.5	310
271	G10	9277.5	191
272	G12	9262.5	310
273	G14	9247.5	191
274	G16	9232.5	310
275	G18	9217.5	191
276	G20	9202.5	310
277	G22	9187.5	191
278	G24	9172.5	310
279	G26	9157.5	191
280	G28	9142.5	310
281	G30	9127.5	191
282	G32	9112.5	310
283	G34	9097.5	191
284	G36	9082.5	310
285	G38	9067.5	191
286	G40	9052.5	310
287	G42	9037.5	191
288	G44	9022.5	310
289	G46	9007.5	191
290	G48	8992.5	310
291	G50	8977.5	191
292	G52	8962.5	310
293	G54	8947.5	191
294	G56	8932.5	310
295	G58	8917.5	191
296	G60	8902.5	310
297	G62	8887.5	191
298	G64	8872.5	310
299	G66	8857.5	191
300	G68	8842.5	310
301	G70	8827.5	191
302	G72	8812.5	310
303	G74	8797.5	191
304	G76	8782.5	310
305	G78	8767.5	191
306	G80	8752.5	310
307	G82	8737.5	191
308	G84	8722.5	310
309	G86	8707.5	191
310	G88	8692.5	310
311	G90	8677.5	191
312	G92	8662.5	310
313	G94	8647.5	191
314	G96	8632.5	310
315	G98	8617.5	191
316	G100	8602.5	310
317	G102	8587.5	191
318	G104	8572.5	310
319	G106	8557.5	191
320	G108	8542.5	310
321	G110	8527.5	191
322	G112	8512.5	310
323	G114	8497.5	191
324	G116	8482.5	310
325	G118	8467.5	191
326	G120	8452.5	310
327	G122	8437.5	191
328	G124	8422.5	310
329	G126	8407.5	191
330	G128	8392.5	310
331	G130	8377.5	191
332	G132	8362.5	310
333	G134	8347.5	191
334	G136	8332.5	310
335	G138	8317.5	191
336	G140	8302.5	310
337	G142	8287.5	191
338	G144	8272.5	310
339	G146	8257.5	191
340	G148	8242.5	310
341	G150	8227.5	191
342	G152	8212.5	310
343	G154	8197.5	191
344	G156	8182.5	310
345	G158	8167.5	191
346	G160	8152.5	310
347	G162	8137.5	191
348	G164	8122.5	310
349	G166	8107.5	191
350	G168	8092.5	310
351	G170	8077.5	191
352	G172	8062.5	310
353	G174	8047.5	191
354	G176	8032.5	310
355	G178	8017.5	191
356	G180	8002.5	310
357	G182	7987.5	191
358	G184	7972.5	310
359	G186	7957.5	191
360	G188	7942.5	310
361	G190	7927.5	191
362	G192	7912.5	310
363	G194	7897.5	191
364	G196	7882.5	310
365	G198	7867.5	191
366	G200	7852.5	310
367	G202	7837.5	191
368	G204	7822.5	310
369	G206	7807.5	191
370	G208	7792.5	310
371	G210	7777.5	191
372	G212	7762.5	310
373	G214	7747.5	191
374	G216	7732.5	310
375	G218	7717.5	191
376	G220	7702.5	310
377	G222	7687.5	191
378	G224	7672.5	310
379	G226	7657.5	191
380	G228	7642.5	310
381	G230	7627.5	191
382	G232	7612.5	310
383	G234	7597.5	191
384	G236	7582.5	310
385	G238	7567.5	191
386	G240	7552.5	310
387	G242	7537.5	191
388	G244	7522.5	310
389	G246	7507.5	191
390	G248	7492.5	310
391	G250	7477.5	191
392	G252	7462.5	310
393	G254	7447.5	191
394	G256	7432.5	310
395	G258	7417.5	191
396	G260	7402.5	310
397	G262	7387.5	191
398	G264	7372.5	310
399	G266	7357.5	191
400	G268	7342.5	310
401	G270	7327.5	191
402	G272	7312.5	310
403	G274	7297.5	191
404	G276	7282.5	310
405	G278	7267.5	191
406	G280	7252.5	310
407	G282	7237.5	191
408	G284	7222.5	310
409	G286	7207.5	191
410	G288	7192.5	310
411	G290	7177.5	191
412	G292	7162.5	310
413	G294	7147.5	191
414	G296	7132.5	310
415	G298	7117.5	191
416	G300	7102.5	310
417	G302	7087.5	191
418	G304	7072.5	310
419	G306	7057.5	191
420	G308	7042.5	310
421	G310	7027.5	191
422	G312	7012.5	310
423	G314	6997.5	191
424	G316	6982.5	310
425	G318	6967.5	191
426	G320	6952.5	310
427	G322	6937.5	191
428	G324	6922.5	310
429	G326	6907.5	191
430	G328	6892.5	310
431	G330	6877.5	191
432	G332	6862.5	310
433	G334	6847.5	191
434	G336	6832.5	310
435	G338	6817.5	191
436	G340	6802.5	310
437	G342	6787.5	191
438	G344	6772.5	310
439	G346	6757.5	191
440	G348	6742.5	310
441	G350	6727.5	191
442	G352	6712.5	310
443	G354	6697.5	191
444	G356	6682.5	310
445	G358	6667.5	191
446	G360	6652.5	310
447	G362	6637.5	191
448	G364	6622.5	310
449	G366	6607.5	191
450	G368	6592.5	310
451	G370	6577.5	191
452	G372	6562.5	310
453	G374	6547.5	191
454	G376	6532.5	310
455	G378	6517.5	191
456	G380	6502.5	310
457	G382	6487.5	191
458	G384	6472.5	310
459	G386	6457.5	191
460	G388	6442.5	310
461	G390	6427.5	191
462	G392	6412.5	310
463	G394	6397.5	191
464	G396	6382.5	310
465	G398	6367.5	191
466	G400	6352.5	310
467	G402	6337.5	191
468	G404	6322.5	310
469	G406	6307.5	191
470	G408	6292.5	310
471	G410	6277.5	191
472	G412	6262.5	310
473	G414	6247.5	191
474	G416	6232.5	310
475	G418	6217.5	191
476	G420	6202.5	310
477	G422	6187.5	191
478	G424	6172.5	310
479	G426	6157.5	191
480	G428	6142.5	310
481	G430	6127.5	191
482	G432	6112.5	310
483	VGLDMY2	6097.5	191
484	TESTO5	5887.5	191
485	S720	5872.5	310
486	S719	5857.5	191
487	S718	5842.5	310
488	S717	5827.5	191
489	S716	5812.5	310
490	S715	5797.5	191
491	S714	5782.5	310
492	S713	5767.5	191
493	S712	5752.5	310
494	S711	5737.5	191
495	S710	5722.5	310
496	S709	5707.5	191
497	S708	5692.5	310
498	S707	5677.5	191
499	S706	5662.5	310
500	S705	5647.5	191

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
501	S704	5632.5	310
502	S703	5617.5	191
503	S702	5602.5	310
504	S701	5587.5	191
505	S700	5572.5	310
506	S699	5557.5	191
507	S698	5542.5	310
508	S697	5527.5	191
509	S696	5512.5	310
510	S695	5497.5	191
511	S694	5482.5	310
512	S693	5467.5	191
513	S692	5452.5	310
514	S691	5437.5	191
515	S690	5422.5	310
516	S689	5407.5	191
517	S688	5392.5	310
518	S687	5377.5	191
519	S686	5362.5	310
520	S685	5347.5	191
521	S684	5332.5	310
522	S683	5317.5	191
523	S682	5302.5	310
524	S681	5287.5	191
525	S680	5272.5	310
526	S679	5257.5	191
527	S678	5242.5	310
528	S677	5227.5	191
529	S676	5212.5	310
530	S675	5197.5	191
531	S674	5182.5	310
532	S673	5167.5	191
533	S672	5152.5	310
534	S671	5137.5	191
535	S670	5122.5	310
536	S669	5107.5	191
537	S668	5092.5	310
538	S667	5077.5	191
539	S666	5062.5	310
540	S665	5047.5	191
541	S664	5032.5	310
542	S663	5017.5	191
543	S662	5002.5	310
544	S661	4987.5	191
545	S660	4972.5	310
546	S659	4957.5	191
547	S658	4942.5	310
548	S657	4927.5	191
549	S656	4912.5	310
550	S655	4897.5	191
551	S654	4882.5	310
552	S653	4867.5	191
553	S652	4852.5	310
554	S651	4837.5	191
555	S650	4822.5	310
556	S649	4807.5	191
557	S648	4792.5	310
558	S647	4777.5	191
559	S646	4762.5	310
560	S645	4747.5	191
561	S644	4732.5	310
562	S643	4717.5	191
563	S642	4702.5	310
564	S641	4687.5	191
565	S640	4672.5	310
566	S639	4657.5	191
567	S638	4642.5	310
568	S637	4627.5	191
569	S636	4612.5	310
570	S635	4597.5	191
571	S634	4582.5	310
572	S633	4567.5	191
573	S632	4552.5	310
574	S631	4537.5	191
575	S630	4522.5	310
576	S629	4507.5	191
577	S628	4492.5	310
578	S627	4477.5	191
579	S626	4462.5	310
580	S625	4447.5	191
581	S624	4432.5	310
582	S623	4417.5	191
583	S622	4402.5	310
584	S621	4387.5	191
585	S620	4372.5	310
586	S619	4357.5	191
587	S618	4342.5	310
588	S617	4327.5	191
589	S616	4312.5	310
590	S615	4297.5	191
591	S614	4282.5	310
592	S613	4267.5	191
593	S612	4252.5	310
594	S611	4237.5	191
595	S610	4222.5	310
596	S609	4207.5	191
597	S608	4192.5	310
598	S607	4177.5	191
599	S606	4162.5	310
600	S605	4147.5	191
601	S604	4132.5	310
602	S603	4117.5	191
603	S602	4102.5	310
604	S601	4087.5	191
605	S600	4072.5	310
606	S599	4057.5	191
607	S598	4042.5	310
608	S597	4027.5	191
609	S596	4012.5	310
610	S595	3997.5	191
611	S594	3982.5	310
612	S593	3967.5	191
613	S592	3952.5	310
614	S591	3937.5	191
615	S590	3922.5	310
616	S589	3907.5	191
617	S588	3892.5	310
618	S587	3877.5	191
619	S586	3862.5	310
620	S585	3847.5	191
621	S584	3832.5	310
622	S583	3817.5	191
623	S582	3802.5	310
624	S581	3787.5	191
625	S580	3772.5	310
626	S579	3757.5	191
627	S578	3742.5	310
628	S577	3727.5	191
629	S576	3712.5	310
630	S575	3697.5	191
631	S574	3682.5	310
632	S573	3667.5	191
633	S572	3652.5	310
634	S571	3637.5	191
635	S570	3622.5	310
636	S569	3607.5	191
637	S568	3592.5	310
638	S567	3577.5	191
639	S566	3562.5	310
640	S565	3547.5	191
641	S564	3532.5	310
642	S563	3517.5	191
643	S562	3502.5	310
644	S561	3487.5	191
645	S560	3472.5	310
646	S559	3457.5	191
647	S558	3442.5	310
648	S557	3427.5	191
649	S556	3412.5	310
650	S555	3397.5	191
651	S554	3382.5	310
652	S553	3367.5	191
653	S552	3352.5	310
654	S551	3337.5	191
655	S550	3322.5	310
656	S549	3307.5	191
657	S548	3292.5	310
658	S547	3277.5	191
659	S546	3262.5	310
660	S545	3247.5	191
661	S544	3232.5	310
662	S543	3217.5	191
663	S542	3202.5	310
664	S541	3187.5	191
665	S540	3172.5	310
666	S539	3157.5	191
667	S538	3142.5	310
668	S537	3127.5	191
669	S536	3112.5	310
670	S535	3097.5	191
671	S534	3082.5	310
672	S533	3067.5	191
673	S532	3052.5	310
674	S531	3037.5	191
675	S530	3022.5	310
676	S529	3007.5	191
677	S528	2992.5	310
678	S527	2977.5	191
679	S526	2962.5	310
680	S525	2947.5	191
681	S524	2932.5	310
682	S523	2917.5	191
683	S522	2902.5	310
684	S521	2887.5	191
685	S520	2872.5	310
686	S519	2857.5	191
687	S518	2842.5	310
688	S517	2827.5	191
689	S516	2812.5	310
690	S515	2797.5	191
691	S514	2782.5	310
692	S513	2767.5	191
693	S512	2752.5	310
694	S511	2737.5	191
695	S510	2722.5	310
696	S509	2707.5	191
697	S508	2692.5	310
698	S507	2677.5	191
699	S506	2662.5	310
700	S505	2647.5	191
701	S504	2632.5	310
702	S503	2617.5	191
703	S502	2602.5	310
704	S501	2587.5	191
705	S500	2572.5	310
706	S499	2557.5	191
707	S498	2542.5	310
708	S497	2527.5	191
709	S496	2512.5	310
710	S495	2497.5	191
711	S494	2482.5	310
712	S493	2467.5	191
713	S492	2452.5	310
714	S491	2437.5	191
715	S490	2422.5	310
716	S489	2407.5	191
717	S488	2392.5	310
718	S487	2377.5	191
719	S486	2362.5	310
720	S485	2347.5	191
721	S484	2332.5	310
722	S483	2317.5	191
723	S482	2302.5	310
724	S481	2287.5	191
725	S480	2272.5	310
726	S479	2257.5	191
727	S478	2242.5	310
728	S477	2227.5	191
729	S476	2212.5	310
730	S475	2197.5	191
731	S474	2182.5	310
732	S473	2167.5	191
733	S472	2152.5	310
734	S471	2137.5	191
735	S470	2122.5	310
736	S469	2107.5	191
737	S468	2092.5	310
738	S467	2077.5	191
739	S466	2062.5	310
740	S465	2047.5	191
741	S464	2032.5	310
742	S463	2017.5	191
743	S462	2002.5	310
744	S461	1987.5	191
745	S460	1972.5	310
746	S459	1957.5	191
747	S458	1942.5	310
748	S457	1927.5	191
749	S456	1912.5	310
750	S455	1897.5	191

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y	Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y	Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y	Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y	Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
751	S454	1882.5	310	801	S404	1132.5	310	851	TESTO12	-457.5	310	901	S312	-1207.5	310	951	S262	-1957.5	310
752	S453	1867.5	191	802	S403	1117.5	191	852	TESTO13	-472.5	191	902	S311	-1222.5	191	952	S261	-1972.5	191
753	S452	1852.5	310	803	S402	1102.5	310	853	S360	-487.5	310	903	S310	-1237.5	310	953	S260	-1987.5	310
754	S451	1837.5	191	804	S401	1087.5	191	854	S359	-502.5	191	904	S309	-1252.5	191	954	S259	-2002.5	191
755	S450	1822.5	310	805	S400	1072.5	310	855	S358	-517.5	310	905	S308	-1267.5	310	955	S258	-2017.5	310
756	S449	1807.5	191	806	S399	1057.5	191	856	S357	-532.5	191	906	S307	-1282.5	191	956	S257	-2032.5	191
757	S448	1792.5	310	807	S398	1042.5	310	857	S356	-547.5	310	907	S306	-1297.5	310	957	S256	-2047.5	310
758	S447	1777.5	191	808	S397	1027.5	191	858	S355	-562.5	191	908	S305	-1312.5	191	958	S255	-2062.5	191
759	S446	1762.5	310	809	S396	1012.5	310	859	S354	-577.5	310	909	S304	-1327.5	310	959	S254	-2077.5	310
760	S445	1747.5	191	810	S395	997.5	191	860	S353	-592.5	191	910	S303	-1342.5	191	960	S253	-2092.5	191
761	S444	1732.5	310	811	S394	982.5	310	861	S352	-607.5	310	911	S302	-1357.5	310	961	S252	-2107.5	310
762	S443	1717.5	191	812	S393	967.5	191	862	S351	-622.5	191	912	S301	-1372.5	191	962	S251	-2122.5	191
763	S442	1702.5	310	813	S392	952.5	310	863	S350	-637.5	310	913	S300	-1387.5	310	963	S250	-2137.5	310
764	S441	1687.5	191	814	S391	937.5	191	864	S349	-652.5	191	914	S299	-1402.5	191	964	S249	-2152.5	191
765	S440	1672.5	310	815	S390	922.5	310	865	S348	-667.5	310	915	S298	-1417.5	310	965	S248	-2167.5	310
766	S439	1657.5	191	816	S389	907.5	191	866	S347	-682.5	191	916	S297	-1432.5	191	966	S247	-2182.5	191
767	S438	1642.5	310	817	S388	892.5	310	867	S346	-697.5	310	917	S296	-1447.5	310	967	S246	-2197.5	310
768	S437	1627.5	191	818	S387	877.5	191	868	S345	-712.5	191	918	S295	-1462.5	191	968	S245	-2212.5	191
769	S436	1612.5	310	819	S386	862.5	310	869	S344	-727.5	310	919	S294	-1477.5	310	969	S244	-2227.5	310
770	S435	1597.5	191	820	S385	847.5	191	870	S343	-742.5	191	920	S293	-1492.5	191	970	S243	-2242.5	191
771	S434	1582.5	310	821	S384	832.5	310	871	S342	-757.5	310	921	S292	-1507.5	310	971	S242	-2257.5	310
772	S433	1567.5	191	822	S383	817.5	191	872	S341	-772.5	191	922	S291	-1522.5	191	972	S241	-2272.5	191
773	S432	1552.5	310	823	S382	802.5	310	873	S340	-787.5	310	923	S290	-1537.5	310	973	S240	-2287.5	310
774	S431	1537.5	191	824	S381	787.5	191	874	S339	-802.5	191	924	S289	-1552.5	191	974	S239	-2302.5	191
775	S430	1522.5	310	825	S380	772.5	310	875	S338	-817.5	310	925	S288	-1567.5	310	975	S238	-2317.5	310
776	S429	1507.5	191	826	S379	757.5	191	876	S337	-832.5	191	926	S287	-1582.5	191	976	S237	-2332.5	191
777	S428	1492.5	310	827	S378	742.5	310	877	S336	-847.5	310	927	S286	-1597.5	310	977	S236	-2347.5	310
778	S427	1477.5	191	828	S377	727.5	191	878	S335	-862.5	191	928	S285	-1612.5	191	978	S235	-2362.5	191
779	S426	1462.5	310	829	S376	712.5	310	879	S334	-877.5	310	929	S284	-1627.5	310	979	S234	-2377.5	310
780	S425	1447.5	191	830	S375	697.5	191	880	S333	-892.5	191	930	S283	-1642.5	191	980	S233	-2392.5	191
781	S424	1432.5	310	831	S374	682.5	310	881	S332	-907.5	310	931	S282	-1657.5	310	981	S232	-2407.5	310
782	S423	1417.5	191	832	S373	667.5	191	882	S331	-922.5	191	932	S281	-1672.5	191	982	S231	-2422.5	191
783	S422	1402.5	310	833	S372	652.5	310	883	S330	-937.5	310	933	S280	-1687.5	310	983	S230	-2437.5	310
784	S421	1387.5	191	834	S371	637.5	191	884	S329	-952.5	191	934	S279	-1702.5	191	984	S229	-2452.5	191
785	S420	1372.5	310	835	S370	622.5	310	885	S328	-967.5	310	935	S278	-1717.5	310	985	S228	-2467.5	310
786	S419	1357.5	191	836	S369	607.5	191	886	S327	-982.5	191	936	S277	-1732.5	191	986	S227	-2482.5	191
787	S418	1342.5	310	837	S368	592.5	310	887	S326	-997.5	310	937	S276	-1747.5	310	987	S226	-2497.5	310
788	S417	1327.5	191	838	S367	577.5	191	888	S325	-1012.5	191	938	S275	-1762.5	191	988	S225	-2512.5	191
789	S416	1312.5	310	839	S366	562.5	310	889	S324	-1027.5	310	939	S274	-1777.5	310	989	S224	-2527.5	310
790	S415	1297.5	191	840	S365	547.5	191	890	S323	-1042.5	191	940	S273	-1792.5	191	990	S223	-2542.5	191
791	S414	1282.5	310	841	S364	532.5	310	891	S322	-1057.5	310	941	S272	-1807.5	310	991	S222	-2557.5	310
792	S413	1267.5	191	842	S363	517.5	191	892	S321	-1072.5	191	942	S271	-1822.5	191	992	S221	-2572.5	191
793	S412	1252.5	310	843	S362	502.5	310	893	S320	-1087.5	310	943	S270	-1837.5	310	993	S220	-2587.5	310
794	S411	1237.5	191	844	S361	487.5	191	894	S319	-1102.5	191	944	S269	-1852.5	191	994	S219	-2602.5	191
795	S410	1222.5	310	845	TESTO6	472.5	310	895	S318	-1117.5	310	945	S268	-1867.5	310	995	S218	-2617.5	310
796	S409	1207.5	191	846	TESTO7	457.5	191	896	S317	-1132.5	191	946	S267	-1882.5	191	996	S217	-2632.5	191
797	S408	1192.5	310	847	TESTO8	442.5	310	897	S316	-1147.5	310	947	S266	-1897.5	310	997	S216	-2647.5	310
798	S407	1177.5	191	848	TESTO9	427.5	191	898	S315	-1162.5	191	948	S265	-1912.5	191	998	S215	-2662.5	191
799	S406	1162.5	310	849	TESTO10	-427.5	310	899	S314	-1177.5	310	949	S264	-1927.5	310	999	S214	-2677.5	310
800	S405	1147.5	191	850	TESTO11	-442.5	191	900	S313	-1192.5	191	950	S263	-1942.5	191	1000	S213	-2692.5	191

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1001	S212	-2707.5	310
1002	S211	-2722.5	191
1003	S210	-2737.5	310
1004	S209	-2752.5	191
1005	S208	-2767.5	310
1006	S207	-2782.5	191
1007	S206	-2797.5	310
1008	S205	-2812.5	191
1009	S204	-2827.5	310
1010	S203	-2842.5	191
1011	S202	-2857.5	310
1012	S201	-2872.5	191
1013	S200	-2887.5	310
1014	S199	-2902.5	191
1015	S198	-2917.5	310
1016	S197	-2932.5	191
1017	S196	-2947.5	310
1018	S195	-2962.5	191
1019	S194	-2977.5	310
1020	S193	-2992.5	191
1021	S192	-3007.5	310
1022	S191	-3022.5	191
1023	S190	-3037.5	310
1024	S189	-3052.5	191
1025	S188	-3067.5	310
1026	S187	-3082.5	191
1027	S186	-3097.5	310
1028	S185	-3112.5	191
1029	S184	-3127.5	310
1030	S183	-3142.5	191
1031	S182	-3157.5	310
1032	S181	-3172.5	191
1033	S180	-3187.5	310
1034	S179	-3202.5	191
1035	S178	-3217.5	310
1036	S177	-3232.5	191
1037	S176	-3247.5	310
1038	S175	-3262.5	191
1039	S174	-3277.5	310
1040	S173	-3292.5	191
1041	S172	-3307.5	310
1042	S171	-3322.5	191
1043	S170	-3337.5	310
1044	S169	-3352.5	191
1045	S168	-3367.5	310
1046	S167	-3382.5	191
1047	S166	-3397.5	310
1048	S165	-3412.5	191
1049	S164	-3427.5	310
1050	S163	-3442.5	191
1051	S162	-3457.5	310
1052	S161	-3472.5	191
1053	S160	-3487.5	310
1054	S159	-3502.5	191
1055	S158	-3517.5	310
1056	S157	-3532.5	191
1057	S156	-3547.5	310
1058	S155	-3562.5	191
1059	S154	-3577.5	310
1060	S153	-3592.5	191
1061	S152	-3607.5	310
1062	S151	-3622.5	191
1063	S150	-3637.5	310
1064	S149	-3652.5	191
1065	S148	-3667.5	310
1066	S147	-3682.5	191
1067	S146	-3697.5	310
1068	S145	-3712.5	191
1069	S144	-3727.5	310
1070	S143	-3742.5	191
1071	S142	-3757.5	310
1072	S141	-3772.5	191
1073	S140	-3787.5	310
1074	S139	-3802.5	191
1075	S138	-3817.5	310
1076	S137	-3832.5	191
1077	S136	-3847.5	310
1078	S135	-3862.5	191
1079	S134	-3877.5	310
1080	S133	-3892.5	191
1081	S132	-3907.5	310
1082	S131	-3922.5	191
1083	S130	-3937.5	310
1084	S129	-3952.5	191
1085	S128	-3967.5	310
1086	S127	-3982.5	191
1087	S126	-3997.5	310
1088	S125	-4012.5	191
1089	S124	-4027.5	310
1090	S123	-4042.5	191
1091	S122	-4057.5	310
1092	S121	-4072.5	191
1093	S120	-4087.5	310
1094	S119	-4102.5	191
1095	S118	-4117.5	310
1096	S117	-4132.5	191
1097	S116	-4147.5	310
1098	S115	-4162.5	191
1099	S114	-4177.5	310
1100	S113	-4192.5	191
1101	S112	-4207.5	310
1102	S111	-4222.5	191
1103	S110	-4237.5	310
1104	S109	-4252.5	191
1105	S108	-4267.5	310
1106	S107	-4282.5	191
1107	S106	-4297.5	310
1108	S105	-4312.5	191
1109	S104	-4327.5	310
1110	S103	-4342.5	191
1111	S102	-4357.5	310
1112	S101	-4372.5	191
1113	S100	-4387.5	310
1114	S99	-4402.5	191
1115	S98	-4417.5	310
1116	S97	-4432.5	191
1117	S96	-4447.5	310
1118	S95	-4462.5	191
1119	S94	-4477.5	310
1120	S93	-4492.5	191
1121	S92	-4507.5	310
1122	S91	-4522.5	191
1123	S90	-4537.5	310
1124	S89	-4552.5	191
1125	S88	-4567.5	310
1126	S87	-4582.5	191
1127	S86	-4597.5	310
1128	S85	-4612.5	191
1129	S84	-4627.5	310
1130	S83	-4642.5	191
1131	S82	-4657.5	310
1132	S81	-4672.5	191
1133	S80	-4687.5	310
1134	S79	-4702.5	191
1135	S78	-4717.5	310
1136	S77	-4732.5	191
1137	S76	-4747.5	310
1138	S75	-4762.5	191
1139	S74	-4777.5	310
1140	S73	-4792.5	191
1141	S72	-4807.5	310
1142	S71	-4822.5	191
1143	S70	-4837.5	310
1144	S69	-4852.5	191
1145	S68	-4867.5	310
1146	S67	-4882.5	191
1147	S66	-4897.5	310
1148	S65	-4912.5	191
1149	S64	-4927.5	310
1150	S63	-4942.5	191
1151	S62	-4957.5	310
1152	S61	-4972.5	191
1153	S60	-4987.5	310
1154	S59	-5002.5	191
1155	S58	-5017.5	310
1156	S57	-5032.5	191
1157	S56	-5047.5	310
1158	S55	-5062.5	191
1159	S54	-5077.5	310
1160	S53	-5092.5	191
1161	S52	-5107.5	310
1162	S51	-5122.5	191
1163	S50	-5137.5	310
1164	S49	-5152.5	191
1165	S48	-5167.5	310
1166	S47	-5182.5	191
1167	S46	-5197.5	310
1168	S45	-5212.5	191
1169	S44	-5227.5	310
1170	S43	-5242.5	191
1171	S42	-5257.5	310
1172	S41	-5272.5	191
1173	S40	-5287.5	310
1174	S39	-5302.5	191
1175	S38	-5317.5	310
1176	S37	-5332.5	191
1177	S36	-5347.5	310
1178	S35	-5362.5	191
1179	S34	-5377.5	310
1180	S33	-5392.5	191
1181	S32	-5407.5	310
1182	S31	-5422.5	191
1183	S30	-5437.5	310
1184	S29	-5452.5	191
1185	S28	-5467.5	310
1186	S27	-5482.5	191
1187	S26	-5497.5	310
1188	S25	-5512.5	191
1189	S24	-5527.5	310
1190	S23	-5542.5	191
1191	S22	-5557.5	310
1192	S21	-5572.5	191
1193	S20	-5587.5	310
1194	S19	-5602.5	191
1195	S18	-5617.5	310
1196	S17	-5632.5	191
1197	S16	-5647.5	310
1198	S15	-5662.5	191
1199	S14	-5677.5	310
1200	S13	-5692.5	191
1201	S12	-5707.5	310
1202	S11	-5722.5	191
1203	S10	-5737.5	310
1204	S9	-5752.5	191
1205	S8	-5767.5	310
1206	S7	-5782.5	191
1207	S6	-5797.5	310
1208	S5	-5812.5	191
1209	S4	-5827.5	310
1210	S3	-5842.5	191
1211	S2	-5857.5	310
1212	S1	-5872.5	191
1213	DUMMY	-5887.5	310
1214	VGLDMY3	-6097.5	310
1215	G431	-6112.5	191
1216	G429	-6127.5	310
1217	G427	-6142.5	191
1218	G425	-6157.5	310
1219	G423	-6172.5	191
1220	G421	-6187.5	310
1221	G419	-6202.5	191
1222	G417	-6217.5	310
1223	G415	-6232.5	191
1224	G413	-6247.5	310
1225	G411	-6262.5	191
1226	G409	-6277.5	310
1227	G407	-6292.5	191
1228	G405	-6307.5	310
1229	G403	-6322.5	191
1230	G401	-6337.5	310
1231	G399	-6352.5	191
1232	G397	-6367.5	310
1233	G395	-6382.5	191
1234	G393	-6397.5	310
1235	G391	-6412.5	191
1236	G389	-6427.5	310
1237	G387	-6442.5	191
1238	G385	-6457.5	310
1239	G383	-6472.5	191
1240	G381	-6487.5	310
1241	G379	-6502.5	191
1242	G377	-6517.5	310
1243	G375	-6532.5	191
1244	G373	-6547.5	310
1245	G371	-6562.5	191
1246	G369	-6577.5	310
1247	G367	-6592.5	191
1248	G365	-6607.5	310
1249	G363	-6622.5	191
1250	G361	-6637.5	310

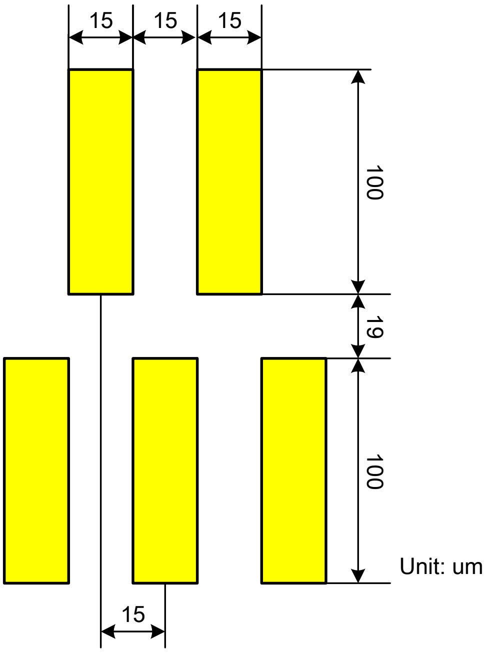
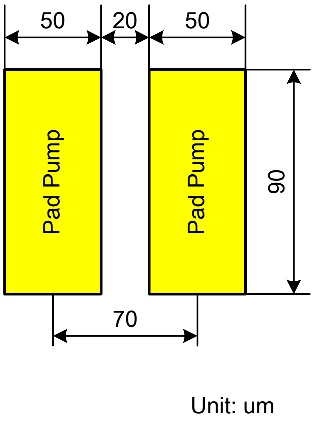
Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1251	G359	-6652.5	191
1252	G357	-6667.5	310
1253	G355	-6682.5	191
1254	G353	-6697.5	310
1255	G351	-6712.5	191
1256	G349	-6727.5	310
1257	G347	-6742.5	191
1258	G345	-6757.5	310
1259	G343	-6772.5	191
1260	G341	-6787.5	310
1261	G339	-6802.5	191
1262	G337	-6817.5	310
1263	G335	-6832.5	191
1264	G333	-6847.5	310
1265	G331	-6862.5	191
1266	G329	-6877.5	310
1267	G327	-6892.5	191
1268	G325	-6907.5	310
1269	G323	-6922.5	191
1270	G321	-6937.5	310
1271	G319	-6952.5	191
1272	G317	-6967.5	310
1273	G315	-6982.5	191
1274	G313	-6997.5	310
1275	G311	-7012.5	191
1276	G309	-7027.5	310
1277	G307	-7042.5	191
1278	G305	-7057.5	310
1279	G303	-7072.5	191
1280	G301	-7087.5	310
1281	G299	-7102.5	191
1282	G297	-7117.5	310
1283	G295	-7132.5	191
1284	G293	-7147.5	310
1285	G291	-7162.5	191
1286	G289	-7177.5	310
1287	G287	-7192.5	191
1288	G285	-7207.5	310
1289	G283	-7222.5	191
1290	G281	-7237.5	310
1291	G279	-7252.5	191
1292	G277	-7267.5	310
1293	G275	-7282.5	191
1294	G273	-7297.5	310
1295	G271	-7312.5	191
1296	G269	-7327.5	310
1297	G267	-7342.5	191
1298	G265	-7357.5	310
1299	G263	-7372.5	191
1300	G261	-7387.5	310

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1301	G259	-7402.5	191
1302	G257	-7417.5	310
1303	G255	-7432.5	191
1304	G253	-7447.5	310
1305	G251	-7462.5	191
1306	G249	-7477.5	310
1307	G247	-7492.5	191
1308	G245	-7507.5	310
1309	G243	-7522.5	191
1310	G241	-7537.5	310
1311	G239	-7552.5	191
1312	G237	-7567.5	310
1313	G235	-7582.5	191
1314	G233	-7597.5	310
1315	G231	-7612.5	191
1316	G229	-7627.5	310
1317	G227	-7642.5	191
1318	G225	-7657.5	310
1319	G223	-7672.5	191
1320	G221	-7687.5	310
1321	G219	-7702.5	191
1322	G217	-7717.5	310
1323	G215	-7732.5	191
1324	G213	-7747.5	310
1325	G211	-7762.5	191
1326	G209	-7777.5	310
1327	G207	-7792.5	191
1328	G205	-7807.5	310
1329	G203	-7822.5	191
1330	G201	-7837.5	310
1331	G199	-7852.5	191
1332	G197	-7867.5	310
1333	G195	-7882.5	191
1334	G193	-7897.5	310
1335	G191	-7912.5	191
1336	G189	-7927.5	310
1337	G187	-7942.5	191
1338	G185	-7957.5	310
1339	G183	-7972.5	191
1340	G181	-7987.5	310
1341	G179	-8002.5	191
1342	G177	-8017.5	310
1343	G175	-8032.5	191
1344	G173	-8047.5	310
1345	G171	-8062.5	191
1346	G169	-8077.5	310
1347	G167	-8092.5	191
1348	G165	-8107.5	310
1349	G163	-8122.5	191
1350	G161	-8137.5	310

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1351	G159	-8152.5	191
1352	G157	-8167.5	310
1353	G155	-8182.5	191
1354	G153	-8197.5	310
1355	G151	-8212.5	191
1356	G149	-8227.5	310
1357	G147	-8242.5	191
1358	G145	-8257.5	310
1359	G143	-8272.5	191
1360	G141	-8287.5	310
1361	G139	-8302.5	191
1362	G137	-8317.5	310
1363	G135	-8332.5	191
1364	G133	-8347.5	310
1365	G131	-8362.5	191
1366	G129	-8377.5	310
1367	G127	-8392.5	191
1368	G125	-8407.5	310
1369	G123	-8422.5	191
1370	G121	-8437.5	310
1371	G119	-8452.5	191
1372	G117	-8467.5	310
1373	G115	-8482.5	191
1374	G113	-8497.5	310
1375	G111	-8512.5	191
1376	G109	-8527.5	310
1377	G107	-8542.5	191
1378	G105	-8557.5	310
1379	G103	-8572.5	191
1380	G101	-8587.5	310
1381	G99	-8602.5	191
1382	G97	-8617.5	310
1383	G95	-8632.5	191
1384	G93	-8647.5	310
1385	G91	-8662.5	191
1386	G89	-8677.5	310
1387	G87	-8692.5	191
1388	G85	-8707.5	310
1389	G83	-8722.5	191
1390	G81	-8737.5	310
1391	G79	-8752.5	191
1392	G77	-8767.5	310
1393	G75	-8782.5	191
1394	G73	-8797.5	310
1395	G71	-8812.5	191
1396	G69	-8827.5	310
1397	G67	-8842.5	191
1398	G65	-8857.5	310
1399	G63	-8872.5	191
1400	G61	-8887.5	310

Pad No.	Pad Name	X	Y
1401	G59	-8902.5	191
1402	G57	-8917.5	310
1403	G55	-8932.5	191
1404	G53	-8947.5	310
1405	G51	-8962.5	191
1406	G49	-8977.5	310
1407	G47	-8992.5	191
1408	G45	-9007.5	310
1409	G43	-9022.5	191
1410	G41	-9037.5	310
1411	G39	-9052.5	191
1412	G37	-9067.5	310
1413	G35	-9082.5	191
1414	G33	-9097.5	310
1415	G31	-9112.5	191
1416	G29	-9127.5	310
1417	G27	-9142.5	191
1418	G25	-9157.5	310
1419	G23	-9172.5	191
1420	G21	-9187.5	310
1421	G19	-9202.5	191
1422	G17	-9217.5	310
1423	G15	-9232.5	191
1424	G13	-9247.5	310
1425	G11	-9262.5	191
1426	G9	-9277.5	310
1427	G7	-9292.5	191
1428	G5	-9307.5	310
1429	G3	-9322.5	191
1430	G1	-9337.5	310
1431	VGLDMY4	-9352.5	191
1432	DUMMY	-9367.5	310
1433	DUMMYR3	-9382.5	191
1434	DUMMYR4	-9397.5	310

Alignment mark	X	Y
A1	-9381.0	-217
A2	9381.0	-217

S1 ~ S720 G1 ~ G432	 15 15 15 100 19 100 Unit: um 15
I/O Pads	 50 20 50 Pad Pump Pad Pump 90 70 Unit: um

6. Block Function Description

Interface

ILI9327 supports MIPI DBI Type B (18/16/9/8bit) and MIPI DBI Type C (Option 1, 3). The interface is selected by setting IM[2:0] pin.

IM2	IM1	IM0	MPU-Interface Mode	DB Pin in use	Colors
0	0	0	DBI Type B 18-bit	DB[17:0]	262K
0	0	1	DBI Type B 9-bit	DB[8:0]	262K
0	1	0	DBI Type B 16-bit	DB[15:0]	65K/262K
0	1	1	DBI Type B 8-bit	DB[7:0]	65K/262K
1	0	0	MDDI		65K/262K
1	0	1	DBI Type C 9-bit	DIN, DOUT	8/262K
1	1	0	CPU 9-bit	DB[8:0]/DB[8:1]	262K
1	1	1	DBI Type C 8-bit	DIN, DOUT	8/262K

Note: Set number of colors using set_pixel_format: 3Ah.

(a) MIPI DBI Type B (18-/ 16-/ 9-/ 8- bit)

ILI9327 supports MIPI DBI Type B (18/16/9/8bit) that uses command method which has 8-bit command register and 8-bit parameter registers. The ILI9327 also has the 18-bit write register (WDR) and read register (RDR). The WDR register is used to store data temporarily that is automatically written to the internal frame memory through internal operation of the chip.

The RDR is used to temporarily store the data read out from the frame memory. When reading data from the frame memory, the ILI9327 first stores the data in the RDR. For this reason, invalid data is sent to the data bus at first time read and valid data is sent as the ILI9327 reads second and subsequent data from the frame memory.

Register selection			Operation
DCX	RDX	WRX	
0	1	↑	Command
1	↑	1	Read parameter
1	1	↑	Write parameter

(b) MIPI DBI Type C (Option 1, 3)

The ILI9327 also supports MIPI DBI type C 9bit (Option 1) and 8bit (Option 3) serial interface that uses signals CSX, DCX, SCL, DIN and DOUT.

(c) Video Image Interface (TE-signal, DPI, VSYNC-I/F)

ILI9327 supports TE, DPI and VSYNC interfaces as external display interface for video image. When DBI is selected, display data is written in synchronization with TE signal which is generated from internal clock to prevent tearing effect on the panel.

When DPI is selected, externally supplied VSYNC, HSYNC and PCLK signals drive the chip. Display data (DB[17:0]) is written in synchronization with those synchronous signals following data enable signal (DE). This enables updating image data without tearing effect on the panel.

Address Counter (AC)

Address counter (AC) gives address to GRAM. When command setting address is written to CDR, the data is transferred from CDR to AC.

When data is written/read to/from GRAM, address counter (AC) will increment by +1 or –1 automatically. ILI9327 writes data to only rectangular area that was specified by GRAM.

Graphic RAM (GRAM)

The graphic RAM (GRAM) stores 233,280 bytes pattern data using 18 bits for one pixel, enabling a maximum 240RGB x 432 dot graphic display at the maximum.

Grayscale Voltage Generating Circuit

Grayscale voltage generating circuit generates a liquid crystal drive voltage, which corresponds to grayscale level set in the gamma correction register. The ILI9327 displays 262,144 colors at the maximum.

Power Supply Circuit

The power supply circuit generates supply voltages to a-TFT panel, VREG1OUT, VGH, VGL, VCOMH and VCOML.

Timing Generating

Timing generator is used to generate the timing signals for internal circuits such as the internal GRAM read/write, display control signals. The timing for display operation such as RAM read operation and the timing for internal operation such as RAM access by MPU is output separately so that they do not interfere with each other.

Oscillator

ILI9327 incorporates RC oscillator circuit. The frame frequency is changeable by command settings.

Panel Driver Circuit

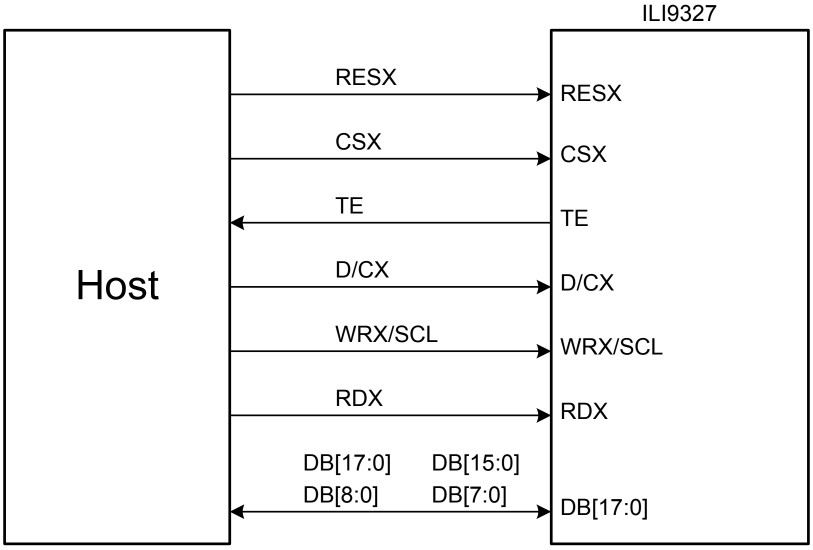
The liquid crystal display driver circuit consists of 720 source drivers (S1~S720). Display pattern data is latched when 720 pixels data is input. This latched data controls source drivers and outputs drive waveform. The gate driver consists of 432 gate drivers (G1~G432) and outputs either VGH or VGL level. The shift direction of gate driver is set by GS bit. Scan direction of gate driver can also be set by the SM bit to fit the panel gate line layout.

7. Interface Description

7.1. Display Bus Interface (DBI)

ILI9327 uses a 22-wires 18-bit parallel interface. The chip-select CSX (active low) enables and disables the DBI interface. RESX (active low) is an external reset signal. WRX is the data write, RDX is the data read and D[17:0] is parallel DBI data. The four 18/16/9/8-bit types interface is supported for the display data transfer.

The graphics controller chip reads the data at the rising edge of RDX signal. The D/CX is data/command flag. When D/CX = "1", D17 to D0 bits are display RAM data or command parameters. When D/CX = "0" D7 to D0 bits are commands.


ILI9327
Host
RESX
CSX
TE
D/CX
WRX/SCL
RDX
DB[17:0]
DB[15:0]
DB[8:0]
DB[7:0]
RESX
CSX
TE
D/CX
WRX/SCL
RDX
DB[17:0]

DBI Type B Interface

18-bit data bus DB[17:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 000

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Command/Parameter Write	*	*											D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command/Parameter Read		*											D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
18bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h6	*	R[5]	R4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
Frame Memory Read		*	r[5]	r4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

16-bit data bus DB[15:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 010

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Command/Parameter Write	*	*									D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command/Parameter Read		*									D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
16bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h5	*	R4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
16bpp Frame Memory Read		*	r4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

			First Transfer				Second Transfer				Third Transfer			
	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB[15:10]	DB[9:8]	DB[7:2]	DB[1:0]	DB[15:10]	DB[9:8]	DB[7:2]	DB[1:0]	DB[15:10]	DB[9:8]	DB[7:2]	DB[1:0]
18bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h6	0	R1[5:0]		G1[5:0]		B1[5:0]		R2[5:0]		G2[5:0]		B2[5:0]	
		1			R1[5:0]		G1[5:0]		B1[5:0]				R2[5:0]	

			First Transfer				Second Transfer				Third Transfer			
	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB[15:10]	DB[9:8]	DB[7:2]	DB[1:0]	DB[15:10]	DB[9:8]	DB[7:2]	DB[1:0]	DB[15:10]	DB[9:8]	DB[7:2]	DB[1:0]
18bpp Frame Memory Read	3'h6	0	r1[5:0]		g1[5:0]		b1[5:0]		r2[5:0]		g2[5:0]		b2[5:0]	
		1			r1[5:0]		g1[5:0]		b1[5:0]				r2[5:0]	

9-bit data bus DB[8:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 001

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Command/Parameter Write	*	*		D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command/Parameter Read		*		D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

			First Transfer									Second Transfer								
	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
18bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h6	*	R[5]	R4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
18 bpp Frame Memory Read		*	r[5]	r4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

9-bit data bus DB[8:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 110

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Command/Parameter Write	*	*	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	
Command/Parameter Read		*	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]	

			First Transfer									Second Transfer								
	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
18bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h6	*	R[5]	R4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
Frame Memory Read		*	r[5]	r4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

8-bit data bus DB[7:0] interface, IM[2:0] = 011

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Command/Parameter Write	*	*	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]
Command/Parameter Read		*	D[7]	D[6]	D[5]	D[4]	D[3]	D[2]	D[1]	D[0]

			First Transfer								Second Transfer							
	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
16bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h5	*	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
16bpp Frame Memory Read		*	r[4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

			First Transfer								Second Transfer								Third Transfer							
	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0		DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
18bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h6	*	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]			G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]			B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]		
18bpp Frame Memory Read		*	r[5]	r[4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]			g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]			b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]		

BGR=0

	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Write Data	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

↓

	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Frame Memory	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

↓

	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Read Data	r[5]	r[4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

BGR=1

	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Write Data	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

↓

	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Frame Memory	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]

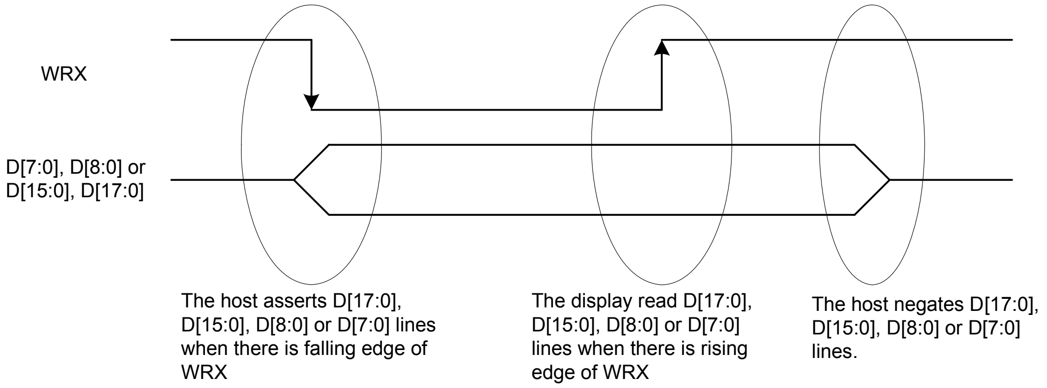
↓

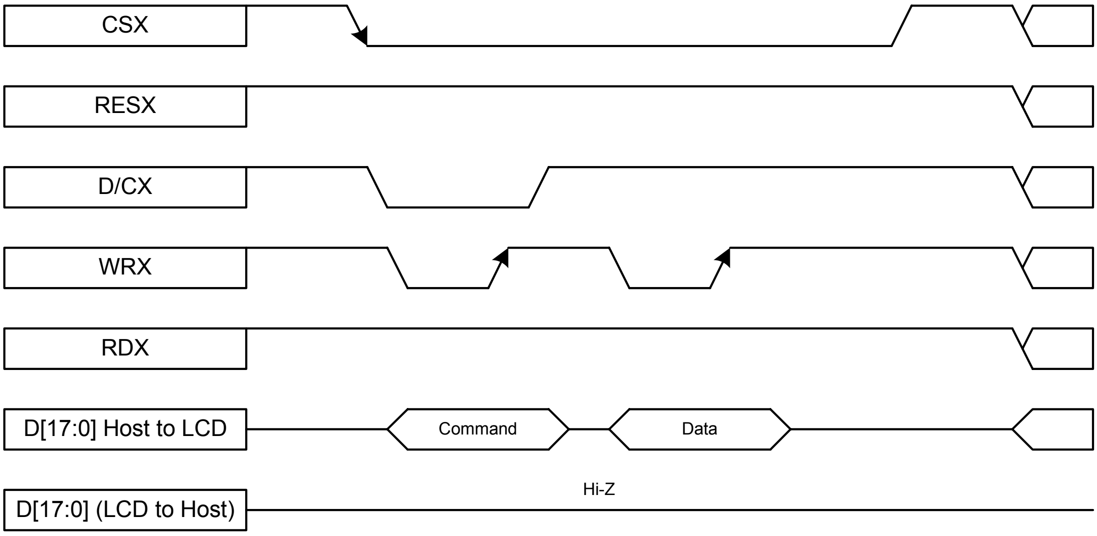
	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
Read Data	r[5]	r[4]	r[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]	g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]	b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]

7.1.1. Write Cycle

During a write cycle the host processor sends data to the display module via the interface. The Type B interface utilizes D/CX, RDX and WRX signals as well as all eight (D[7:0]), nine (D[8:0]), sixteen (D[15:0]) or eighteen (D[17:0]) information signals. WRX is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle while the display module reads the host processor information on the rising edge of WRX. D/CX is driven low while command information is on the interface and is pulled high when data is present.

The following figure shows a write cycle for the type B interface.

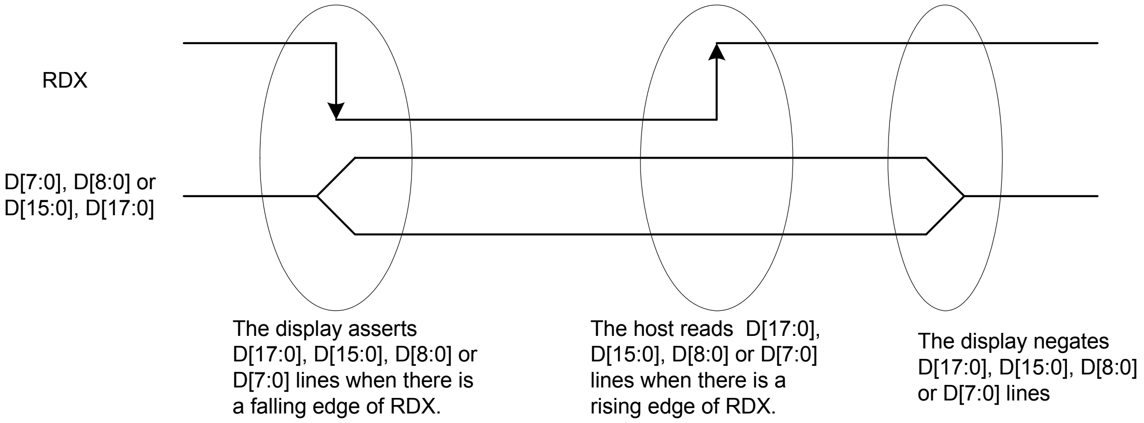

WRX
D[7:0], D[8:0] or D[15:0], D[17:0]
The host asserts D[17:0], D[15:0], D[8:0] or D[7:0] lines when there is falling edge of WRX
The display read D[17:0], D[15:0], D[8:0] or D[7:0] lines when there is rising edge of WRX
The host negates D[17:0], D[15:0], D[8:0] or D[7:0] lines.


CSX
RESX
D/CX
WRX
RDX
D[17:0] Host to LCD
Command
Data
Hi-Z
D[17:0] (LCD to Host)

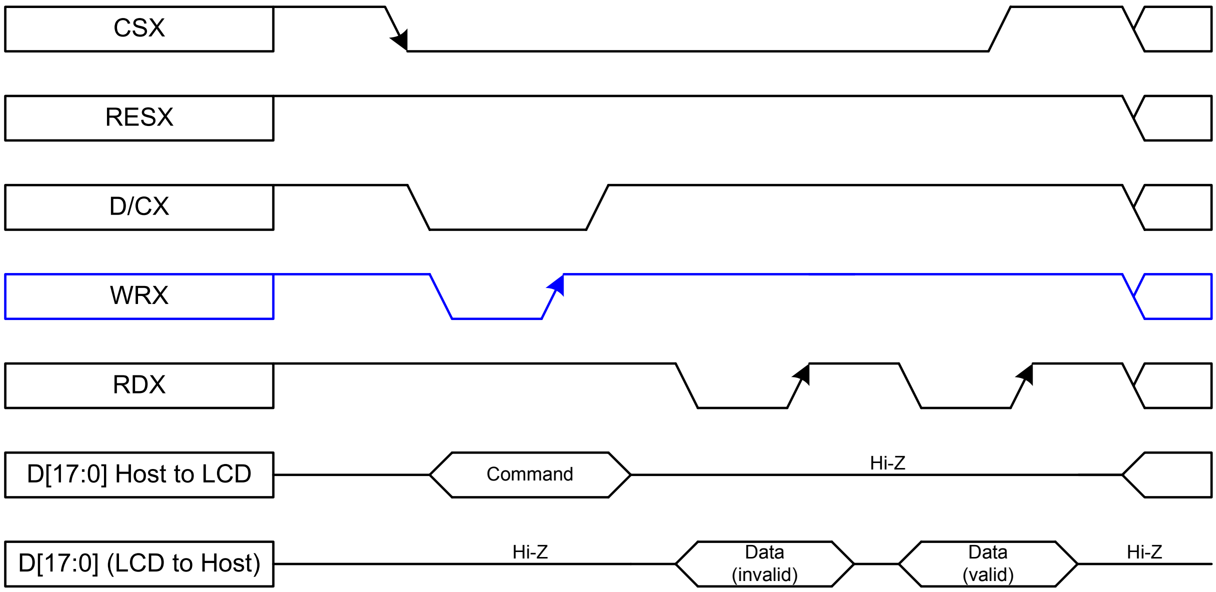
7.1.2. Read Cycle

During a read cycle the host processor reads data from the display module via the interface. The Type B interface utilizes D/CX, RDX and WRX signals as well as all eight (D[7:0]), nine (D[8:0]), sixteen (D[15:0]) or eighteen (D[17:0]) information signals. RDX is driven from high to low then allowed to be pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information to the host processor during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of RDX. D/CX is driven high during the read cycle.

The following figure shows the read cycle for the type B interface.


RDX
D[7:0], D[8:0] or
D[15:0], D[17:0]
The display asserts
D[17:0], D[15:0], D[8:0] or
D[7:0] lines when there is
a falling edge of RDX.
The host reads D[17:0],
D[15:0], D[8:0] or D[7:0]
lines when there is a
rising edge of RDX.
The display negates
D[17:0], D[15:0], D[8:0]
or D[7:0] lines

Note: RDX is an unsynchronized signal (It can be stopped).


CSX
RESX
D/CX
WRX
RDX
D[17:0] Host to LCD
Command
Hi-Z
D[17:0] (LCD to Host)
Hi-Z
Data
(invalid)
Data
(valid)
Hi-Z

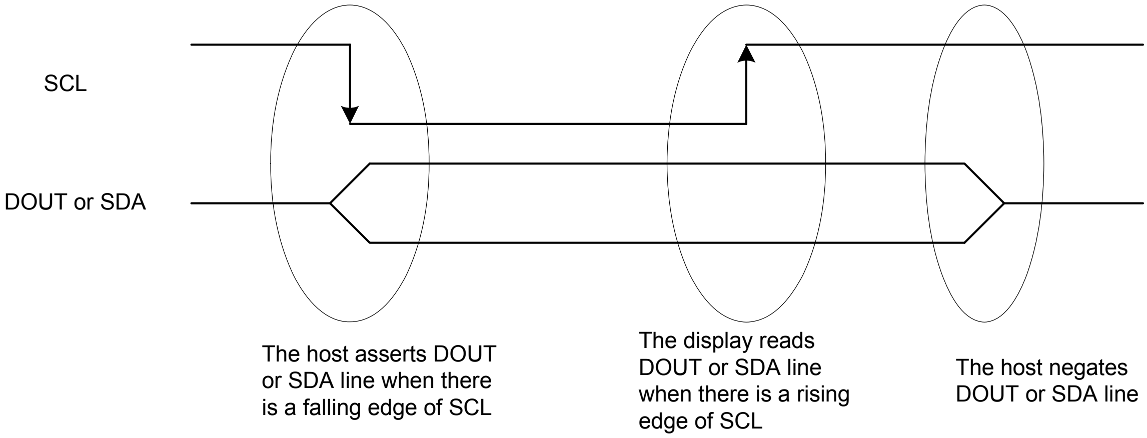
Note: Read Data is only valid when the D/CX input is pulled high. If D/CX is driven low during read then the display information outputs will be High-Z.

7.2. **Serial Interface (Type C)**

7.2.1. Write Cycle and Sequence

During a write cycle the host processor sends a single bit of data to the display module via the interface. The Type C interface utilizes CSX, SCL and SDA or DOUT signals. SCL is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the write cycle. The host processor provides information during the write cycle while the display module reads the host processor information on the rising edge of SCL.

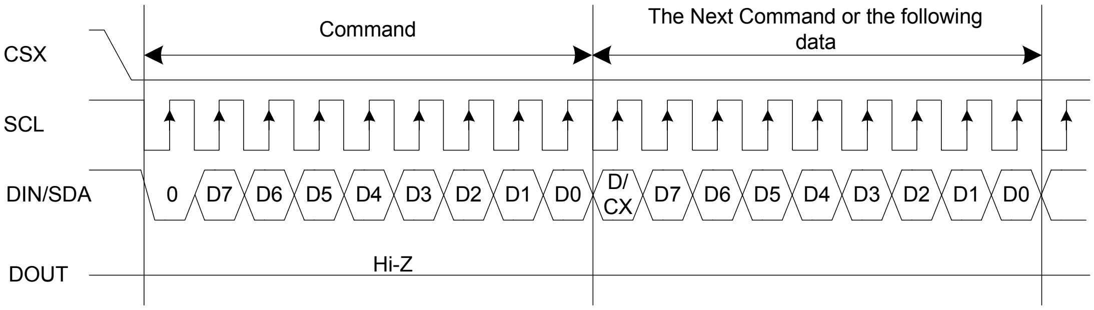
The following figure shows the write cycle for the type C interface.


SCL
DOUT or SDA
The host asserts DOUT or SDA line when there is a falling edge of SCL
The display reads DOUT or SDA line when there is a rising edge of SCL
The host negates DOUT or SDA line

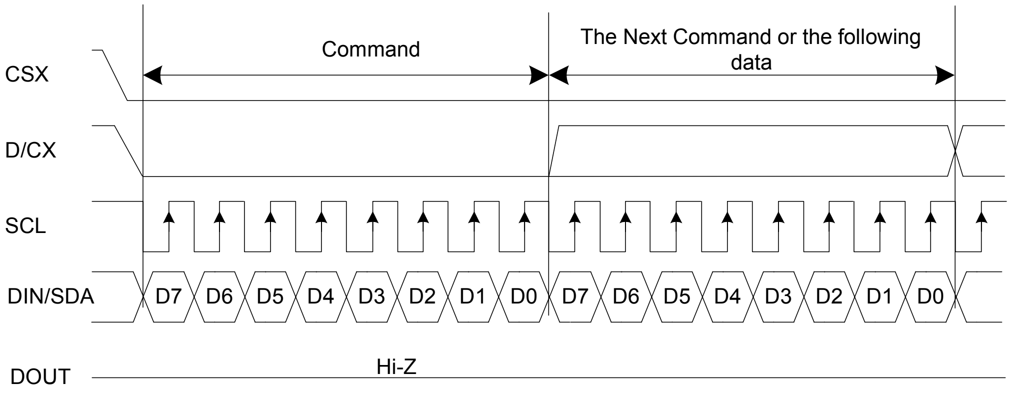
Note: SCL is an unsynchronized signal; it can be stopped.

During the write sequence the host processor writes one or more bytes of information to the display module via the interface. The write sequence is initiated when CSX is driven from high to low and ends when CSX is pulled high. Each byte is either nine or sixteen write cycles in length. If the optional D/CX signal is used a byte is eight write cycles long. D/CX is driven low while command information is on the interface and is pulled high when data is present.

The type C interface write sequences are described in the following Figure


CSX
SCL
DIN/SDA
DOUT
Command
The Next Command or the following data
0
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
D0
D/CX
D7
D6
D5
D4
D3
D2
D1
D0
Hi-Z

DBI Type C Interface Write Sequence – Option 1



DBI Type C Interface Write Sequence – Option 3

Note:

1. D7 is MSB and D0 is LSB of byte.
2. When the Interface control register (C6h) SDA_EN is set as ‘1’, the DIN/SDA pin is bi-direction and DOUT pin is not used.
3. When the Interface control register (C6h) SDA_EN is set as ‘0’, the DIN/SDA pin is uni-direction and DIN and DOUT pins are used for data write and read.

DBI Type C Interface IM[2:0]=101/111

	Set_pixel_format	DFM	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
3bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h1	0			R1[0]	G1[0]	B1[0]	R2[0]	G2[0]	B2[0]			R3[0]	G3[0]	B3[0]	R4[0]	G4[0]	B4[0]			R5[0]	G5[0]	B5[0]	R6[0]	G6[0]	B6[0]
		1		R1[0]	G1[0]	B1[0]		R2[0]	G2[0]	B2[0]		R3[0]	G3[0]	B3[0]		R4[0]	G4[0]	B4[0]		R5[0]	G5[0]	B5[0]		R6[0]	G6[0]	B6[0]
18bpp Frame Memory Write	3'h6	*	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]			G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]			B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]		
18bpp Frame Memory Read		*	r[5]	r[4]	R[3]	r[2]	r[1]	r[0]			g[5]	g[4]	g[3]	g[2]	g[1]	g[0]			b[5]	b[4]	b[3]	b[2]	b[1]	b[0]		

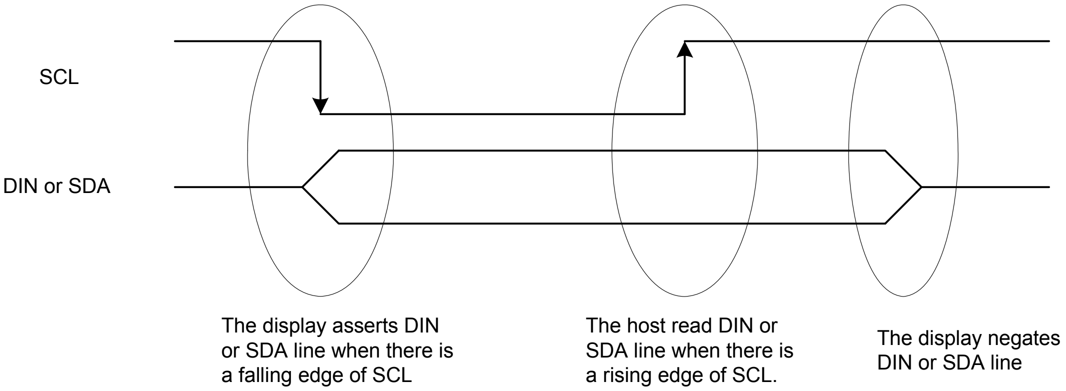
3/16-bit data extend to 18-bit

		Frame Memory Data (18bpp)																	
Set_pixel_format	EPF[1:0]	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
18bpp	*	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]
3bpp	*	R[0]	R[0]	R[0]	R[0]	R[0]	R[0]	G[0]	G[0]	G[0]	G[0]	G[0]	G[0]	B[0]	B[0]	B[0]	B[0]	B[0]	B[0]

7.2.2. Read Cycle and Sequence

During a read cycle the host processor reads a single bit of data from the display module via the interface. The Type C interface utilizes CSX, SCL and DIN signals. SCL is driven from high to low then pulled back to high during the read cycle. The display module provides information during the read cycle while the host processor reads the display module information on the rising edge of SCL. D/CX is driven during the read cycle if it is used in option 3.

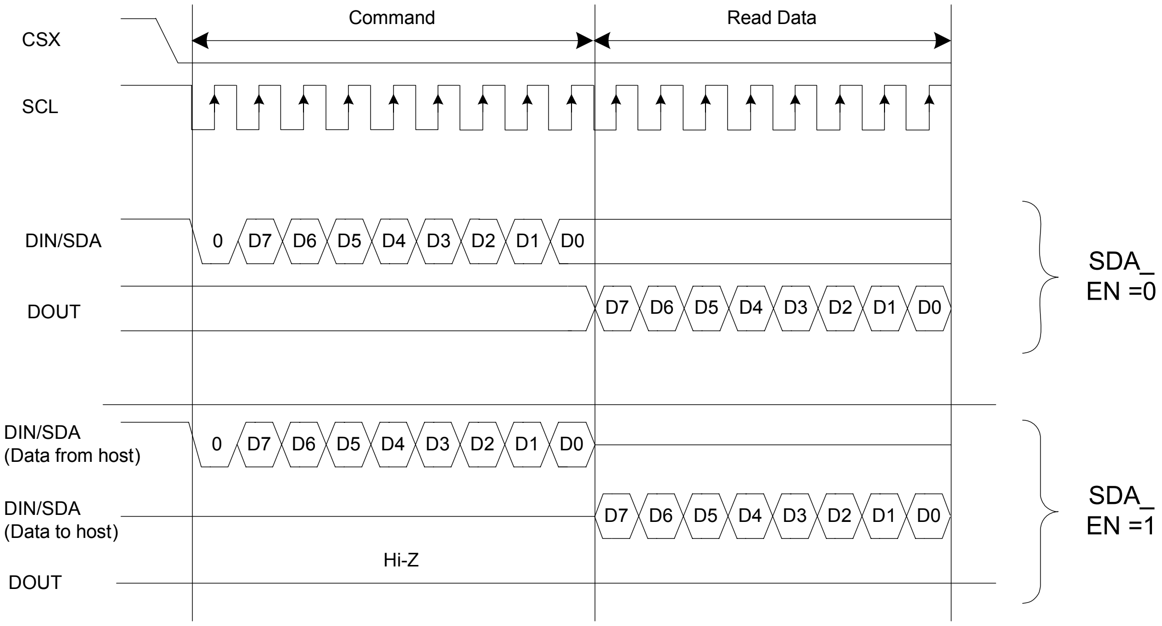
The following figure shows the read cycle for the type C interface.


SCL
DIN or SDA
The display asserts DIN or SDA line when there is a falling edge of SCL
The host read DIN or SDA line when there is a rising edge of SCL.
The display negates DIN or SDA line

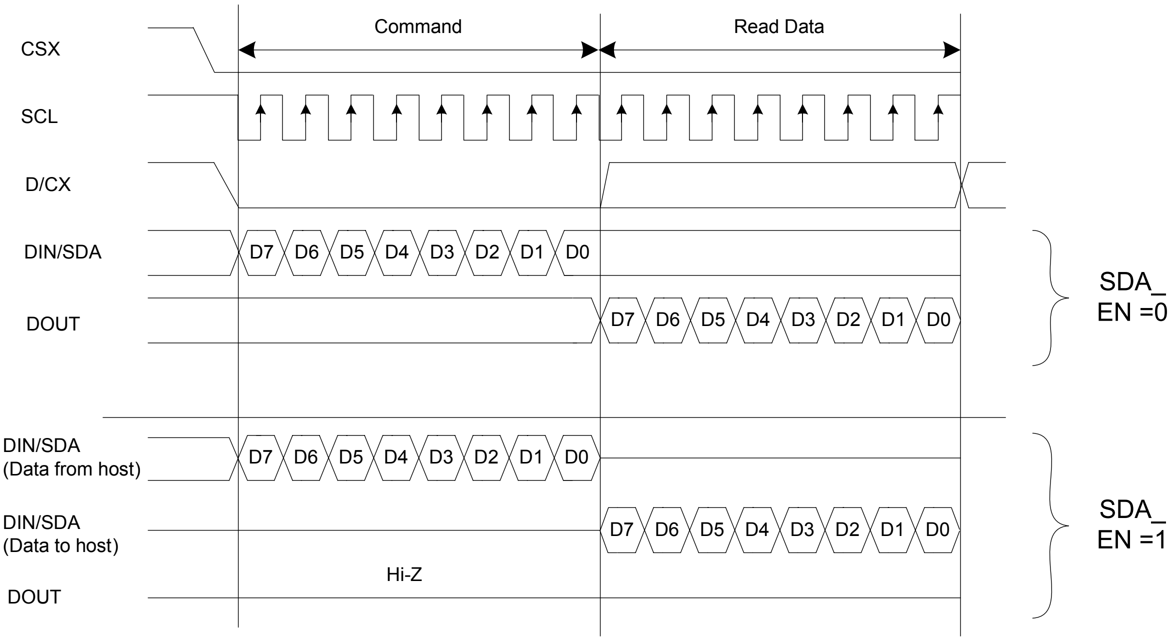
Note: SCL is an unsynchronized signal; it can be stopped.

During the read sequence the host processor reads one or more bytes of information from the display module via the interface. The read sequence is initiated when CSX is driven from high to low and ends when CSX is pulled high. Each byte is either nine or sixteen write cycles in length. If the optional D/CX signal is used a byte is eight read cycles long. D/CX is driven low while command information is on the interface and is pulled high when data is present.

The type C interface read sequences are shown in the following figures


Command
Read Data
CSX
SCL
DIN/SDA
0 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
DOUT
D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
SDA_ EN =0
DIN/SDA (Data from host)
0 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
DIN/SDA (Data to host)
D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
Hi-Z
DOUT
SDA_ EN =1

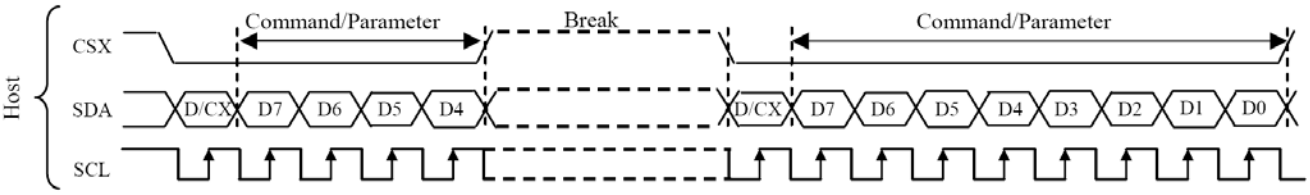
Note: D7 is MSB and D0 is LSB of byte.


CSX
SCL
D/CX
DIN/SDA
DOUT
Command
Read Data
D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0
SDA_ EN =0
DIN/SDA (Data from host)
DIN/SDA (Data to host)
DOUT
Hi-Z
SDA_ EN =1

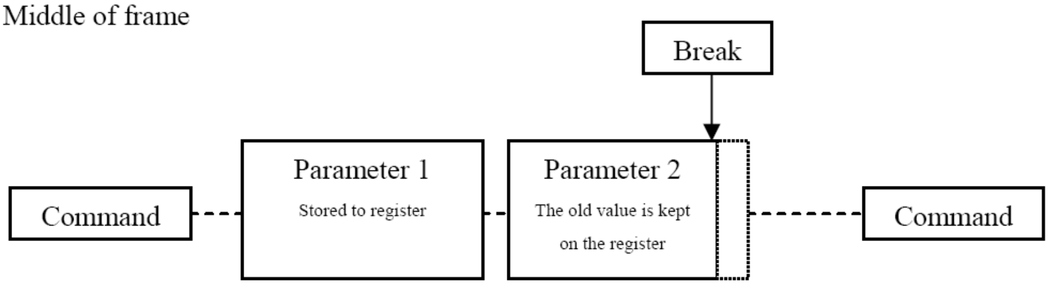
7.2.3. Break and Pause Sequences

The host processor can break a read or write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high during a command or data byte. The display module shall reset its interface so it will be ready to receive the same byte when CSX is again driven low.

The host processor can pause a read or write sequence by pulling the CSX signal high between command or data bytes. The display module shall wait for the host processor to drive CSX low before continuing the read or write sequence at the point where the sequence was paused.

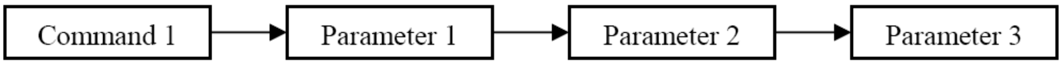

Host
CSX
SDA
SCL
Command/Parameter
Break
Command/Parameter
D/CX D7 D6 D5 D4
D/CX D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0

1. Middle of frame

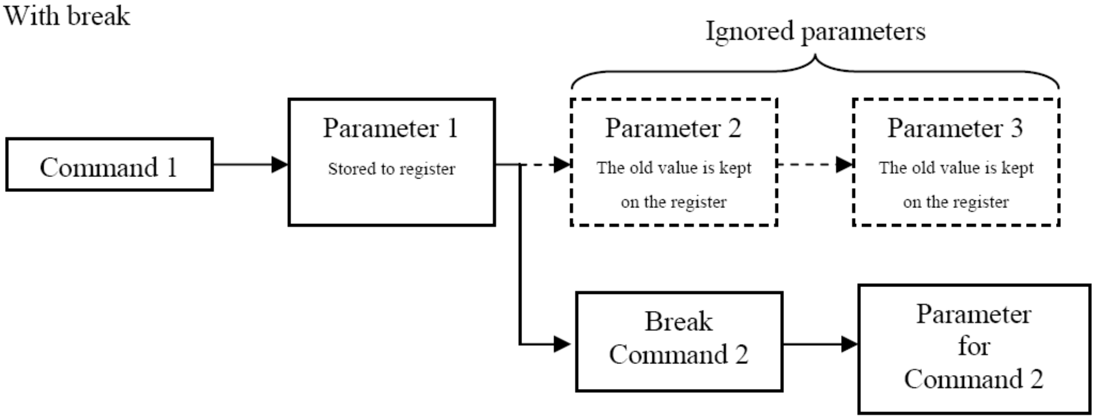

Break
Command
Parameter 1
Stored to register
Parameter 2
The old value is kept
on the register
Command

2. Between frames

Without break


Command 1
Parameter 1
Parameter 2
Parameter 3

With break


Ignored parameters
Command 1
Parameter 1
Stored to register
Parameter 2
The old value is kept
on the register
Parameter 3
The old value is kept
on the register
Break
Command 2
Parameter
for
Command 2

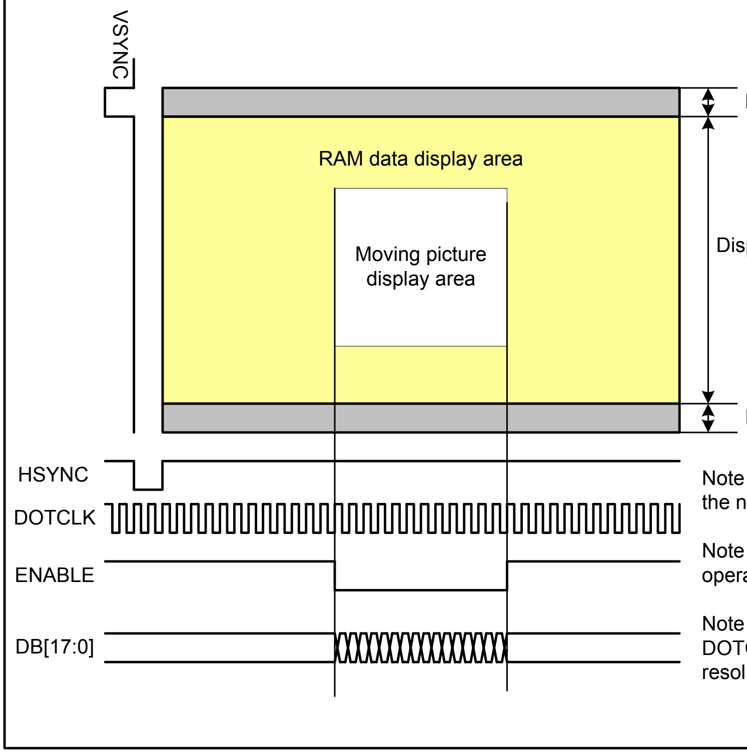
Break can be e.g. another command or noise pulse.

7.3. Display Pixel Interface (DPI)

In normal operation, systems based on DPI architecture rely on the host processor to continuously provide complete frames of image data at a sufficient frame rate to avoid flicker or other visible artifacts. The displayed image, or frame, is comprised of a rectangular array of pixels. The frame is transmitted from the host processor to a display module as a sequence of pixels, with each horizontal line of the image data sent as a group of consecutive pixels.

Vsync indicates the beginning of each frame of the displayed image.
Hsync signals the beginning of each horizontal line of pixels.

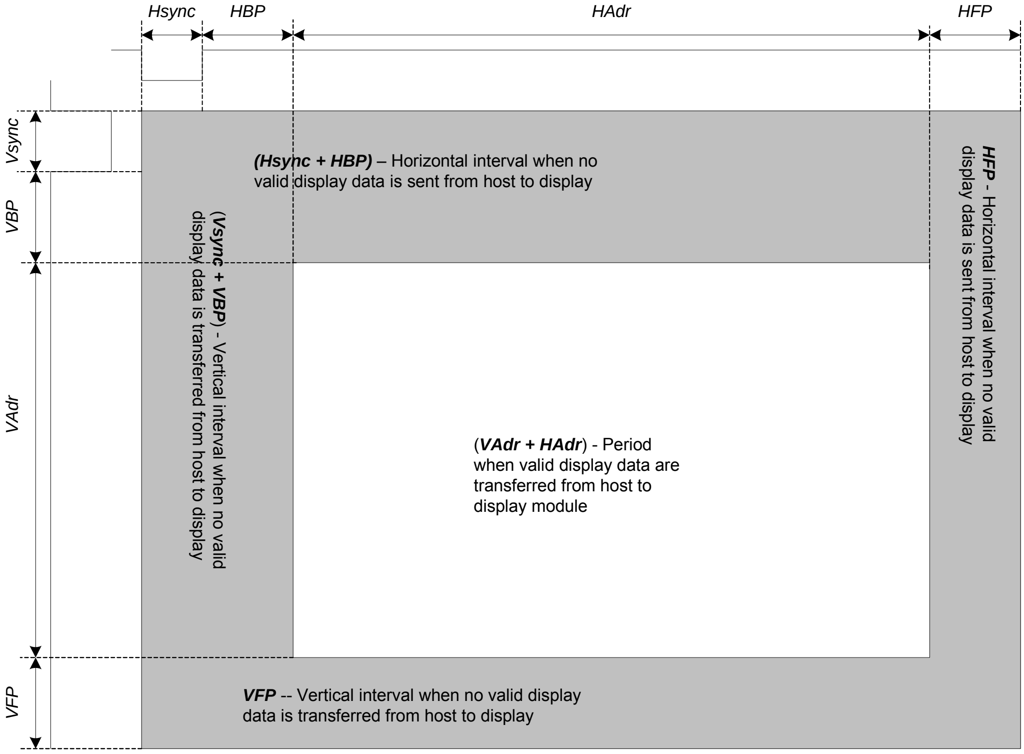
Each pixel value (16 or 18-bit data) is transferred from the host processor to the display module during one pixel period. The rising edge of PCLK is used by the display module to capture pixel data. Since PCLK runs continuously, control signal DE is required to indicate when valid pixel data is being transmitted on the pixel data signals.



Note 1: Front porch period continues until the next input of VSYNC.

Note 2: Input DOTCLK throughout the operation.

Note 3: Supply the VSYNC, HSYNC and DOTCLK with frequency that can meet the resolution requirement of panel.

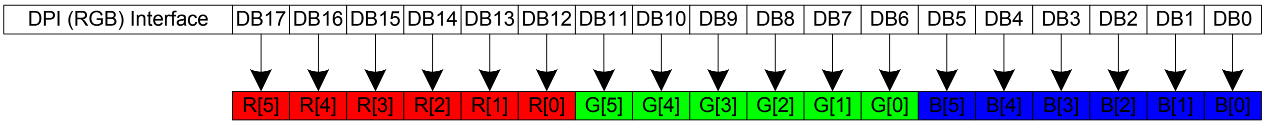

Hsync
HBP
HAdr
HFP
Vsync
VBP
VAdr
VFP
(Hsync + HBP) – Horizontal interval when no valid display data is sent from host to display
(Vsync + VBP) - Vertical interval when no valid display data is transferred from host to display
HFP - Horizontal interval when no valid display data is sent from host to display
(VAdr + HAdr) - Period when valid display data are transferred from host to display module
VFP -- Vertical interval when no valid display data is transferred from host to display

Parameters	Symbols	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
PCLK Cycle	$PCLK_{CYC}$		-	88	-	ns
Horizontal Synchronization	Hsync		-	10	-	PCLK
Horizontal Back Porch	HBP		-	20	-	PCLK
Horizontal Address	HAdr		-	320	-	PCLK
Horizontal Front Porch	HFP		-	10	-	PCLK
Vertical Synchronization	Vsync		-	2	-	Line
Vertical Back Porch	VBP		-	2	-	Line
Vertical Address	VAdr		-	432	-	Line
Vertical Front Porch	VFP		-	4	-	Line
Vsync setup time	VSST				-	Hz
Vsync hold time	VSHT				-	Hz
Hsync setup time	HSST				-	Hz
Hsync hold time	HSHT				-	Hz
Data setup time	DST				-	Hz
Data hold time	DHT				-	Hz
Vertical Frequency(*)				60	-	Hz
Horizontal Frequency(*)			-	29.282	-	KHz
PCLK Frequency(*)			-	11.42Mhz	TBD	MHz

Notes:

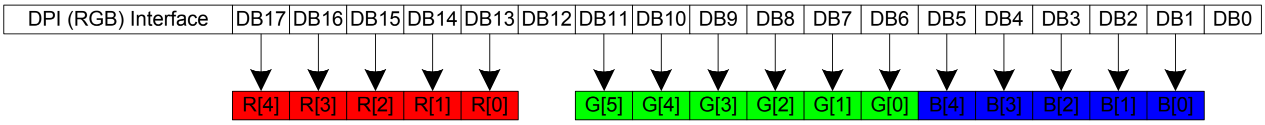
1. Vertical period (one frame) shall be equal to the sum of Vsync + VBP + VAdr + VFP.
2. Horizontal period (one line) shall be equal to the sum of Hsync + HBP + HAdr + HFP.
3. Control signals PCLK and Hsync shall be transmitted as specified at all times while valid pixels are transferred between the host processor and the display module.

18bit DPI Interface Connection: set_pixel_format D[6:4]=3'h6：18bpp



DPI (RGB) Interface	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
	R[5]	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]	G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[5]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]

16bit DPI Interface Connection: set_pixel_format D[6:4]=3'h5：16bpp



DPI (RGB) Interface	DB17	DB16	DB15	DB14	DB13	DB12	DB11	DB10	DB9	DB8	DB7	DB6	DB5	DB4	DB3	DB2	DB1	DB0
	R[4]	R[3]	R[2]	R[1]	R[0]		G[5]	G[4]	G[3]	G[2]	G[1]	G[0]	B[4]	B[3]	B[2]	B[1]	B[0]	

7.4. **Mobile Display Digital Interface (MDDI)**

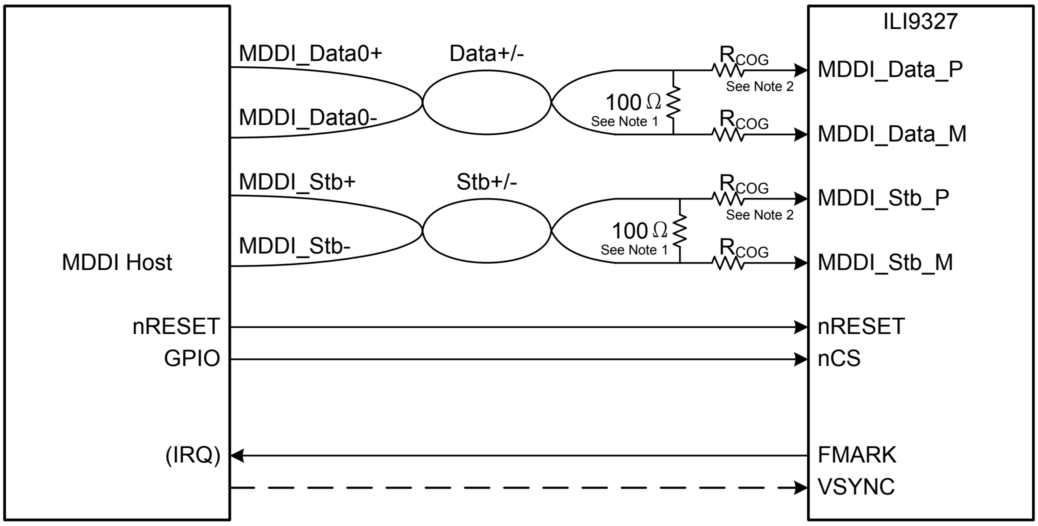
MDDI (Mobile display digital interface) is a differential small amplitude serial interface for high-speed data transfer via following 4 lines: Stb+/- (MDDI_STBP_B, MDDI_STB_M_B), Data+/- (MDDI_DATA_P_B, MDDI_DATA_M_B).

The specifications of MDDI supported by the ILI9327 are compatible to the MDDI specifications disclosed by VESA, Video Electronics Standards Association. The following are the specifications particular to the ILI9327's MDDI.

ILI9327 MDDI Specifications

- MDDI Type-I
- High-speed, differential, small-amplitude data transfer via Stb+/-, Data+/- lines
- MDDI client: the ILI9327 enables direct connection to the base band (BB) chip without bridge chip
- Cost-performance optimized interface for mobile display systems
    1. Only internal mode (one client) and Forward Link are supported
    2. Hibernation mode to save power consumption
    3. Tearing-free moving picture display via FMARK/VSYNC interface
    4. Moving picture display with low power consumption, realized by the features 2 ~ 3
    5. Shutdown mode for saving power consumption in the standby state

Incorporates an output port for sub-display interface or peripheral control providing single-chip solution for MDDI mobile display systems


ILI9327
MDDI_Data0+
Data+/-
MDDI_Data0-
100 Ω
See Note 1
RCOG
See Note 2
RCOG
MDDI_Data_P
MDDI_Data_M
MDDI_Stb+
Stb+/-
MDDI_Stb-
100 Ω
See Note 1
RCOG
See Note 2
RCOG
MDDI_Stb_P
MDDI_Stb_M
MDDI Host
nRESET
GPIO
(IRQ)
nRESET
nCS
FMARK
VSYNC

Notes:

1. An external end resistor of 100 ohm is necessary between Data+ and Data- lines
2. Make the COG wiring resistances of Data+/-, Stb+/- lines as small as possible (RCOG < 10 ohm).
3. The max transmission rate is 130 Mbps!

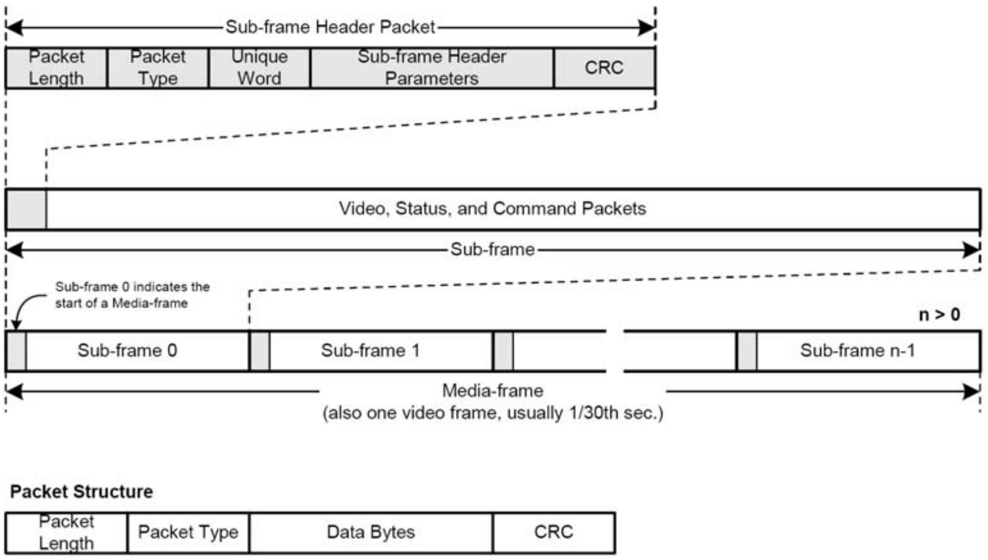
MDDI Link Protocol (Packets Supported by the ILI9327)

The MDDI Link Protocol of the ILI9327 is in line with the MDDI specifications disclosed by VESA. See the MDDI specifications by VESA for details on the MDDI Link Protocol.

The MDDI packets supported by the ILI9327 are as follows. Do not send packets not supported by the ILI9327 in the system incorporating the ILI9327.

Refer to MDDI packet structure, sub-frame header packet is placed in front of a sub-frame and some sub-frame construct media-frame together. The following table describes 9 types of packet which is supported in ILI9327.

Packet	Function	Direction
Sub-frame header packet	Header of each sub frame	Forward
Register access packet	Register setting	Forward
Video stream packet	Video data transfer	Forward
Filler packet	Fill empty packet space	Forward
Reverse link encapsulation packet	Reverse data packet	Reverse
Round-trip delay measurement packet	Host->client->host delay check	Forward/Reverse
Client capability packet	Capability of client check	Reverse
Client request and status packet	Information about client status	Reverse
Link shutdown packet	End of frame	Forward


Sub-frame Header Packet
Packet Length
Packet Type
Unique Word
Sub-frame Header Parameters
CRC
Video, Status, and Command Packets
Sub-frame
Sub-frame 0 indicates the start of a Media-frame
n > 0
Sub-frame 0
Sub-frame 1
Sub-frame n-1
Media-frame
(also one video frame, usually 1/30th sec.)
Packet Structure
Packet Length
Packet Type
Data Bytes
CRC

MDDI Frame and Packet Structure

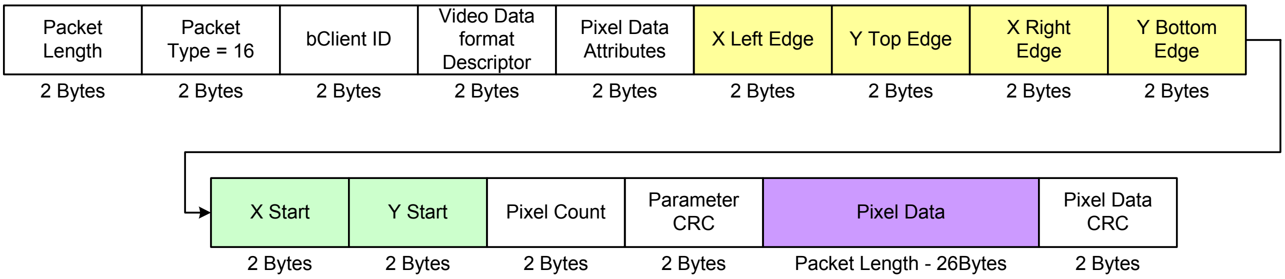
Sub-Frame Header Packet

Bytes ↓

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="8">Packet Length</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="8">(0x0014)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="8">Packet Type</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="8">(0x3bFF)</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="8">Unique Word</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td colspan="8">(0x005A)</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td colspan="8">Reserved 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td><td colspan="8">(0x0000)</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td colspan="8">Sub-Frame Length</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td colspan="8">Protocol Version</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td><td colspan="8">(0x0000)</td></tr>
<tr><td>15</td><td colspan="8">Sub-frame Count</td></tr>
<tr><td>16</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>17</td><td colspan="8">Media-frame Count</td></tr>
<tr><td>18</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>19</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>20</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>21</td><td colspan="8">CRC</td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td><td colspan="8">(0x0000)</td></tr>
</table>

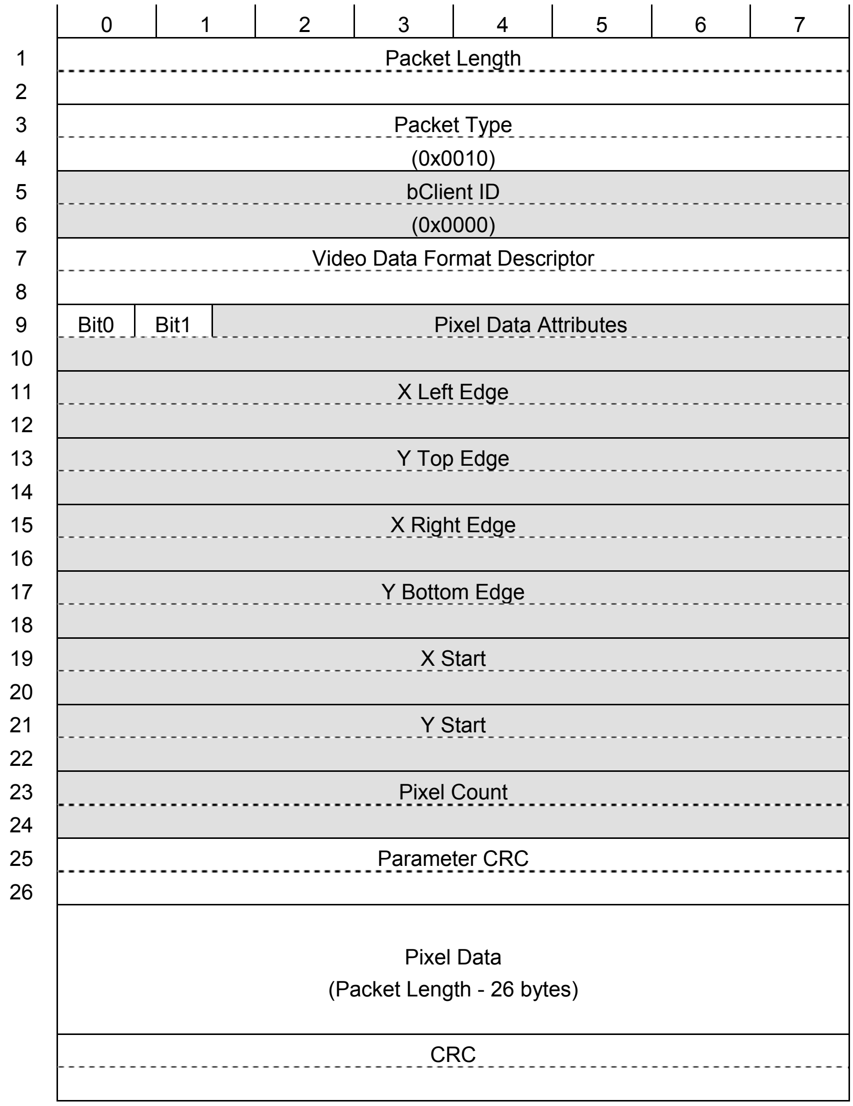
Video Stream Packet

The ILI9327 writes image data to RAM via Video Stream Packet. The window and RAM addresses are set via Register Access Packet.



Packet Length	Packet Type = 16	bClient ID	Video Data format Descriptor	Pixel Data Attributes	X Left Edge	Y Top Edge	X Right Edge	Y Bottom Edge
2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes

X Start	Y Start	Pixel Count	Parameter CRC	Pixel Data	Pixel Data CRC
2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	2 Bytes	Packet Length - 26Bytes	2 Bytes

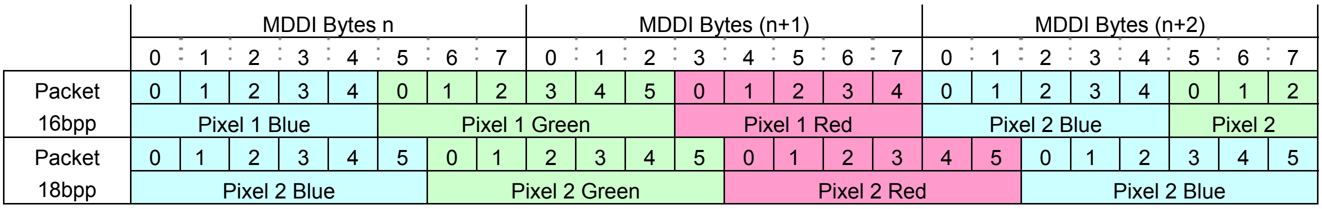


	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length							
2								
3	Packet Type							
4	(0x0010)							
5	bClient ID							
6	(0x0000)							
7	Video Data Format Descriptor							
8								
9	Bit0	Bit1	Pixel Data Attributes					
10								
11	X Left Edge							
12								
13	Y Top Edge							
14								
15	X Right Edge							
16								
17	Y Bottom Edge							
18								
19	X Start							
20								
21	Y Start							
22								
23	Pixel Count							
24								
25	Parameter CRC							
26								
	Pixel Data (Packet Length - 26 bytes)							
	CRC							

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9327.

Video Data Format Descriptor: sets the pixel data format. The ILI9327 supports only the following format. Set the same pixel format (bpp) as selected by DSS[1:0] in Video Data Format Descriptor.

[15:13]	[12]	[11:8]	[7:4]	[3:0]	
010	1	0x5	0x6	0x5	Packed 16bpp RGB format (R:G:B=5:6:5)
010	1	0x6	0x6	0x6	Packed 18bpp RGB format (R:G:B=6:6:6)
Others					Setting disabled



	MDDI Bytes n								MDDI Bytes (n+1)								MDDI Bytes (n+2)							
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Packet 16bpp	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2	3	4	0	1	2
	Pixel 1 Blue					Pixel 1 Green						Pixel 1 Red					Pixel 2 Blue					Pixel 2		
Packet 18bpp	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5	0	1	2	3	4	5
	Pixel 2 Blue						Pixel 2 Green						Pixel 2 Red						Pixel 2 Blue					

Pixel Data Attributes: the image data sent vial Video Stream Packet is recognized as either the data for the main-panel or for the sub-panel according to the setting in [1:0] bits in this field.

Pixel Data Attributes	Bits[1:0]	Description
0x0000	**00**	**The Video Stream Packet data is recognized as the sub-panel data. The Video Stream Packet data is outputted via sub-display interface and not written in the ILI9327.**
0x0001	01	Setting disabled
0x0002	10	Setting disabled
0x0003	11	The Video Stream Packet data is recognized as the data written in the ILI9327. The Video Stream Packet data is written in the ILI9327 and not outputted via sub-display interface.
Others		

Register Access Packet

Register Access Packet is used when setting instruction to the ILI9327.

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Packet Length</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="8">Packet Type</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="8">(0x0092)</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="8">bClient ID</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td colspan="8">(0x0000)</td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Read/Write Info.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8</td></tr>
<tr><td>9</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="4">Register Address</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>13</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">Parameter CRC</td></tr>
<tr><td>14</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="8">Register Data
(Packet Length - 14 bytes)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="8">Register Dara CRC</td></tr>
</table>

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9327.

Read/Write Info: Read or Write information in register access. The ILI9327 supports the following access setting.

Bits[15:14]	Bits[13:00]	Description
2'b00	**0xn**	Write one register by register access packet
2'b10	**0xn**	Read one register by register access packet
others		Setting disabled

Register Address: The index of the register to be accessed is set in Register Address area and the Register Address Packet is directed to the ILI9327 or the sub display is determined by the setting in Register Address area.

Bits[31:16]	Description
16'h0000	**The Register Access Packet is directed to the ILI9327 via main-display interface.**
16'h0001	**The Register Access Packet is directed to the sub display via sub-display interface.**
16'h0002 ~ 16'h7FFF	Setting disabled

Bits[15:0]	Description
16'h0000~FFFF	Bits [15:0] are used as index [15:0].

Register Data: The data for register access is written in Register Data. The length of Register Data will depends on the parameter length of command.

Example of Register Access Packet (e.g. write to the ILI9327)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Packet Length					**(0x12)**		
2						(0x00)		
3	Packet Type					(0x92)		
4						(0x00)		
5	bClient ID					(0x00)		
6						(0x00)		
7	Read/Write Info.					(0x01)		
8						(0x00)		
9	Register Address					(index ID[7:0])		
10						(index ID[15:8])		
11						**(0x00) → Main Panel (ILI9327)** **(0x01) → Sub panel**		
12						(0x00)		
13				Parameter CRC				
14								
15	Register Data List **(Various Length)**					1st Parameter		
16						2nd Parameter		
17						3rd Parameter		
18						0x00		
19				Parameter CRC				
20								

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9327.

Register Access Packet Restrictions

The ILI9327's internal RAM is accessible via Video Stream Packet. RAM access data is not included in Register Access Packet.

Link Shutdown Packet

This packet is used to bring Link to the Hibernation state.

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="8">Packet Length</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="8">(0X0014)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="8">Packet Type</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="8">(0x0045)</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="8">Parameter CRC</td></tr>
<tr><td>6</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>7</td><td colspan="8" rowspan="2">All Zeros
(Type-I: 16 bytes)</td></tr>
<tr><td>22</td></tr>
</table>

Note: The parameters colored in gray are not supported by the ILI9327.

Filler Packet

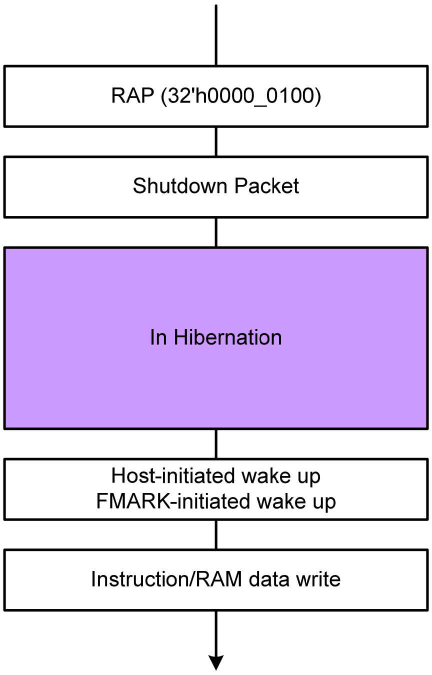
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="8">Packet Length</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="8">Packet Type</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="8">(0x0000)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="8">Filler bytes (all zeros)
(Packet Length: 4 bytes)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="8">CRC</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="8"></td></tr>
</table>

Hibernation Setting

The ILI9327's Client MDDI supports Hibernation setting. There are two ways to cancel the Hibernation setting, which can be selected according to the condition of use.

Hibernation Cancellation	
Host-initiated wake up	In power-saving mode such as standby
TE-initiated wake up	Save power consumption in transferring moving picture data Host-initiated wake up triggered by the output from TE.

The Hibernation setting and cancellation sequence must be compatible with the VESA-MDDI specifications.



Host-Initiated Wake up from Hibernation

The host initialed wake up is described below without contention from the client trying to wake up at the same time. The following sequence of events is illustrated in the figures below!

A. The host sends a Link Shutdown Packet to inform the client that the link will transition to the low power hibernation state.

B. Following the CRC of the Link Shutdown Packet the host toggles MDDI_Stb for 64 cycles to allow processing in the client to finish before it stops MDDI_Stb from toggling which stops the recovered clock in the client device. During the interval the host initially sets MDDI_Data0 to a logic zero level, and then disables the MDDI_Data0 output in the range of 16 to 48 MDDI_Stb cycles (including output disable propagation delays) after the CRC. It may be desirable for the client to place its high-speed receivers for MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb into a low power state any time after 48 MDDI_Stb cycles after the CRC and before point C.

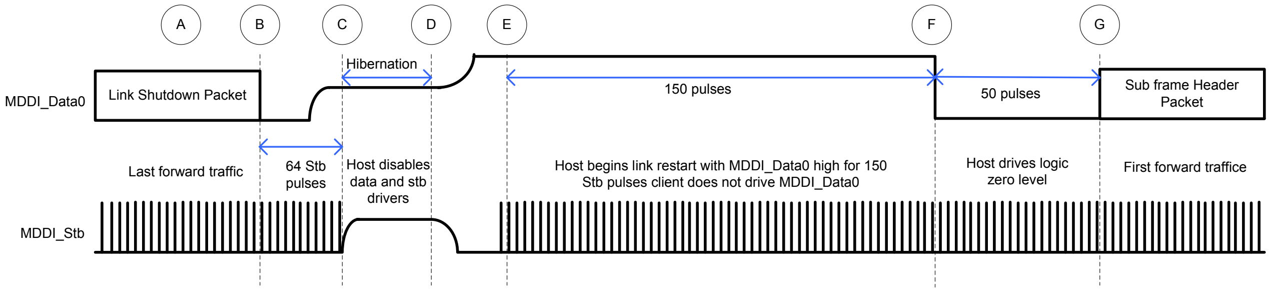
C. The host enters the low power hibernation state by disabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb drivers and by placing the host controller into a low power hibernation state. It is also allowable for MDDI_Stb to be driven to a logic zero level or to continue toggling during hibernation. The client is also in the low power hibernation state.

D. After a while, the host begins the line restart sequence by enabling the MDDI_Data0 and MDDI_Stb driver outputs. The host drivers MDDI_Data0 to a logic one level and MDDI_Stb to a logic zero level for at least 200nsec after MDDI_Data0 reaches a valid logic one level and MDDI_Stb reaches a valid logic zero level before driving pulses on MDDI_Stb. This gives the client sufficient time to prepare to receive high speed pulses on MDDI_Stb. The client first detects the wake up pulse using a low power differential receiver having a +125mV input offset voltage.

E. The host drivers are fully enabled and MDDI_Data0 is being driven to a logic one level. The host begins to toggle MDDI_Stb in a manner consistent with having a logic zero level on MDDI_Data0 for a duration of 150 MDDI_Stb cycles.

F. The host drives MDDI_Data0 to a logic zero level for 50 MDDI_Stb cycles. The client begins to look for the Sub frame Header Packet after MDDI_Data0 is at a logic zero level for 40 MDDI_Stb cycles.

G. The host begins to transmit data on the forward link by sending a Sub-frame Header packet. Beginning at point G the MDDI host generates MDDI_Stb based on the logic level on MDDI_Data0 so that proper data-strobe encoding commences form point G.


A
B
C
D
E
F
G
MDDI_Data0
Link Shutdown Packet
Hibernation
150 pulses
50 pulses
Sub frame Header Packet
Last forward traffic
64 Stb pulses
Host disables data and stb drivers
Host begins link restart with MDDI_Data0 high for 150 Stb pulses client does not drive MDDI_Data0
Host drives logic zero level
First forward traffice
MDDI_Stb

8. Command

8.1. Command List

Operational Code (Hex)	Command	Command(C) /Read(R) /Write(W)	Number Of Parameter	MIPI DCS Type1 Requirement	ILI9327 Implementation
00h	nop	C	0	Yes	Yes
01h	soft_reset	C	0	Yes	Yes
06h	get_red_channel	R	1	No	No
07h	get_green_channel	R	1	No	No
08h	get_blue_channel	R	1	No	No
0Ah	get_power_mode	R	1	Yes	Yes
0Bh	get_address_mode	R	1	Yes (Bit[7:0])	Yes (Bit[7:3]) , Only)
0Ch	get_pixel_format	R	1	Yes	Yes
0Dh	get_display_mode	R	1	Yes	Yes
0Eh	get_signal_mode	R	1	Yes	Yes
0Fh	get_diagnostic _result	R	1	Bit7/6：Yes Bit5/4：Optional	Yes (Bit7/6 Only)
10h	enter_sleep_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
11h	exit_sleep_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
12h	enter_partial_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
13h	enter_normal_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
20h	exit_invert_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
21h	enter_invert_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
28h	set_display_off	C	0	Yes	Yes
29h	set_display_on	C	0	Yes	Yes
2Ah	set_column_address	W	4	Yes	Yes
2Bh	set_page_address	W	4	Yes	Yes
2Ch	write_memory_start	W	Variable	Yes	Yes
2Eh	read_memory_start	R	Variable	Yes	Yes
30h	set_partial_area	W	4	Yes	Yes
33h	set_scroll_area	W	6	Yes	Yes
34h	set_tear_off	C	0	Yes	Yes
35h	set_tear_on	W	1	Yes	Yes
36h	set_address_mode	W	1	Yes (Bit7-0)	Yes (Bit[7:3], Bit[1:0] Only)
37h	set_scroll_start	W	2	Yes	Yes
38h	exit_idle_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
39h	enter_idle_mode	C	0	Yes	Yes
3Ah	set_pixel_format	W	1	Yes	Yes
3Ch	write_memory _continue	W	Variable	Yes	Yes
3Eh	read_memory _continue	R	Variable	Yes	Yes
44h	set_tear_scanline	W	2	Yes	Yes
45h	get_scanline	R	2	Yes	Yes
51h	Write Display Brightness	W	1	-	Yes
52h	Read Display Brightness	R	1	-	Yes
53h	Write CTRL Display	W	1	-	Yes
54h	Read CTRL Display	R	1	-	Yes
55h	Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control	W	1	-	Yes
56h	Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control	R	1	-	Yes
5Eh	Write CABC Minimum Brightness	W	1	-	Yes
5Fh	Read CABC Minimum Brightness	R	1	-	Yes

A1h	read_DDB_start	R	1	Yes	Yes
B0h	Command Access Protect	R/W	1	-	Yes
B1h	Low Power Mode Control	R/W	1	-	Yes
B3h	Frame Memory Access and Interface Setting	R/W	4	-	Yes
B4h	Display Mode and Frame Memory Write Mode Setting	R/W	1	-	Yes
B5h	Sub-Panel Control Register	R/W	1	-	Yes
B8h	Backlight Control 1	R/W	1	-	Yes
B9h	Backlight Control 2	R/W	1	-	Yes
BAh	Backlight Control 3	R/W	1	-	Yes
BBh	Backlight Control 4	R/W	1	-	Yes
BCh	Backlight Control 5	R/W	1	-	Yes
BEh	Backlight Control 7	R/W	1	-	Yes
BFh	Backlight Control 8	R/W	1	-	Yes
C0h	Panel Driving Setting	R/W	6		Yes
C1h	Display_Timing_Setting for Normal/Partial Mode	R/W			Yes
C3h	Display_Timing_Setting for Idle Mode	R/W			Yes
C4h	Source/VCOM/Gate Timing Setting	R/W			Yes
C5h	Frame Rate Control	R/W			Yes
C6h	Interface Control	R/W			Yes
C8h	Gamma Setting	R/W			Yes
C9h	Gamma Setting for Red/Blue Color	R/W			Yes
D0h	Power_Setting	R/W			Yes
D1h	VCOM Control	R/W			Yes
D2h	Power_Setting for Normal Mode	R/W			Yes
D3h	Power_Setting for Partial Mode	R/W			Yes
D4h	Power_Setting for Idle Mode	R/W			Yes
E0h	NV Memory Write	R/W			Yes
E1h	NV Memory Control	R/W			Yes
E2h	NV Memory Status Read	R/W			Yes
E3h	NV Memory Protection	R/W			Yes
EAh	3-Gamma Function Control	R/W			Yes
EFh	Device Code Read	R/W			Yes

Operational Code (Hex)	Function	Command(C) Read(R)/Write(W)	Number Of Parameter
B0h	Command Access Protect	W/R	1
B1h	Low Power Mode Control	W/R	1
B3h	Frame Memory Access and Interface setting	W/R	5
B4h	Display Mode and Frame Memory Write Mode setting	W/R	1
BFh	Device code Read	R	4
C0h	Panel Driving Setting	W/R	7
C1h	Display Timing Setting for Normal Mode	W/R	3
C2h	Display Timing Setting for Partial Mode	W/R	3
C3h	Display Timing Setting for Idle Mode	W/R	3
C5h	Frame rate and Inversion Control	W/R	1
C6h	Interface Control	W/R	1
C8h	Gamma Setting	W/R	12
D0h	Power Setting	W/R	3
D1h	VCOM Control	W/R	3
D2h	Power Setting for Normal Mode	W/R	2
D3h	Power Setting for Partial Mode	W/R	2
D4h	Power Setting for Idle Mode	W/R	2
E0h	NV Memory Write	W/R	1
E1h	NV Memory Control	W/R	1
E2h	NV Memory Status	W/R	3
E3h	NV Memory Protection	W/R	2
B0～FF Except above command	LSI TEST Registers	W/R	Variable

8.2. **Command Description**

8.2.1. NOP (00h)

00H	**NOP (No Operation)**												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-D8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	X	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00
Parameter	NO PARAMETER												
Description	This command is an empty command; it does not have any effect on the display module. However it can be used to terminate Frame Memory Write or Read as described in RAMWR (Memory Write) and RAMRD (Memory Read) Commands. X = Don’t care.												
Restriction	None												
Register Availability	(see table below)												
Default	(see table below)												
Flow Chart	None												

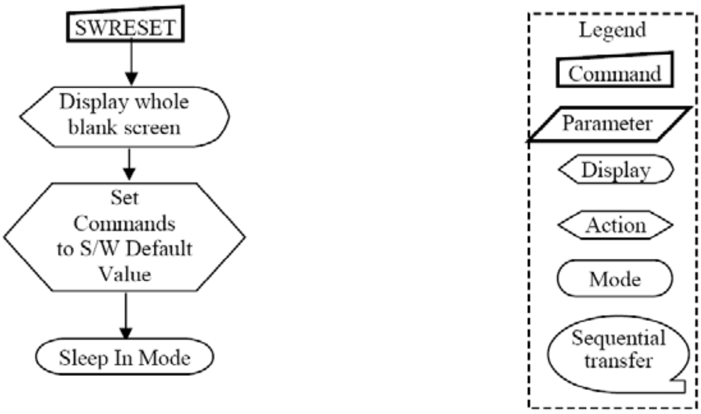
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	N/A
SW Reset	N/A
HW Reset	N/A

8.2.2. Soft_reset (01h)

<table>
<tr><th>01H</th><th colspan="13">Soft_reset</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-D8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>X</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>01</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)
Note: The Frame Memory contents are affected by this command.
X = Don’t care</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">Software Reset Command cannot be sent during Sleep Out sequence.
Any new command is cannot be sent for 10-frame period until the ILI9327 enters Sleep-In mode. Do not send any command.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>N/A</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">

SWRESET
Display whole blank screen
Set Commands to S/W Default Value
Sleep In Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.3. Get_power_mode (0Ah)

0AH	**Get_power_mode**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0A
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	xx
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	0	0	08

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D7	Not Defined	Set to '0'
D6	Idle Mode On/Off	
D5	Partial Mode On/Off	
D4	Sleep In/Out	
D3	Display Normal Mode On/Off	
D2	Display On/Off	
D1	Not Defined	Set to '0'
D0	Not Defined	Set to '0'

◆ Bit D7 – Booster Voltage Status

'0' = Booster Off or has a fault.

'1' = Booster On and working OK (Meets Nokia's optical requirements).

◆ Bit D6 - Idle Mode On/Off

'0' = Idle Mode Off.

'1' = Idle Mode On.

◆ Bit D5 – Partial Mode On/Off

'0' = Partial Mode Off.

'1' = Partial Mode On.

◆ Bit D4 – Sleep In/Out

'0' = Sleep In Mode.

'1' = Sleep Out Mode.

◆ Bit D3 – Display Normal Mode On/Off

'0' = Display Normal Mode Off.

'1' = Display Normal Mode On.

◆ Bit D2 – Display On/Off

'0' = Display is Off.

'1' = Display is On.

◆ Bit D1 – Not Defined

'This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'

◆ Bit D0 – Not Defined

'This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to '0'

X = Don't care

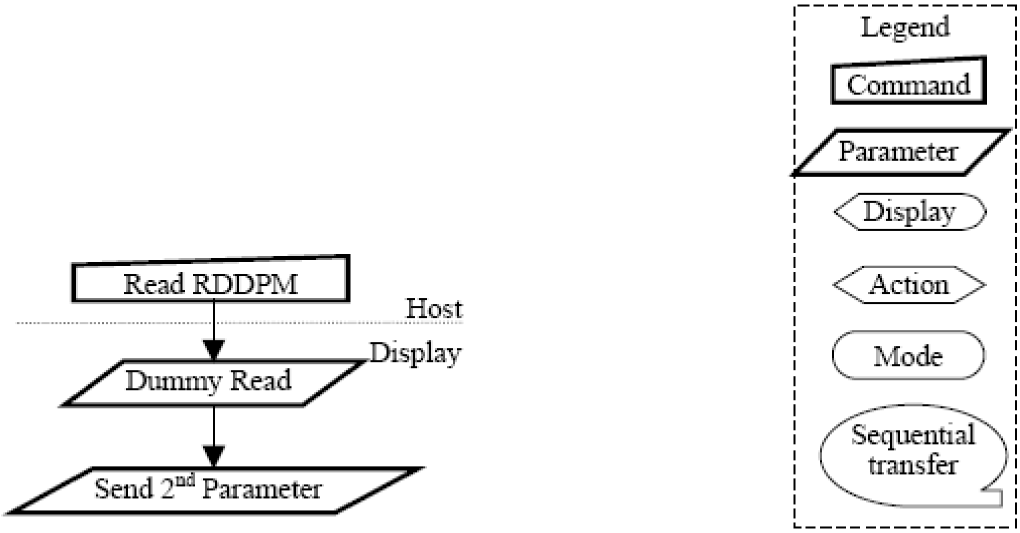
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	08_{HEX}
SW Reset	08_{HEX}
HW Reset	08_{HEX}

Flow Chart


Read RDDPM
Host
Display
Dummy Read
Send 2nd Parameter
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

8.2.4. Get_address_mode (0Bh)

0BH	Get_address_mode												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-0	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0B
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	0	0	0	xx

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description	Comment
D7	Page Address Order	
D6	Column Address Order	
D5	Page/Column Order	
D4	Line Address Order	
D3	RGB/BGR Order	
D2	Reserved	Set to ‘0’
D1	Reserved	Set to ‘0’
D0	Reserved	Set to ‘0’

- Bit D7 – Page Address Order
  ‘0’ = Top to Bottom
  ‘1’ = Bottom to Top

- Bit D6 – Column Address Order
  ‘0’ = Left to Right
  ‘1’ = Right to Left

- Bit D5 - Page/Column Order
  ‘0’ = Normal Mode
  ‘1’ = Reverse Mode
  Note: For Bits D7 to D5, also refer to Section 8.2.3 MCU to memory write/read direction.

- Bit D4 – Line Address Order
  ‘0’ = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom
  ‘1’ = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top

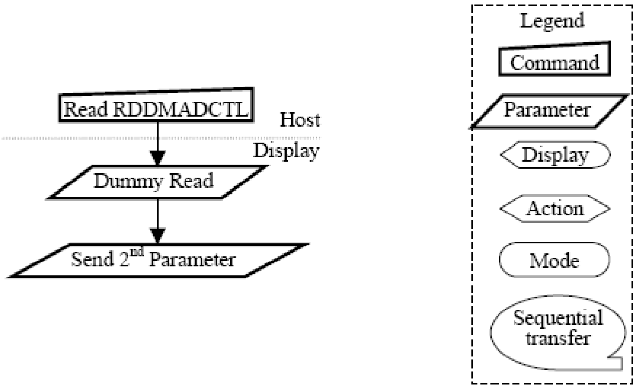
- Bit D3 – RGB/BGR Order
  ‘0’ = RGB
  ‘1’ = BGR

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00_{HEX}
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	00_{HEX}

Flow Chart	Read RDDMADCTL Host Display Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.5. Get_pixel_format (0Ch)

0CH	Get_pixel_format											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0C
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	D6	D5	D4	0	D2	D1	D0	66

Description

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

Bit	Description
D7	DPI Pixel Format (RGB Interface Color Format)
D6	
D5	
D4	
D3	DBI Pixel Format (Control Interface Color Format)
D2	
D1	
D0	

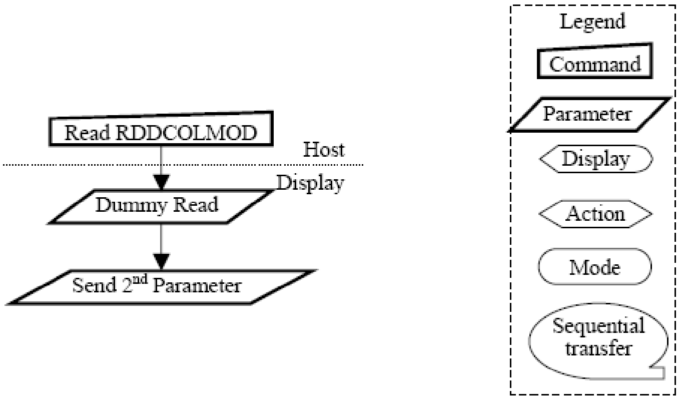
Pixel Format	D6/D2	D5/D1	D4/D0
Reserved	0	0	0
3 bits / pixel	0	0	1
Reserved	0	1	0
Reserved	0	1	1
Reserved	1	0	0
16 bits / pixel	1	0	1
18 bits / pixel	1	1	0
Reserved	1	1	1

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default value

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	66_{HEX}
SW Reset	66_{HEX}
HW Reset	66_{HEX}

Flow Chart	Read RDDCOLMOD Host Display Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.6. Get_display_mode (0Dh)

0DH	Get_display_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0D
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	00

Description

The display module returns the Display Image Mode status.

Bit	Description	Symbol
D7	Vertical Scrolling Status	VSSON
D6	Reserved	
D5	Inversion On/Off	DSPINVON
D4	Reserved	
D3	Reserved	
D2	Gamma Curve Selection	
D1	Gamma Curve Selection	
D0	Gamma Curve Selection	

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

- Bit D7 – Vertical Scrolling On/Off

  ‘0’ = Vertical Scrolling is Off.

  ‘1’ = Vertical Scrolling is On.
- Bit D6 – Reserved
- Bit D5 – Inversion On/Off

  ‘0’ = Inversion is Off.

  ‘1’ = Inversion is On.
- Bit D4 – Reserved
- Bit D3 – Reserved
- Bits D2, D1, D0 – Gamma Curve Selection

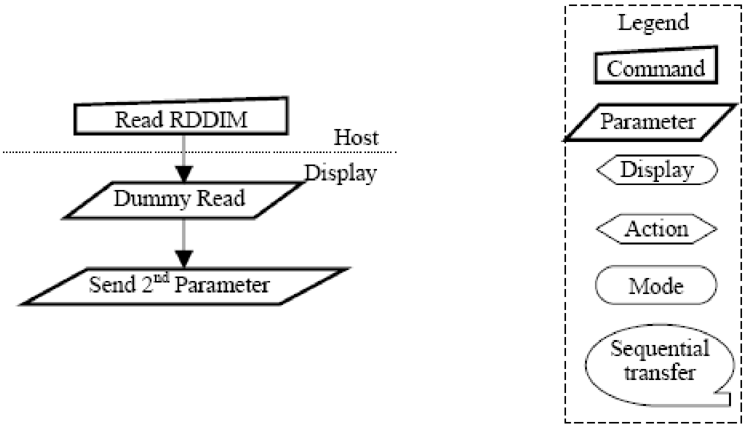
  These bits are not applicable for this project, so they are set to ‘000’

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default Value

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00_{HEX}
SW Reset	00_{HEX}
HW Reset	00_{HEX}

Flow Chart	Read RDDIM Host Display Dummy Read Send 2nd Parameter Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.7. Get_signal_mode (0Eh)

0EH	Get_signal_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0E
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	0	00

Description

The display module returns the Display Signal Mode.

Bit	Description	Symbol
D7	Tearing Effect Line On/Off	TEON
D6	Tearing Effect Line Output Mode	TELOM
D5	Reserved	
D4	Reserved	
D3	Reserved	
D2	Reserved	
D1	Reserved	
D0	Reserved	

This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below:

- Bit D7 – Tearing Effect Line On/Off
  ‘0’ = Tearing Effect Line Off.
  ‘1’ = Tearing Effect On.
- Bit D6 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode, see section 8.3 for mode definitions.
  ‘0’ = Mode 1.
  ‘1’ = Mode 2.
- Bit D[5:0] – Reserved

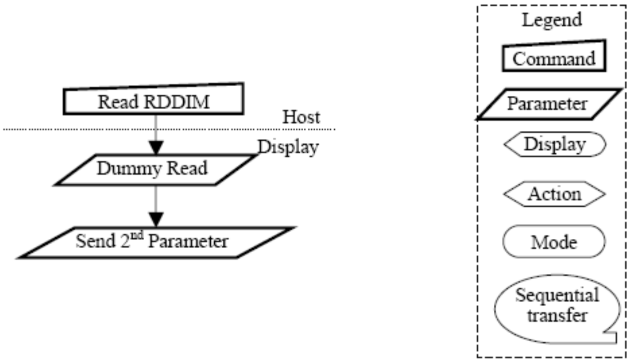
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Register Availability

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00_{HEX}
SW Reset	00_{HEX}
HW Reset	00_{HEX}

Flow Chart



8.2.8. Get_diagnostic_result (0Fh)

0FH	Get_diagnostic_result												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0F
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	D7	D6	0	0	0	0	0	0	00

Description

The display module returns the self-diagnostic results following a Sleep Out command.

Bit	Description	Symbol
D7	Register Loading Detection	SDR
D6	Functionality Detection	FUNCD
D5	Chip attachment Detection	Set ‘0’
D4	Display Glass Break Detection	Set ‘0’
D3	Reserved	Set ‘0’
D2	Reserved	Set ‘0’
D1	Reserved	Set ‘0’
D0	Reserved	Set ‘0’

Bit D7 – Register Loading Detection

Bit D6 – Functionality Detection

Bit D5 – Chip Attachment Detection

Set to ‘0’ if feature unimplemented.

Bit D4 – Display Glass Break Detection

Set to ‘0’ if feature unimplemented.

Bits D[3:0] – Reserved

Set to ‘0’.

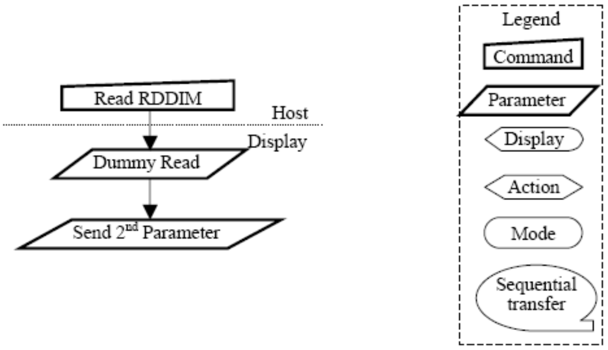
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Register Availability

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00$_{HEX}$
SW Reset	00$_{HEX}$
HW Reset	00$_{HEX}$

Flow Chart



8.2.9. Enter_sleep_mode (10h)

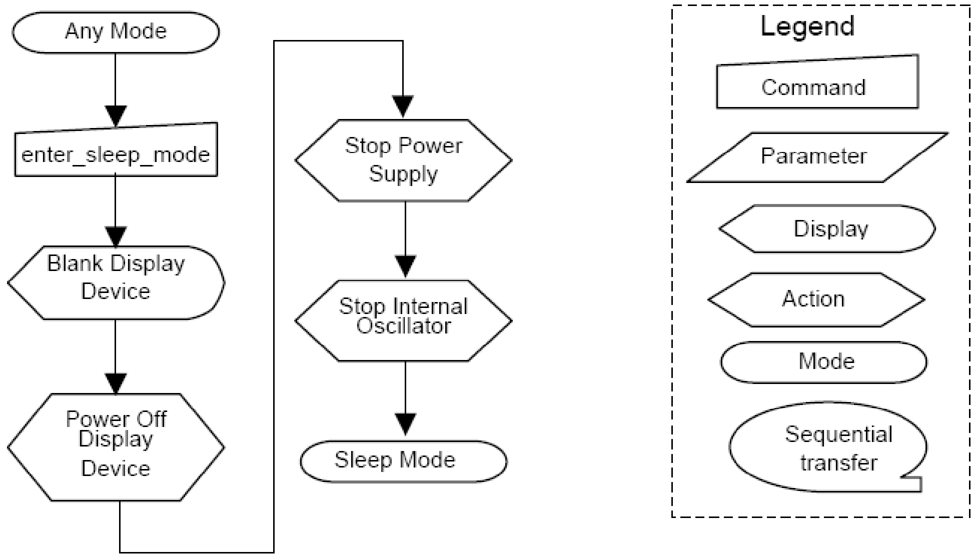
10H	Enter_sleep_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	10
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command causes the display module to enter the Sleep mode. This command causes the LCD module to enter the Sleep mode. In this mode, the DC/DC converter, internal oscillator and panel scanning stop. DBI or DSI Command Mode remains operational and the frame memory maintains its contents. The host processor continues to send PCLK, HS and VS information to Type 2 and Type 3 display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal mode.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when the display module is already in Sleep mode. The host processor must wait five milliseconds before sending any new commands to a display module following this command to allow time for the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. The host processor must wait 120 milliseconds after sending an exit_sleep_mode command before sending an enter_sleep_mode command.												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode
SW Reset	Sleep In Mode
HW Reset	Sleep In Mode

Flow Chart	Any Mode enter_sleep_mode Blank Display Device Power Off Display Device Stop Power Supply Stop Internal Oscillator Sleep Mode Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.10. Exit_sleep_mode (11h)

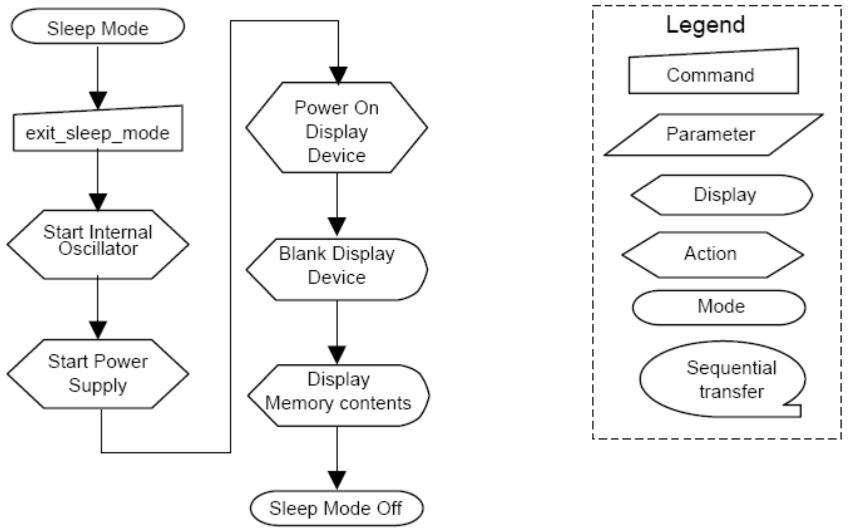
11H	Exit_sleep_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	11
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command causes the display module to exit Sleep mode. All blocks inside the display module are enabled. The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to Type 2 and Type 3 display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Mode.												
Restriction	This command shall not cause any visible effect on the display device when the display module is not in Sleep mode. The host processor must wait five milliseconds after sending this command before sending another command. This delay allows the supply voltages and clock circuits to stabilize. The host processor must wait 120 milliseconds after sending an exit_sleep_mode command before sending an enter_sleep_mode command. The display module loads the display module's default values to the registers when exiting the Sleep mode. There shall not be any abnormal visual effect on the display device when loading the registers if the factory default and register values are the same or when the display module is not in Sleep mode. The display module runs the self-diagnostic functions after this command is received. See section 5.3 for a description of the self-diagnostic functions.												

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Sleep In Mode
SW Reset	Sleep In Mode
HW Reset	Sleep In Mode

Flow Chart	Sleep Mode exit_sleep_mode Start Internal Oscillator Start Power Supply Power On Display Device Blank Display Device Display Memory contents Sleep Mode Off Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.11. Enter_Partial_mode (12h)

<table>
<tr><th>12H</th><th colspan="13">Enter_Partial_mode</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command causes the display module to enter the Partial Display Mode. The Partial Display Mode window is described by the set_partial_area (30h) command.
To leave Partial Display Mode, the enter_normal_mode (13h) command should be written.
The host processor continues to send PCLK, HS and VS information to Type 2 display modules for two frames after this command is sent when the display module is in Normal Display Mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when Partial Display Mode is already active.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Normal Display Mode On</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">Refer to Partial Area (30h)</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.12. Enter_normal_mode (13h)

13H	Enter_normal_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	13
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command causes the display module to enter the Normal mode. Normal Mode is defined as Partial Display mode and Scroll mode are off. The host processor sends PCLK, HS and VS information to Type 2 display modules two frames before this command is sent when the display module is in Partial Display Mode.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is already active.												
Register Availability	(see table below)												
Default	(see table below)												
Flow Chart	Refer to the description of set_partial_area(30h) and set_scroll_area(33h)												

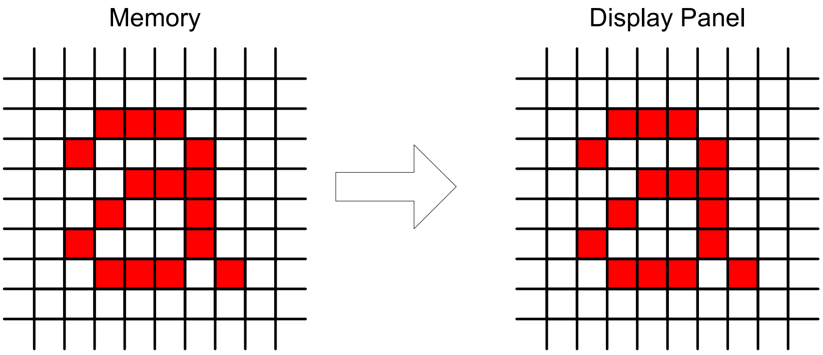
Register Availability:

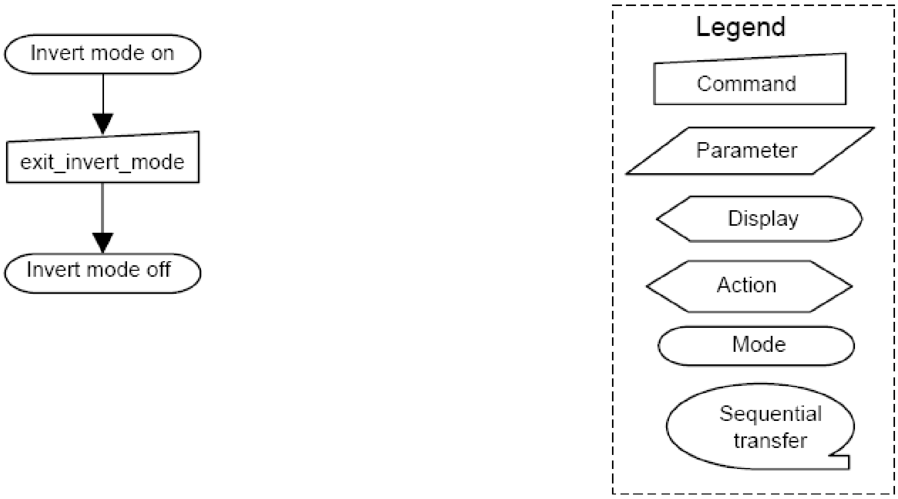
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default:

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Normal Display Mode On
SW Reset	Normal Display Mode On
HW Reset	Normal Display Mode On

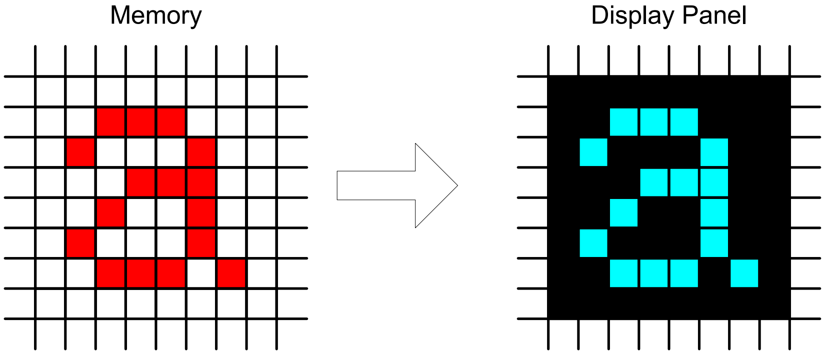
8.2.13. Exit_invert_mode (20h)

<table>
<tr><th>20H</th><th colspan="12">Exit_invert_mode</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>20</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command causes the display module to stop inverting the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.

Memory
Display Panel

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when the display module is not inverting the display image.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Inversion Off</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">
Invert mode on
exit_invert_mode
Invert mode off
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.14. Enter_invert_mode (21h)

21H	**Enter_invert_mode**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	21
Parameter	No Parameter												
Description	This command causes the display module to invert the image data only on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.  Memory Display Panel												
Restriction	This command has no effect when module is already in inversion on mode.												

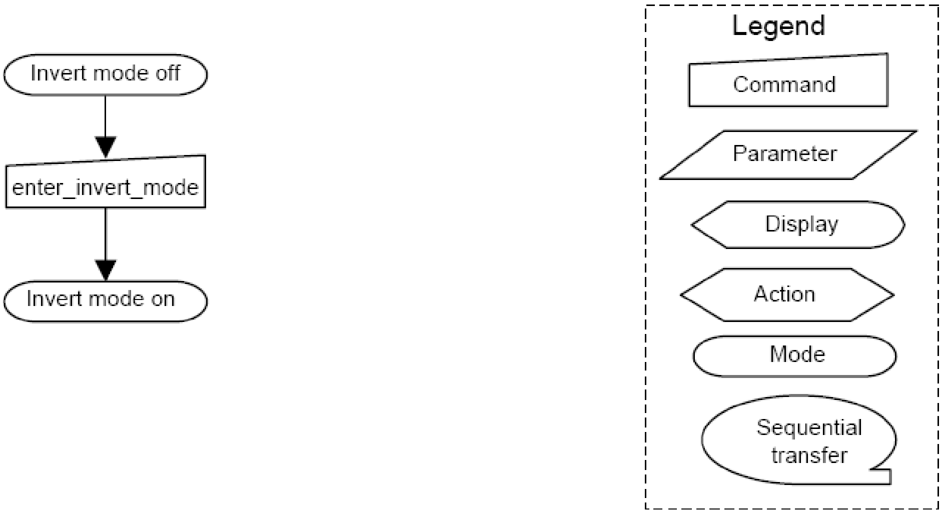
Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	**Default Value**
Power On Sequence	Display Inversion Off
SW Reset	Display Inversion Off
HW Reset	Display Inversion Off

Flow Chart

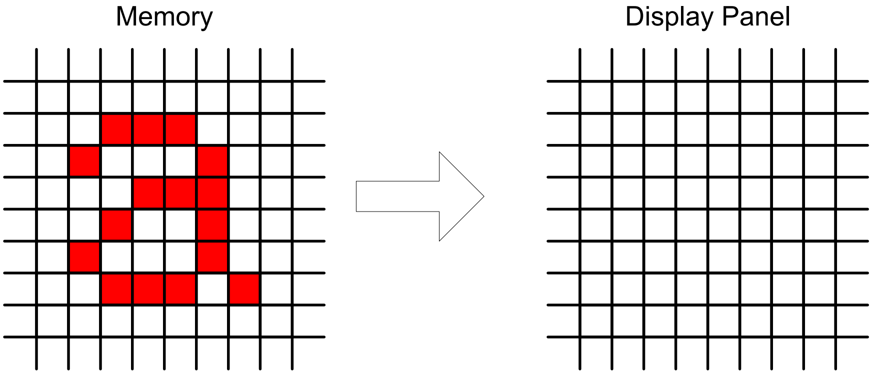

Invert mode off
enter_invert_mode
Invert mode on
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

8.2.15. Set_display_off (28h)

28H	Set_display_off											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	28
Parameter	No Parameter												

Description

This command causes the display module to stop displaying the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.


Memory
Display Panel

Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in display off mode.

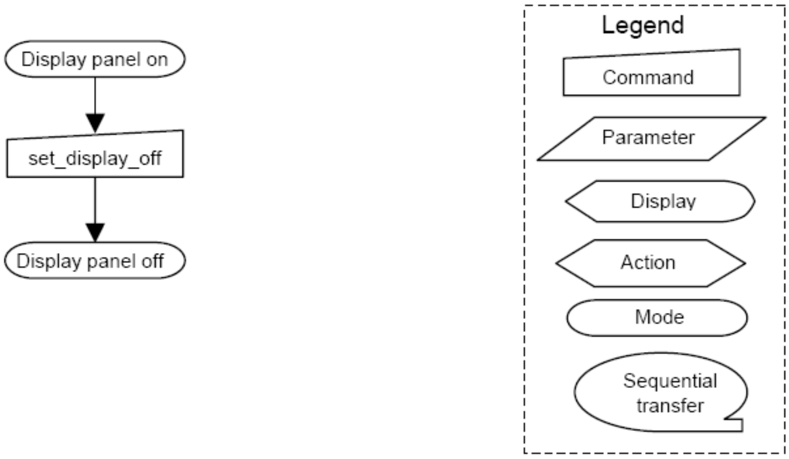
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

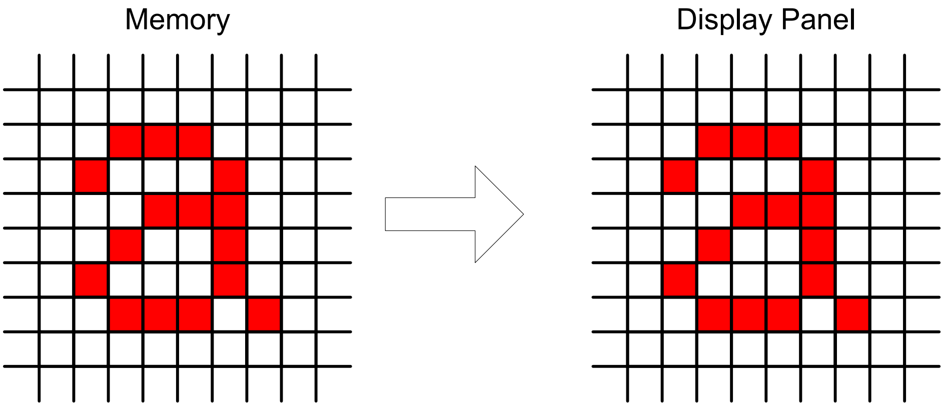
Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Display Off
SW Reset	Display Off
HW Reset	Display Off

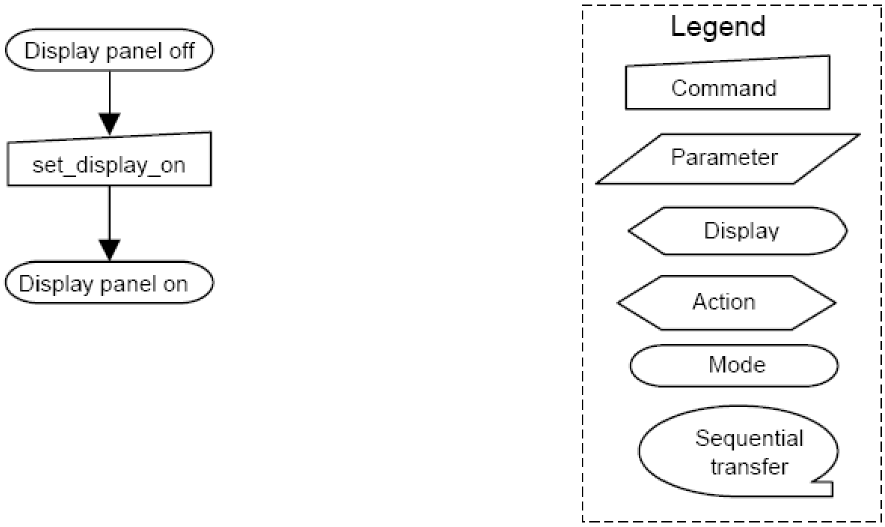
Flow Chart


Display panel on
set_display_off
Display panel off
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

8.2.16. Set_display_on (29h)

<table>
<tr><th>29H</th><th colspan="13">Set_display_on</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>29</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">No Parameter</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command causes the display module to start displaying the image data on the display device. The frame memory contents remain unchanged. No status bits are changed.


Memory
Display Panel

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when module is already in display on mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Display Off</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Display Off</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">

Display panel off
set_display_on
Display panel on
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

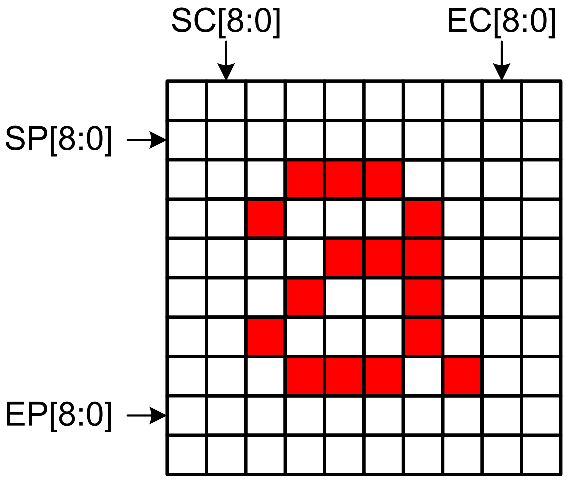
8.2.17. Set_column_address (2Ah)

2AH	**Set_column_address**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	2A
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SC8	Note 1
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	SC7	SC6	SC5	SC4	SC3	SC2	SC1	SC0	
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EC8	Note 2
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	EC7	EC6	EC5	EC4	EC3	EC2	EC1	EC0	

Description

This command is used to define area of frame memory where MCU can access. This command makes no change on the other driver status.

Each value represents one column line in the Frame Memory.



Restriction

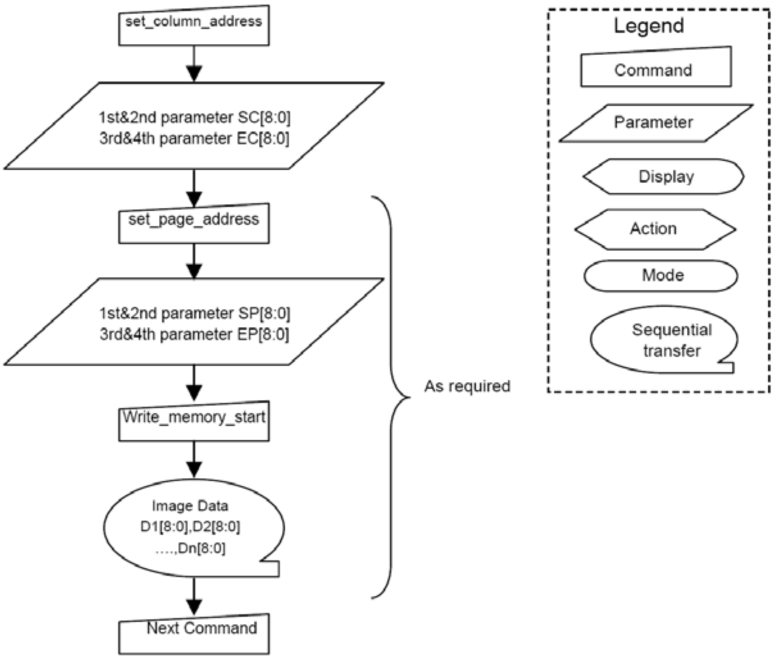
SC [8:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[8:0]. If SC[8:0] or EC[8:0] is greater than the available frame memory then the parameter is not updated.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
Power On Sequence	SC[8:0]=0000$_{HEX}$	SE[8:0]=0EF$_{HEX}$
SW Reset	SC[8:0]=0000$_{HEX}$	If Set_address_mode(36h) B5=0 : EC[8:0]=0EF$_{HEX}$ If Set_address_mode(36h) B5=1 : EC[8:0]=1AF$_{HEX}$
HW Reset	SC[8:0]=0000$_{HEX}$	SE[8:0]=0EF$_{HEX}$

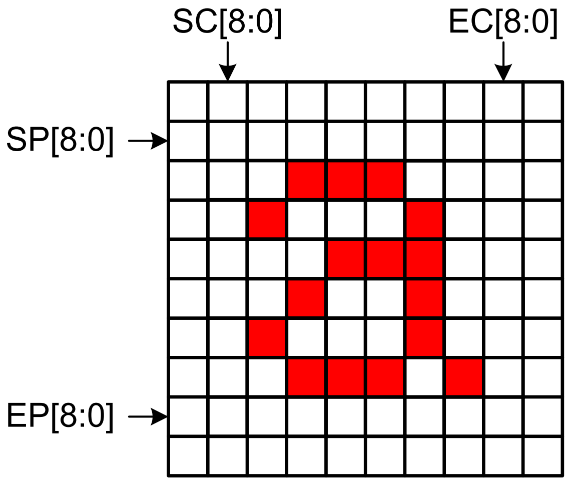
Flow Chart	set_column_address 1st&2nd parameter SC[8:0] 3rd&4th parameter EC[8:0] set_page_address 1st&2nd parameter SP[8:0] 3rd&4th parameter EP[8:0] Write_memory_start Image Data D1[8:0],D2[8:0] ….,Dn[8:0] Next Command As required Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.18. Set_page_address (2Bh)

2BH	Set_page_address											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	2B
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SP8	xxx
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	SP7	SP6	SP5	SP4	SP3	SP2	SP1	SP0	
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	EP8	xxx
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	EP7	EP6	EP5	EP4	EP3	EP2	EP1	EP0	

Description

This command defines the page extent of the frame memory accessed by the host processor with the write_memory_continue and read_memory_continue command. No status bits are changed.



Restriction

SP [8:0] always must be equal to or less than EP [8:0].

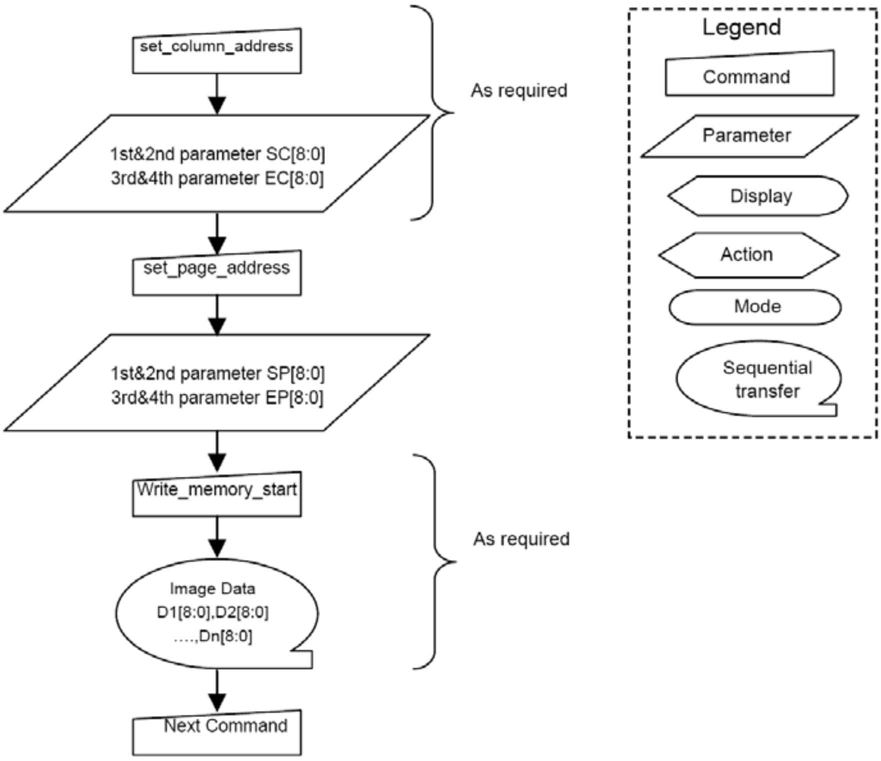
If SP[8:0] or EP[8:0] is greater than the available frame memory then the parameter is not updated.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value	
Power On Sequence	$SP[8:0]=0000_{HEX}$	$EP[8:0]=1AF_{HEX}$
SW Reset	$SP[8:0]=0000_{HEX}$	If Set_address_mode(36h) B5=0 : $EP[8:0]=1AF_{HEX}$ If Set_address_mode(36h) B5=1 : $EP[8:0]=0EF_{HEX}$
HW Reset	$SP8:0]=0000_{HEX}$	$EP[8:0]=1AF_{HEX}$

Flow Chart	 set_column_address 1st&2nd parameter SC[8:0] 3rd&4th parameter EC[8:0] As required set_page_address 1st&2nd parameter SP[8:0] 3rd&4th parameter EP[8:0] Write_memory_start Image Data D1[8:0],D2[8:0] ….,Dn[8:0] As required Next Command Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

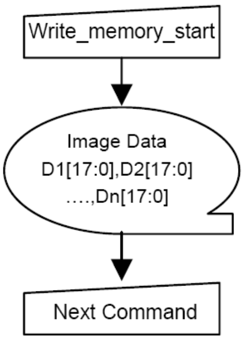
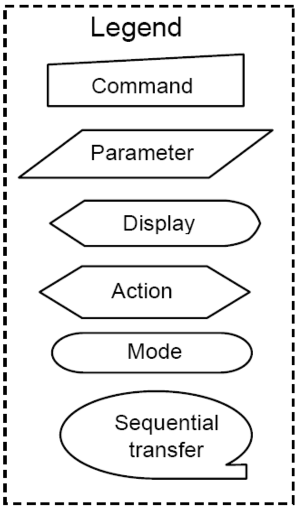
8.2.19. Write_memory_start (2Ch)

<table>
<tr><th>2CH</th><th colspan="13">Write_memory_start</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>xx</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2C</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st pixel data</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>D1 [17..8]</td><td>D1 7</td><td>D1 6</td><td>D1 5</td><td>D1 4</td><td>D1 3</td><td>D1 2</td><td>D1 1</td><td>D1 0</td><td>00000..3FFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>:</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>Dx [17..8]</td><td>Dx 7</td><td>Dx 6</td><td>Dx 5</td><td>Dx 4</td><td>Dx 3</td><td>Dx 2</td><td>Dx 1</td><td>Dx 0</td><td>00000..3FFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>NTH pixel data</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>Dn [17..8]</td><td>Dn 7</td><td>Dn 6</td><td>Dn 5</td><td>Dn 4</td><td>Dn 3</td><td>Dn 2</td><td>Dn 1</td><td>Dn 0</td><td>00000..3FFF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module’s frame memory starting at the pixel location specified by preceding set_column_address (2Ah) and set_page_address (2Bh) commands.

When this command is accepted, the column register and the page register are reset to the Start Column/Start Page positions.

If set_address_mode (36h) B5 = 0:
The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.

If set_address_mode (36h) B5 = 1:
The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixel Data 1 is stored in frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">A write_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the write location. Otherwise, data written with write_memory_start and any following write_memory_continue commands is written to undefined locations..</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Contents of memory is set randomly</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>

Write_memory_start
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0]
….,Dn[17:0]
Next Command

Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.20. Read_memory_start (2Eh)

2EH	RAMRD (Memory Read)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	2E
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	D1 [17..8]	D1 7	D1 6	D1 5	D1 4	D1 3	D1 2	D1 1	D1 0	00000..3FF
:	1	↑	1	Dx [17..8]	Dx 7	Dx 6	Dx 5	Dx 4	Dx 3	Dx 2	Dx 1	Dx 0	00000..3FF
(N+1)TH Parameter	1	↑	1	Dn [17..8]	Dn 7	Dn 6	Dn 5	Dn 4	Dn 3	Dn 2	Dn 1	Dn 0	00000..3FF

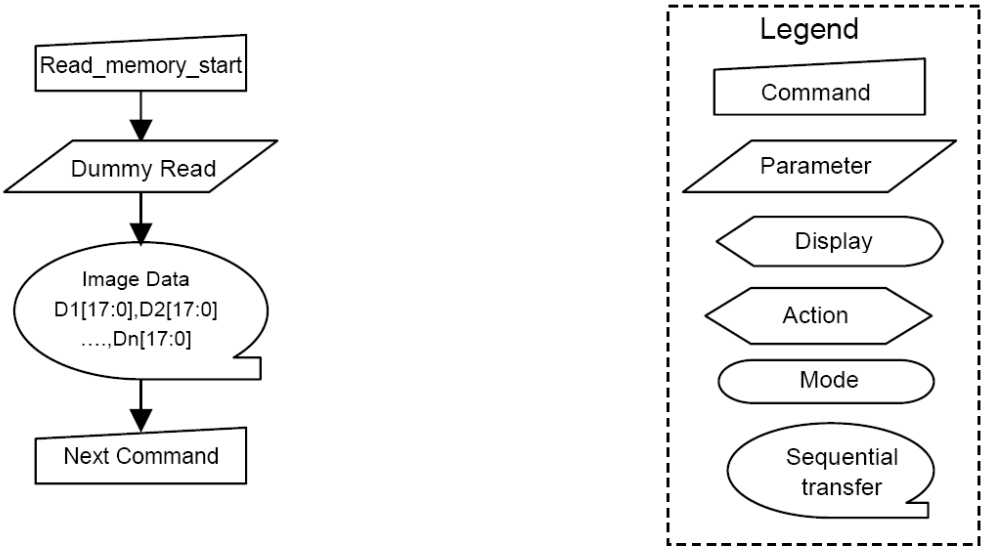
Description	This command transfers image data from the display module's frame memory to the host processor starting at the pixel location specified by preceding set_column_address and set_page_address commands. If set_address_mode B5 = 0: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The column register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value or the host processor sends another command. If set_address_mode B5 = 1: The column and page registers are reset to the Start Column (SC) and Start Page (SP), respectively. Pixels are read from frame memory at (SC, SP). The page register is then incremented and pixels read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value or the host processor sends another command.
Restriction	Regardless of the color mode set in set_pixel_format, the pixel format returned by read_memory_continue is always 24-bit so there is no restriction on the length of data.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Contents of memory is set randomly
SW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared
HW Reset	Contents of memory is not cleared

Flow Chart	Read_memory_start Dummy Read Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0] ….,Dn[17:0] Next Command Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

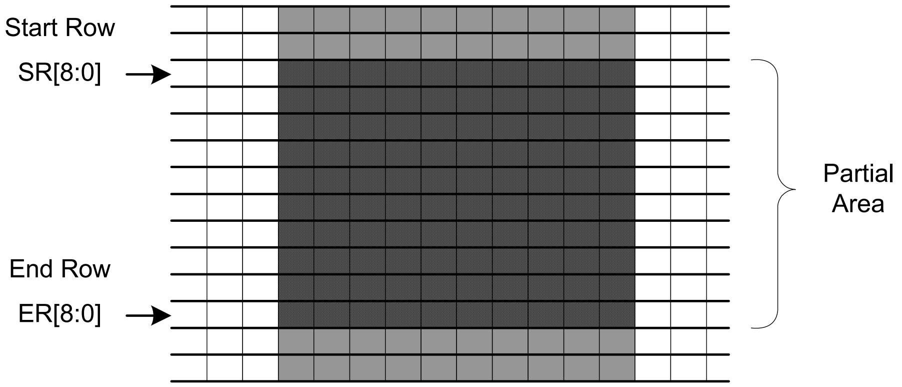
8.2.21. Set_partial_area (30h)

30H	Set_partial_area												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	30
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	SR8	000..1DFh
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	SR7	SR6	SR5	SR4	SR3	SR2	SR1	SR0	
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	ER8	000..1DFh
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	ER7	ER6	ER5	ER4	ER3	ER2	ER1	ER0	

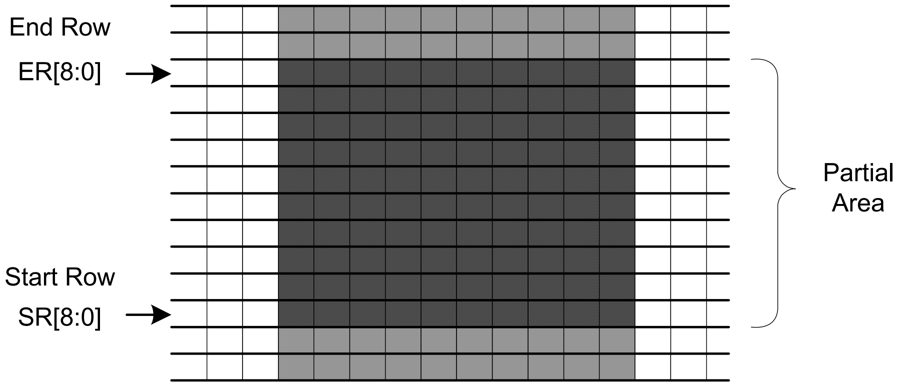
Description

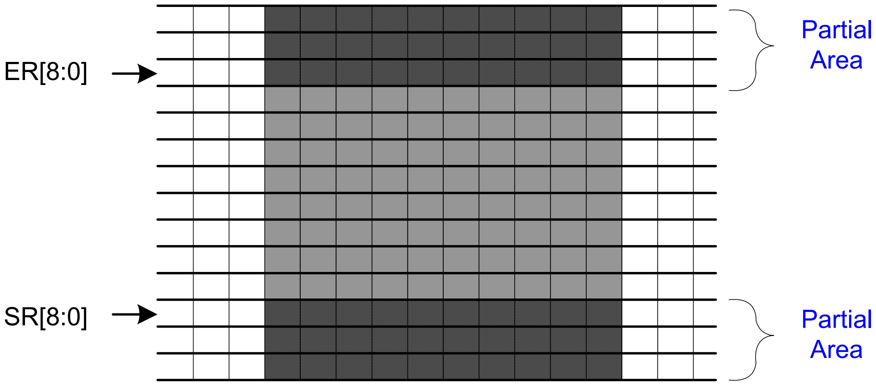
This command defines the Partial Display mode's display area. There are two parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the following figure. SR and ER refer to the Frame Memory

If End Row > Start Row and set_address_mode B4 = 0:

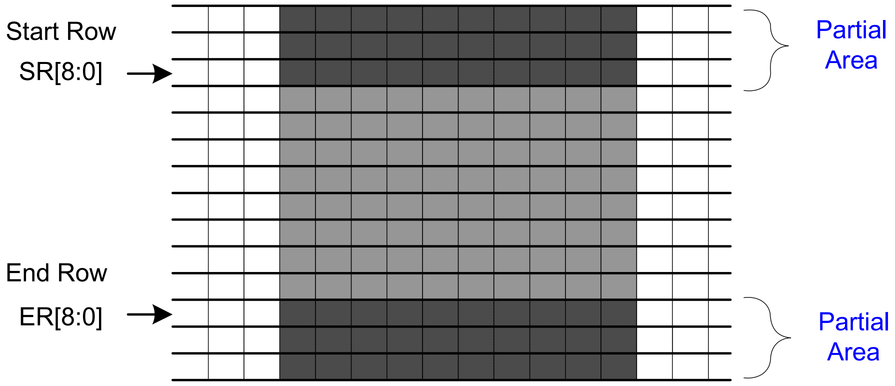


If End Row > Start Row and set_address_mode B4 = 1:



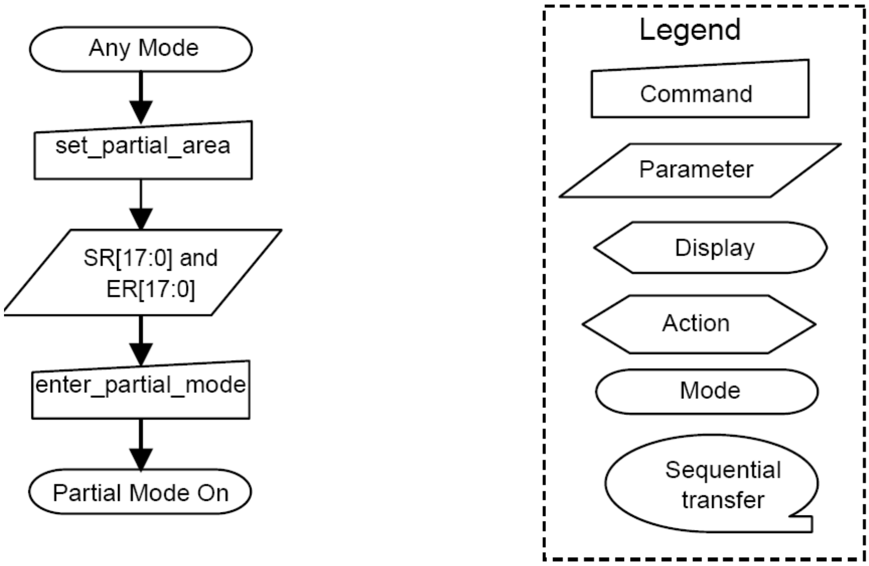
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>End Row < Start Row (set_address_mode(36h) B4=0)


ER[8:0]
SR[8:0]
Partial Area
Partial Area

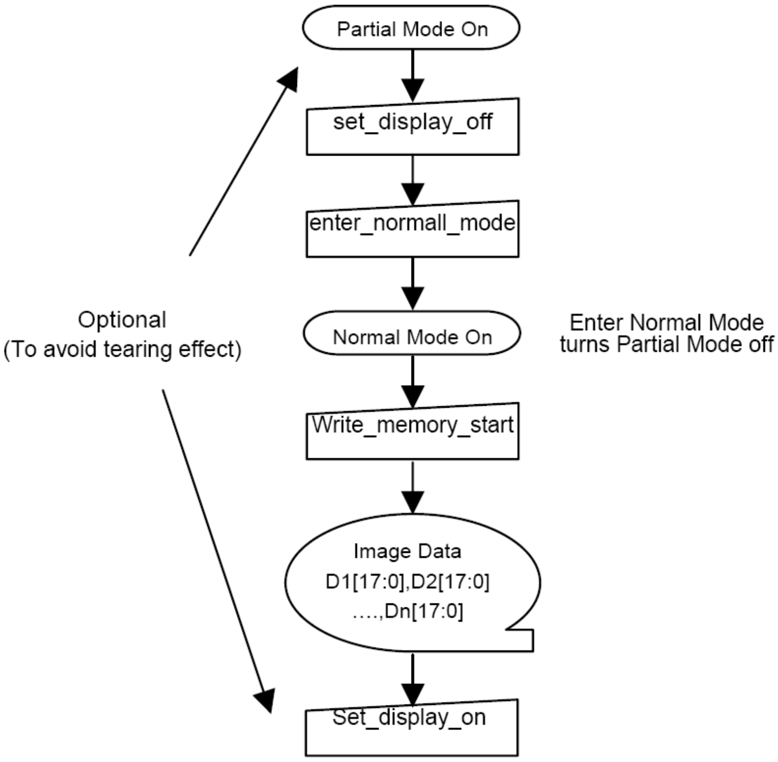
End Row < Start Row (set_address_mode(36h) B4=1)


Start Row
SR[8:0]
End Row
ER[8:0]
Partial Area
Partial Area

If End Row = Start Row then the Partial Area will be one row deep.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>SR[15:0] and ER[15:0] cannot be 0000h nor exceed the last vertical line number (01DFh).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th colspan="2">Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>$SR[8:0]=0000_{HEX}$</td><td>$ER[8:0]=1AF_{HEX}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>$SR[8:0]=0000_{HEX}$</td><td>$ER[8:0]=1AF_{HEX}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>$SR[8:0]=0000_{HEX}$</td><td>$ER[8:0]=1AF_{HEX}$</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>1. To Enter Partial Mode</td></tr>
</table>


Any Mode
set_partial_area
SR[17:0] and ER[17:0]
enter_partial_mode
Partial Mode On
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

2. To Leave Partial Mode


Partial Mode On
set_display_off
enter_normall_mode
Normal Mode On
Enter Normal Mode turns Partial Mode off
Write_memory_start
Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0] ….,Dn[17:0]
Set_display_on
Optional (To avoid tearing effect)

8.2.22. Set_scroll_area (33h)

33H	Set_scroll_area											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	33
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	TFA [8]	0000 … 01E0
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	TFA [7]	TFA [6]	TFA [5]	TFA [4]	TFA 3]	TFA [2]	TFA [1]	TFA [0]	
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VSA [8]	0000 … 01E0
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VSA [7]	VSA [6]	VSA [5]	VSA [4]	VSA [3]	VSA [2]	VSA [1]	VSA [0]	
5th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	BFA [8]	0000 … 01E0
6th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	BFA [7]	BFA [6]	BFA 5]	BFA [4]	BFA [3]	BFA [2]	BFA [1]	BFA [0]	

Description

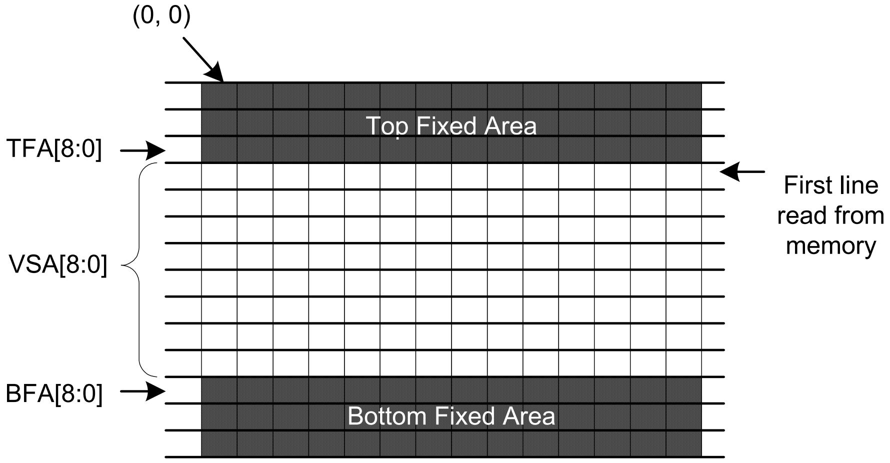
This command defines the display vertical scrolling area.

set_address_mode (36h) B4 = 0:

The 1st & 2nd parameter, TFA[8:0], describes the Top Fixed Area in number of lines from the top of the frame memory. The top of the frame memory and top of the display device are aligned. The 3rd & 4th parameter, VSA[8:0], describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of lines of frame memory from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first line of the Vertical Scrolling Area starts immediately after the bottom most line of the Top Fixed Area. The last line of the Vertical Scrolling Area ends immediately before the top most line of the Bottom Fixed Area.

The 5th & 6th parameter, BFA[8:0], describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of lines from the bottom of the frame memory. The bottom of the frame memory and bottom of the display device are aligned.

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



set_scroll_area set_address_mode B4 = 0 Example

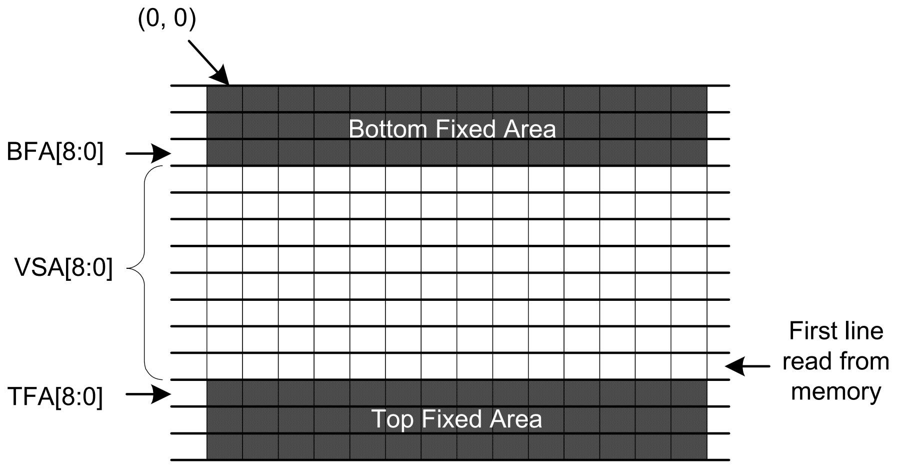
set_address_mode (36h) B4 = 1:

The 1st & 2nd parameter, TFA[8:0], describes the Top Fixed Area in number of lines from the bottom of the frame memory. The bottom of the frame memory and bottom of the display device are aligned.

The 3rd & 4th parameter, VSA[8:0], describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of lines of frame memory from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first line of the Vertical Scrolling Area starts immediately after the top most line of the Top Fixed Area. The last line of the Vertical Scrolling Area ends immediately before the bottom most line of the Bottom Fixed Area.

The 5th & 6th parameter, BFA[8:0], describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of lines from the top of the frame memory. The top of the frame memory and top of the display device are aligned.

TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the Frame Memory Line Pointer.



set_scroll_area set_address_mode B4 = 1 Example

Restriction	The sum of TFA, VSA and BFA must equal the number of the display device's horizontal lines (pages), otherwise Scrolling mode is undefined. In Vertical Scroll Mode, set_address_mode B5 should be set to '0' – this only affects the Frame Memory Write.

Register Availability

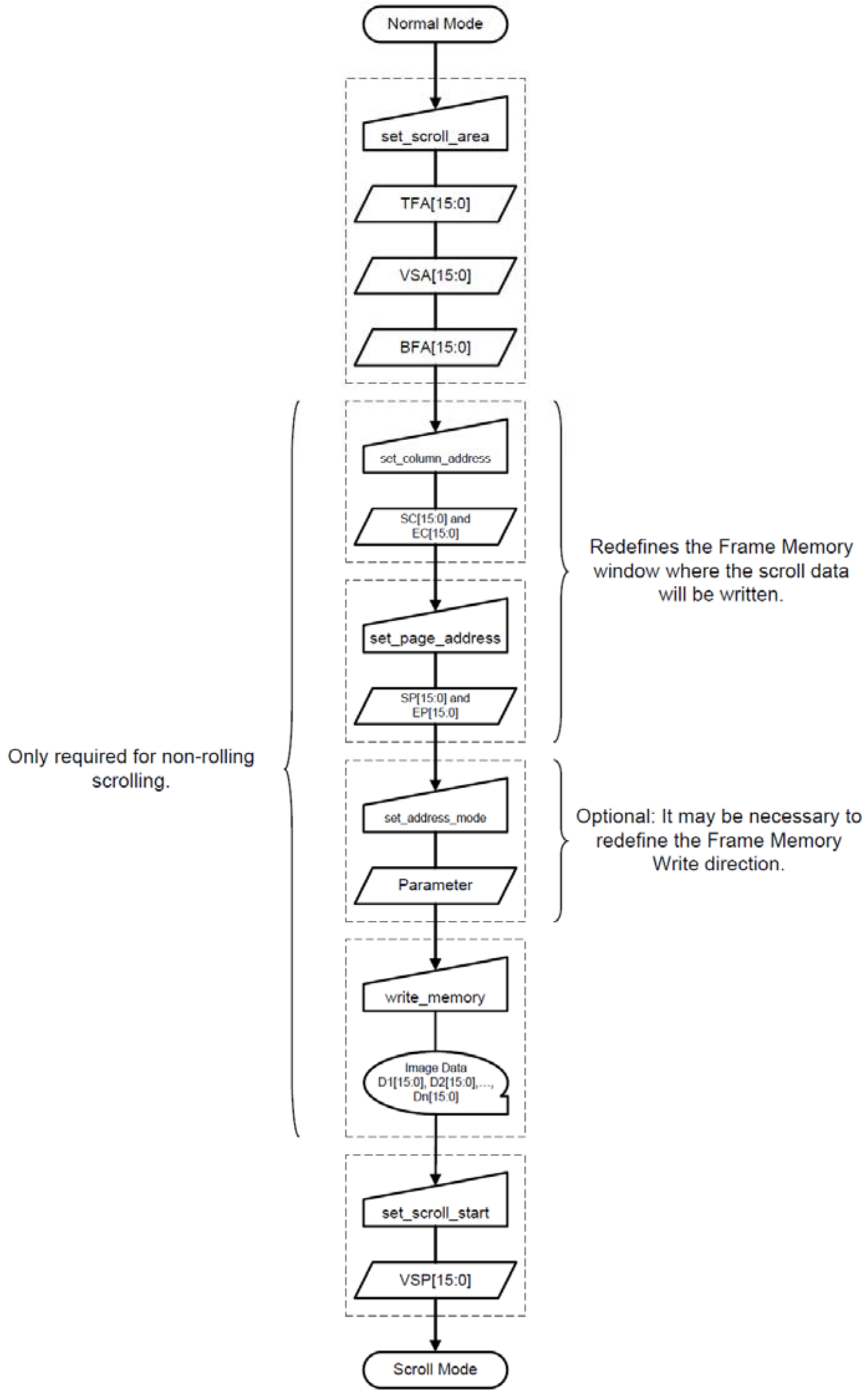
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value		
Power On Sequence	TFA[8:0]=0000_{HEX}	VSA[8:0]=$01B0_{HEX}$	BFA[8:0]=0000_{HEX}
SW Reset	TFA [8:0]=0000_{HEX}	VSA[8:0]=$01B0_{HEX}$	BFA[8:0]=0000_{HEX}
HW Reset	TFA [8:0]=0000_{HEX}	VSA[8:0]=$01B0_{HEX}$	BFA[8:0]=0000_{HEX}

Flow Chart

1. To enter Vertical Scroll Mode:


Normal Mode
set_scroll_area
TFA[15:0]
VSA[15:0]
BFA[15:0]
set_column_address
SC[15:0] and EC[15:0]
set_page_address
SP[15:0] and EP[15:0]
set_address_mode
Parameter
write_memory
Image Data D1[15:0], D2[15:0],…, Dn[15:0]
set_scroll_start
VSP[15:0]
Scroll Mode
Only required for non-rolling scrolling.
Redefines the Frame Memory window where the scroll data will be written.
Optional: It may be necessary to redefine the Frame Memory Write direction.

8.2.23. Set_tear_off (34h)

34H	**Set_tear_off**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	34
Parameter	NO PARAMETER												
Description	This command turns off the display module's Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line.												
Restriction	This command has no effect when the Tearing Effect output is already off.												

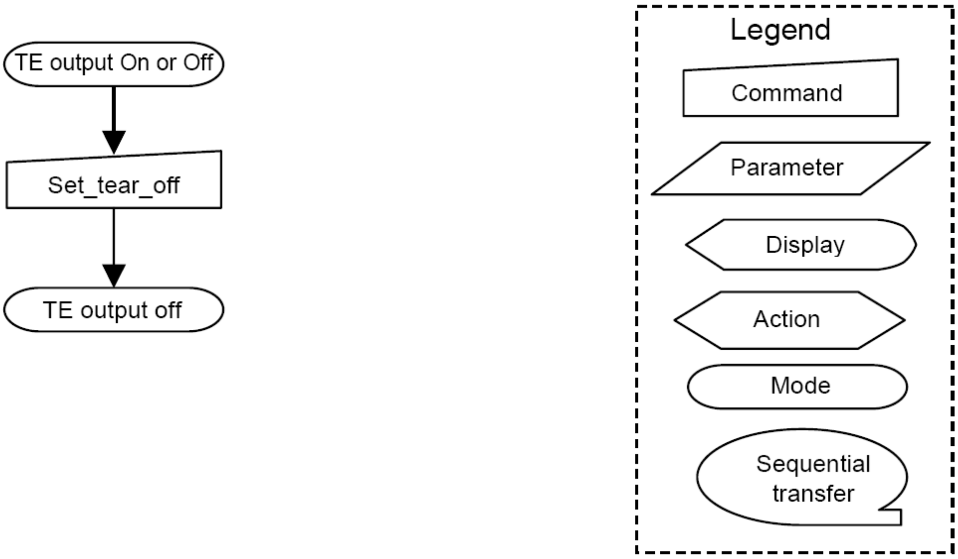
Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	**Default Value**
Power On Sequence	OFF
SW Reset	OFF
HW Reset	OFF

Flow Chart



8.2.24. Set_tear_on (35h)

35H	**Set_tear_on**												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	35
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	TELOM	xx

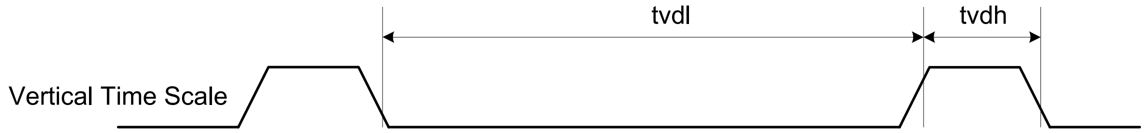
Description

This command turns on the tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line. The TE signal is not affected by changing set_address_mode (36h) bit B4 (Line Address Order).

The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.

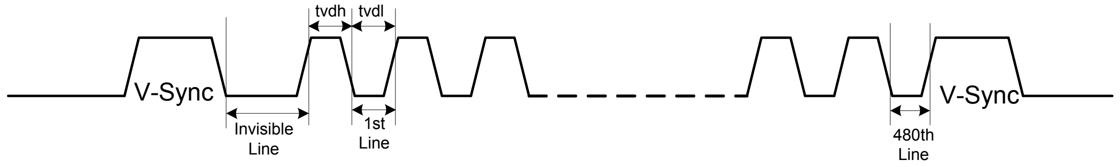
If TELOM = 0:

The Tearing Effect Output line consists of V-Blanking information only.


tvdl
tvdh
Vertical Time Scale

If TELOM = 1:

The Tearing Effect Output Line consists of both V-Blanking and H-Blanking information.


tvdh
tvdl
V-Sync
Invisible Line
1st Line
480th Line
V-Sync

The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.

Restriction

This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already ON.

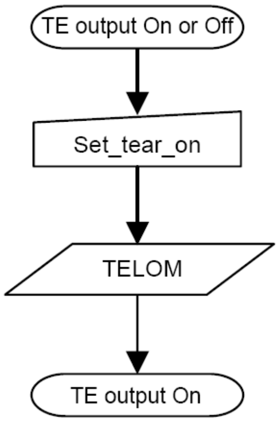
Register Availability

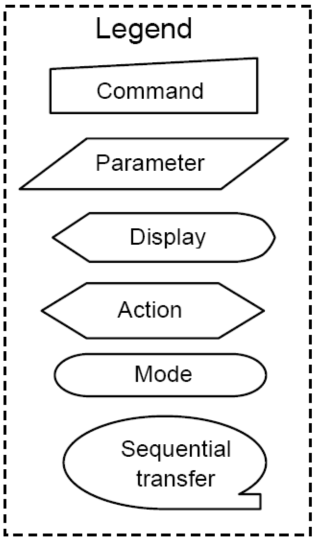
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	OFF
SW Reset	OFF
HW Reset	OFF

Flow Chart


TE output On or Off
Set_tear_on
TELOM
TE output On


Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

8.2.25. Set_address_mode (36h)

36H	Set_address_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	36
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	B7	B6	B5	B4	B3	0	B1	B0	xx

Description

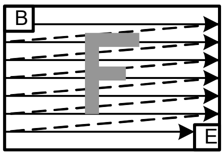
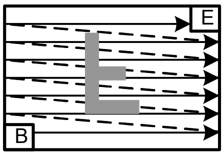
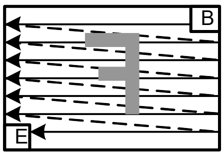
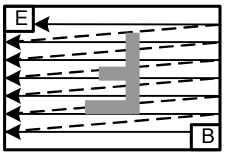
This command defines read/write scanning direction of frame memory.

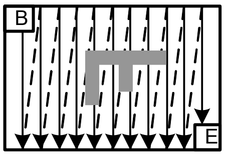
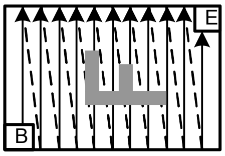
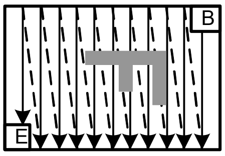
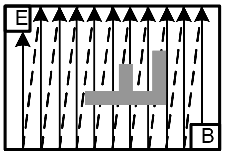
This command makes no change on the other driver status.

Bit	Description	Comment
B7	Page Address Order	
B6	Column Address Order	
B5	Page/Column Selection	
B4	Vertical Order	
B3	RGB/BGR Order	
B2	Display data latch data order	Set to ‘0’
B1	Horizontal Flip	
B0	Vertical Flip	

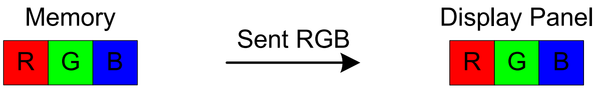
- Bit B7 – Page Address Order
  - ‘0’ = Top to Bottom
  - ‘1’ = Bottom to Top
- Bit B6 – Column Address Order
  - ‘0’ = Left to Right
  - ‘1’ = Right to Left
- Bit B5 – Page/Column Order
  - ‘0’ = Normal Mode
  - ‘1’ = Reverse Mode
- Bit B4 –Line Address Order
  - ‘0’ = LCD Refresh Top to Bottom
  - ‘1’ = LCD Refresh Bottom to Top
- Bit B3 – RGB/BGR Order
  - ‘0’ = Pixels sent in RGB order
  - ‘1’ = Pixels sent in BGR order
- Bit B2 –Display Data Latch Data Order
  - This bit is not applicable for this project, so it is set to ‘0’. (Not supported)
- Bit B1 – Horizontal Flip
  - ‘0’ = Normal display
  - ‘1’ = Flipped display
- Bit B0 – Vertical Flip
  - ‘0’ = Normal display
  - ‘1’ = Flipped display

X = Don’t care

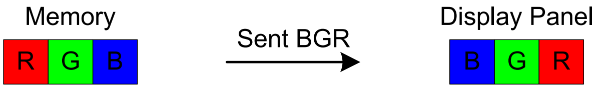
B5	B6	B7	Image in Frame Memory
0	0	0	
0	0	1	
0	1	0	
0	1	1	

B5	B6	B7	Image in Frame Memory
1	0	0	
1	0	1	
1	1	0	
1	1	1	

B3 = 0


Memory
R
G
B
Sent RGB
Display Panel
R
G
B

B3 = 1


Memory
R
G
B
Sent BGR
Display Panel
B
G
R

Restriction

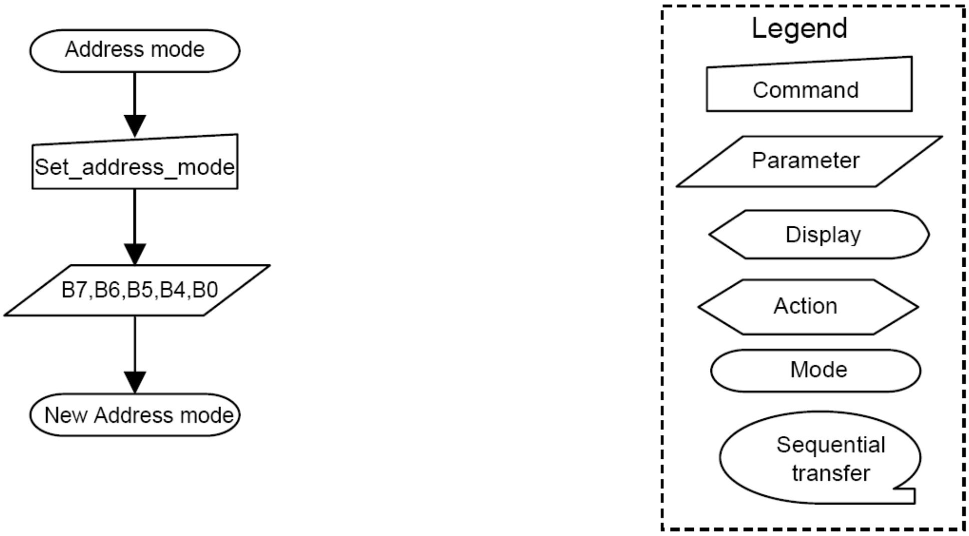
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

<table>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00_{HEX}
SW Reset	No Change
HW Reset	00_{HEX}

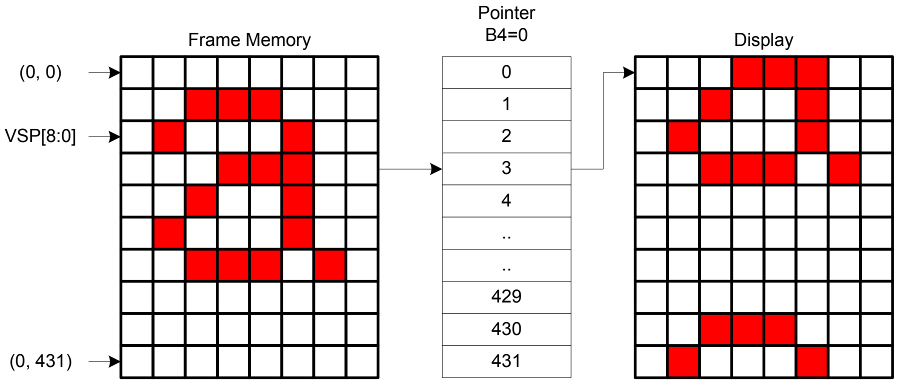
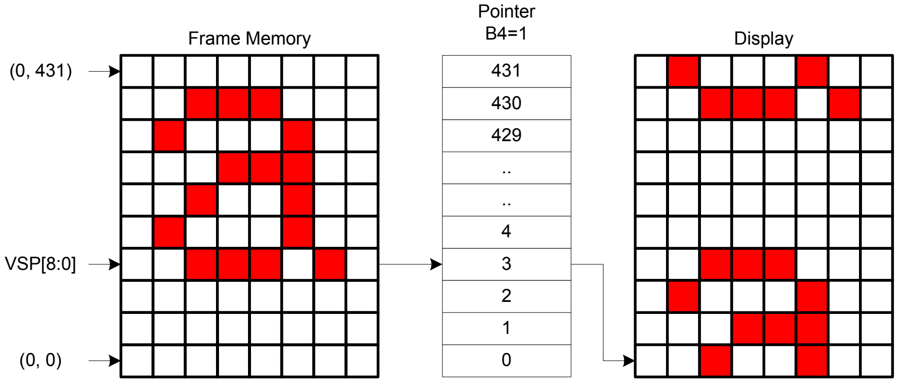
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>


Address mode
Set_address_mode
B7,B6,B5,B4,B0
New Address mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

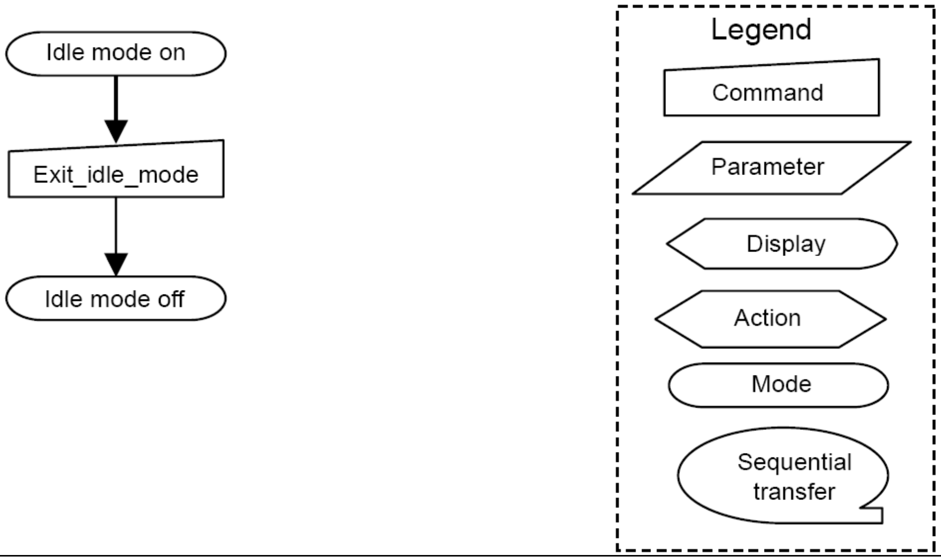
8.2.26. Set_scroll_start (37h)

37H	Set_scroll_start											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	37
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	VSP [8]	xx
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VSP [7]	VSP [6]	VSP [5]	VSP [4]	VSP [3]	VSP [2]	VSP [1]	VSP [0]	xx

Description	This command sets the start of the vertical scrolling area in the frame memory. The vertical scrolling area is fully defined when this command is used with the set_scroll_area command The set_scroll_start command has one parameter, the Vertical Scroll Pointer. The VSP defines the line in the frame memory that is written to the display device as the first line of the vertical scroll area. The displayed image also depends on the setting of the Line Address Order bit, B4, in the set_address_mode register. See the examples below. **If set_address_mode (R36h) B4 = 0:** Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 0, Vertical Scrolling Area = 432 and VSP = 3.  Frame Memory Pointer B4=0 Display (0, 0) VSP[8:0] (0, 431) 0 1 2 3 4 .. .. 429 430 431 **If set_address_mode (R36h) B4 = 1:** Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 00, Vertical Scrolling Area = 432 and VSP='3'.  Frame Memory Pointer B4=1 Display (0, 431) VSP[8:0] (0, 0) 431 430 429 .. .. 4 3 2 1 0 Note: When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next Panel Scan to avoid tearing effect. VSP refers to the Frame Memory line Pointer.
Restriction	Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the Frame Memory), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h) – otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.

<table>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>No</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>0000_{HEX}</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>0000_{HEX}</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>0000_{HEX}</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>Refer to the description set_scroll_area (33h)</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.27. Exit_idle_mode (38h)

<table>
<tr><th>38H</th><th colspan="13">Exit_idle_mode</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>38</td></tr>
<tr><td>Parameter</td><td colspan="13">NO PARAMETER</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command causes the display module to exit Idle mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">This command has no effect when the display module is not in Idle mode.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>Idle Mode Off</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">

Idle mode on
Exit_idle_mode
Idle mode off
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

</td></tr>
</table>

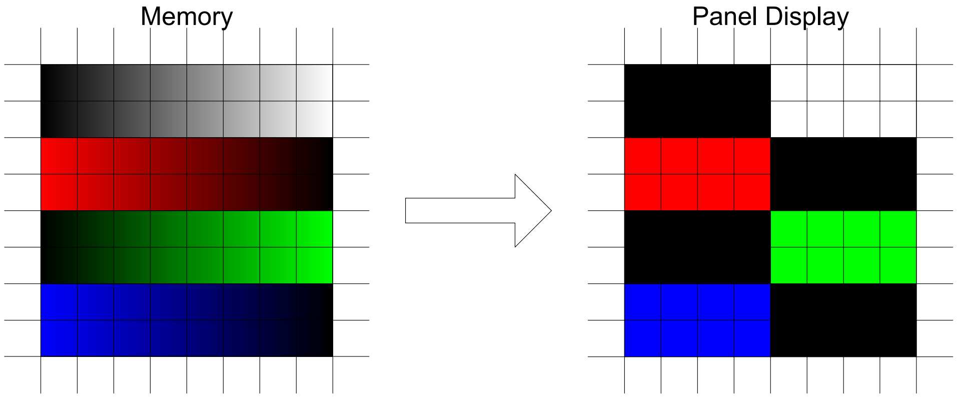
8.2.28. Enter_idle_mode (39h)

39H	Enter_idle_mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	39
Parameter	NO PARAMETER												

Description

This command causes the display module to enter Idle Mode.

In Idle Mode, color expression is reduced. Colors are shown on the display device using the MSB of each of the R, G and B color components in the frame memory.



	R5 R4 R3 R2 R1 R0	G5 G4 G3 G2 G1 G0	B5 B4 B3 B2 B1 B0
Black	0XXXXX	0XXXXX	0XXXXX
Blue	0XXXXX	0XXXXX	1XXXXX
Red	1XXXXX	0XXXXX	0XXXXX
Magenta	1XXXXX	0XXXXX	1XXXXX
Green	0XXXXX	1XXXXX	0XXXXX
Cyan	0XXXXX	1XXXXX	1XXXXX
Yellow	1XXXXX	1XXXXX	0XXXXX
White	1XXXXX	1XXXXX	1XXXXX

Restriction

This command has no effect when module is already in idle on mode.

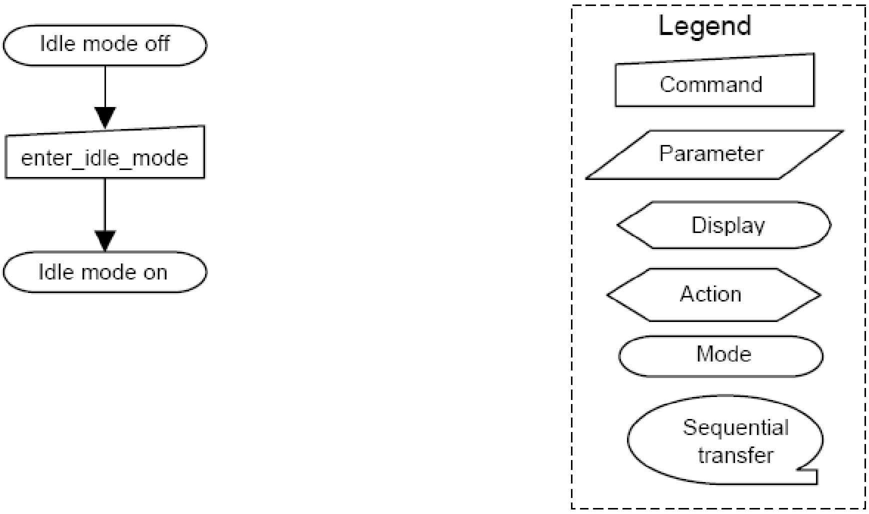
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Idle Mode Off
SW Reset	Idle Mode Off
HW Reset	Idle Mode Off

Flow Chart

	 Idle mode off enter_idle_mode Idle mode on Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.29. Set_pixel_format (3Ah)

3AH	Set_pixel_format											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	3A
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	x	D6	D5	D4	x	D2	D1	D0	66

Description

This command sets the pixel format for the RGB image data used by the interface.

Bits D[6:4] – DPI Pixel Format Definition

Bits D[2:0] – DBI Pixel Format Definition

Bits D7 and D3 are not used.

If a particular interface, either DBI or DPI, is not used then the corresponding bits in the parameter are ignored.

Control Interface Color Format	D6/D2	D5/D1	D4/D0
Not defined	0	0	0
3bit/pixel (8 color)	0	0	1
Not defined	0	1	0
Not defined	0	1	1
Not defined	1	0	0
16bit/pixel (65,536 colors)	1	0	1
18bit/pixel (262,144 colors)	1	1	0
Not defined	1	1	1

Restriction

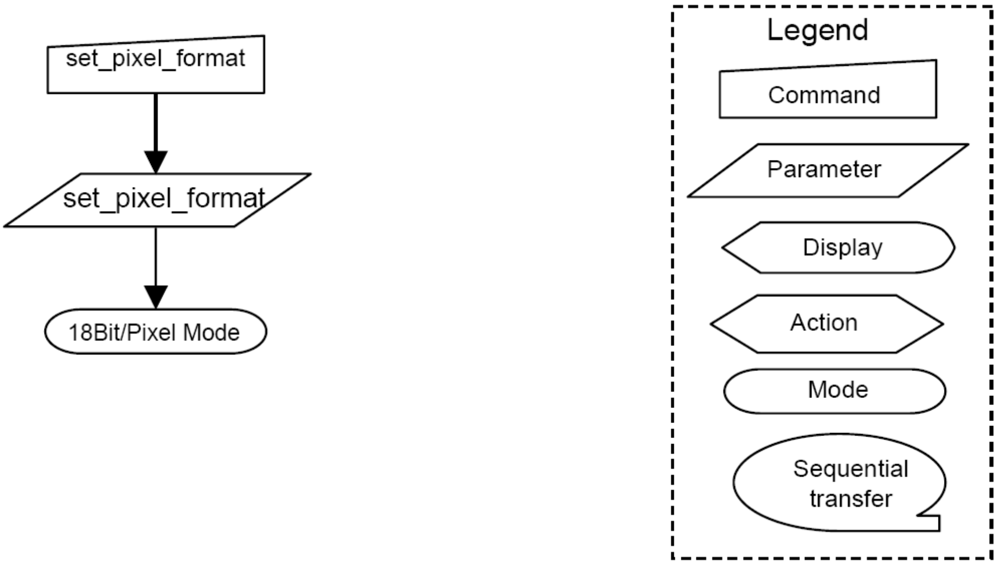
There is no visible effect until the Frame Memory is written to.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	66_{HEX}
SW Reset	66_{HEX}
HW Reset	66_{HEX}

Flow Chart	set_pixel_format set_pixel_format 18Bit/Pixel Mode Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.30. Write_Memory_Continue (3Ch)

3CH	Write_Memory_Continue											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	3C
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	D1 [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF
xst Parameter	1	1	↑	Dx [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF
Nst Parameter	1	1	↑	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF

Description

This command transfers image data from the host processor to the display module's frame memory continuing from the pixel location following the previous write_memory_continue or write_memory_start command.

If set_address_mode B5 = 0:

Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.

If set_address_mode B5 = 1:

Data is written continuing from the pixel location after the write range of the previous write_memory_start or write_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are written to the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are written to the frame memory until the column register equals the End column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command. If the number of pixels exceeds (EC – SC + 1) * (EP – SP + 1) the extra pixels are ignored.

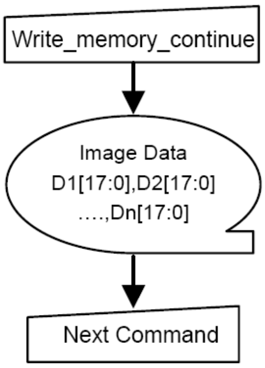
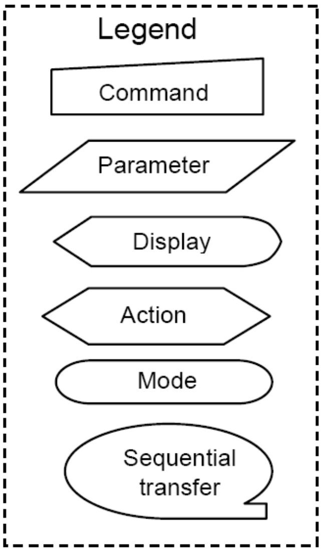
Sending any other command can stop frame Write.

Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=0
When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.

Frame Memory Access and Interface setting (B3h), WEMODE=1
When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.

Restriction

A write_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the write address. Otherwise, data written with write_memory_continue is written to undefined addresses.

<table>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>No</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random value</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>

Write_memory_continue
Image Data
D1[17:0],D2[17:0]
….,Dn[17:0]
Next Command

Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.31. Read_Memory_Continue (3Eh)

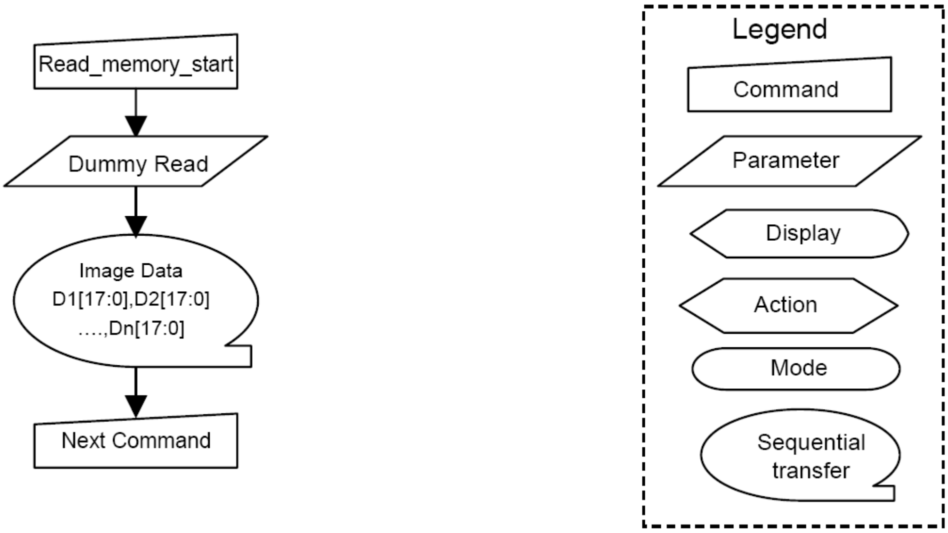
3EH	Read_Memory_Continue												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	3E
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	D1 [17..8]	D1 [7]	D1 [6]	D1 [5]	D1 [4]	D1 [3]	D1 [2]	D1 [1]	D1 [0]	000 3FF
xst Parameter	1	↑	1	Dx [17..8]	Dx [7]	Dx [6]	Dx [5]	Dx [4]	Dx [3]	Dx [2]	Dx [1]	Dx [0]	000 3FF
Nst Parameter	1	↑	1	Dn [17..8]	Dn [7]	Dn [6]	Dn [5]	Dn [4]	Dn [3]	Dn [2]	Dn [1]	Dn [0]	000 3FF

<table>
<tr><td>Description</td><td>This command transfers image data from the display module’s frame memory to the host processor continuing from the location following the previous read_memory_continue (3Eh) or read_memory_start (2Eh) command.

If set_address_mode B5 = 0:
Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The column register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value. The column register is then reset to SC and the page register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value and the column register equals the EC value, or the host processor sends another command.

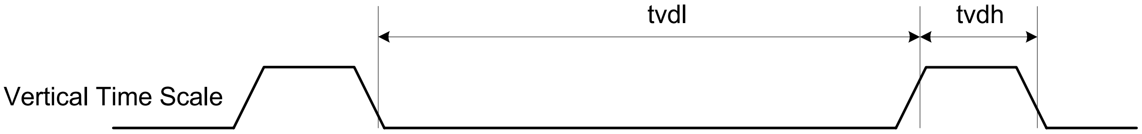
If set_address_mode B5 = 1:
Pixels are read continuing from the pixel location after the read range of the previous read_memory_start or read_memory_continue. The page register is then incremented and pixels are read from the frame memory until the page register equals the End Page (EP) value. The page register is then reset to SP and the column register is incremented. Pixels are read from the frame memory until the column register equals the End Column (EC) value and the page register equals the EP value, or the host processor sends another command.

This command makes no change to the other driver status.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>A read_memory_start should follow a set_column_address, set_page_address or set_address_mode to define the read location. Otherwise, data read with read_memory_continue is undefined.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>Random data</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

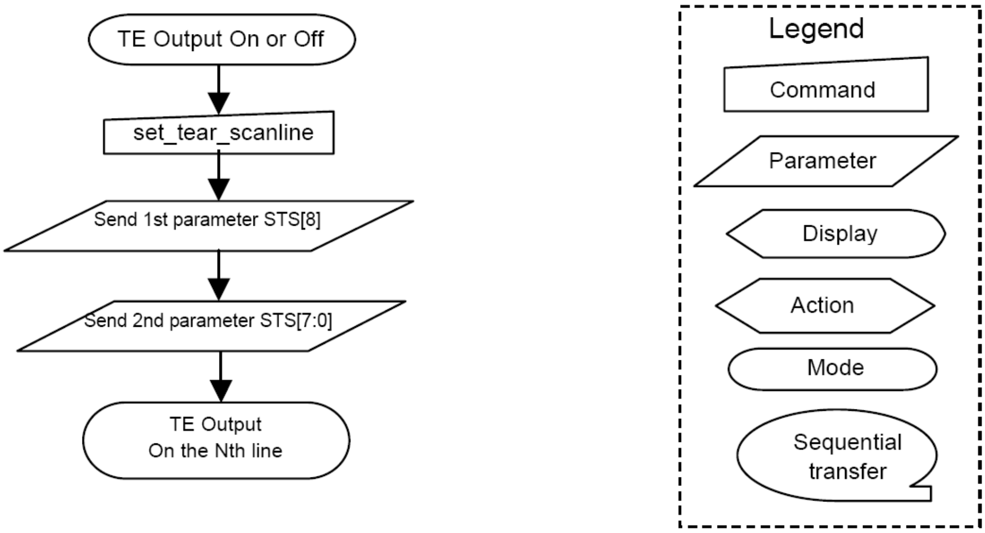
Flow Chart	 Read_memory_start Dummy Read Image Data D1[17:0],D2[17:0] ….,Dn[17:0] Next Command Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.32. Set_Tear_Scanline (44h)

44H	**Set_Tear_Scanline**												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	44
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	STS [8]	0x
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	xx	STS [7]	STS [6]	STS [5]	STS [4]	STS [3]	STS [2]	STS [1]	STS [0]	xx

Description	This command turns on the display Tearing Effect output signal on the TE signal line when the display reaches line N. The TE signal is not affected by changing set_address_mode bit B4. The Tearing Effect Line On has one parameter that describes the Tearing Effect Output Line mode.  tvdl tvdh Vertical Time Scale The Tearing Effect Output line shall be active low when the display module is in Sleep mode.
Restriction	-
Register Availability	

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr></table>
Flow Chart	 TE Output On or Off set_tear_scanline Send 1st parameter STS[8] Send 2nd parameter STS[7:0] TE Output On the Nth line Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.33. Get_Scanline (45h)

45H	Get_Scanline											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	45
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	GTS [8]	0x
3rd Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	GTS [7]	GTS [6]	GTS [5]	GTS [4]	GTS [3]	GTS [2]	GTS [1]	GTS [0]	xx

Description	The display returns the current scan line, N, used to update the display device. The total number of scan lines on a display device is defined as VSYNC + VBP + VACT + VFP. The first scan line is defined as the first line of V-Sync and is denoted as Line 0. When in Sleep Mode, the value returned by get_scanline is undefined.
Restriction	None

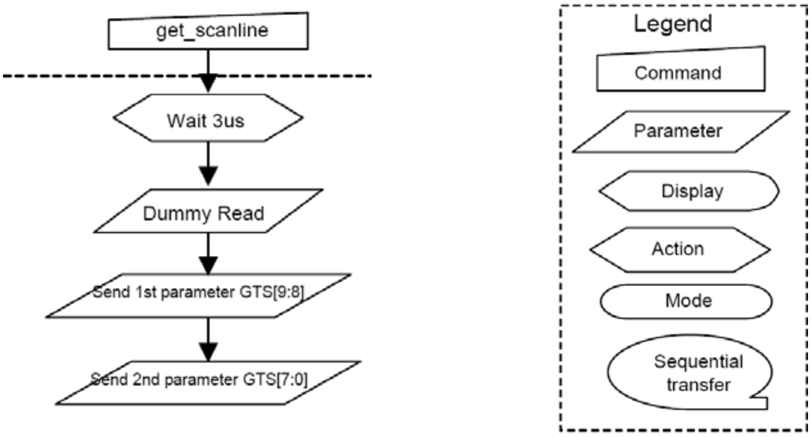
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00_{HEX}
SW Reset	00_{HEX}
HW Reset	00_{HEX}

Flow Chart


get_scanline
Wait 3us
Dummy Read
Send 1st parameter GTS[9:8]
Send 2nd parameter GTS[7:0]
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

8.2.34. Write Display Brightness (51h)

51H	WRDISBV (Write Display Brightness)												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	51
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	DBV [7]	DBV [6]	DBV [5]	DBV [4]	DBV [3]	DBV [2]	DBV [1]	DBV [0]	00 .. FF
Description	This command is used to adjust the brightness value of the display. It should be checked what is the relationship between this written value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.												
Restriction	None												

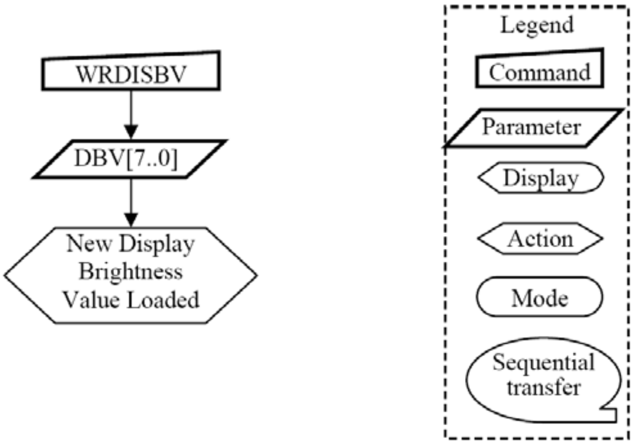
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	00_{HEX}
SW Reset	00_{HEX}
HW Reset	00_{HEX}

Flow Chart

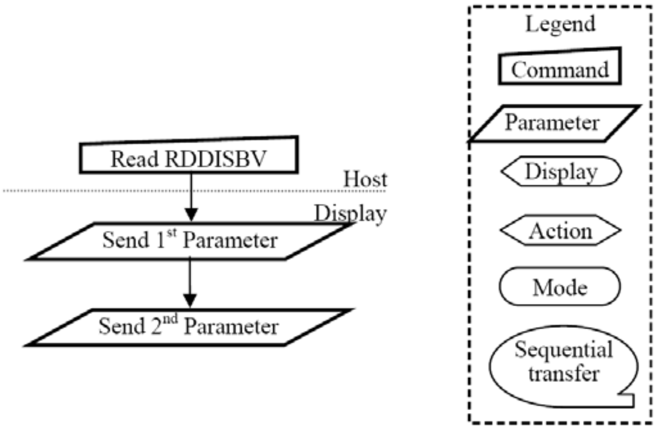


8.2.35. Read Display Brightness (52h)

<table>
<tr><th>52H</th><th colspan="13">RDDISBV (Read Display Brightness Value)</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>x</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>52</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>xx</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>xx</td><td>DBV [7]</td><td>DBV [6]</td><td>DBV [5]</td><td>DBV [4]</td><td>DBV [3]</td><td>DBV [2]</td><td>DBV [1]</td><td>DBV [0]</td><td>xx</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command returns the brightness value of the display.

It should be checked what the relationship between this returned value and output brightness of the display. This relationship is defined on the display module specification.
In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.

This command can be used to read the brightness value of the display also when Display brightness control is in automatic mode.
Write CTRL Display (53h)” bit DB = ‘1’.
DBV[7:0] is reset when display is in sleep-in mode.
DBV[7:0] is ‘0’ when bit BCTRL of “Write CTRL Display (53h)” command is ‘0’.
DBV[7:0] is manual set brightness specified with “Write CTRL Display (53h)” command when bit BCTRL is ‘1’ and bit A of “Write CTRL Display (53h)” command is ‘0’.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13">The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI Mode.
Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00_{HEX}</td></tr></table></td></tr>
</table>

Flow Chart	Read RDDISBV Host Display Send 1st Parameter Send 2nd Parameter Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.36. Write CTRL Display (53h)

53H	**WRCTRLD (Write Control Display)**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	53
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	xx

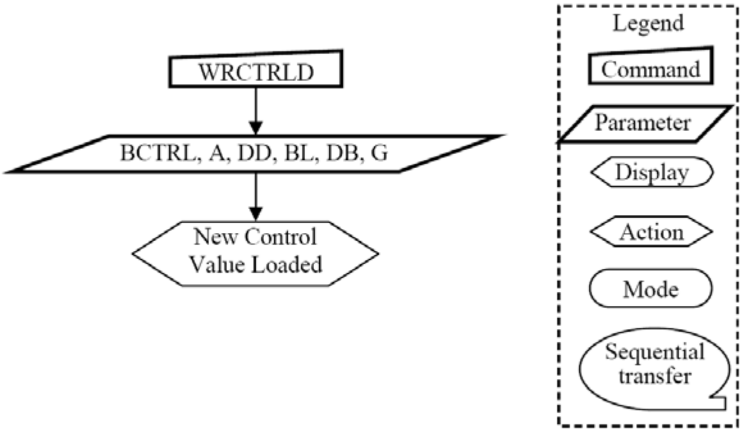
Description	This command is used to control display brightness. BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off, This bit is always used to switch brightness for display. 0 = Off (Brightness registers are 00h, DBV[7..0]) 1 = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the other parameters.) Display Dimming (DD): (Only for manual brightness setting) DD = 0: Display Dimming is off DD = 1: Display Dimming is on BL: Backlight Control On/Off 0 = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.) 1 = On Dimming function is adapted to the brightness registers for display when bit BCTRL is changed at DD=1, e.g. BCTRL: 0 → 1 or 1→ 0. When BL bit change from “On” to “Off”, backlight is turned off without gradual dimming, even if dimming-on (DD=1) are selected.
Restriction	None

Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	**Default Value**
Power On Sequence	BCTRL=0, DD=0, BL=0
SW Reset	BCTRL=0, DD=0, BL=0
HW Reset	BCTRL=0, DD=0, BL=0

Flow Chart	WRCTRLD BCTRL, A, DD, BL, DB, G New Control Value Loaded Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.37. Read CTRL Display (54h)

54H	RDCTRLD (Read Control Display)											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	54
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	xx
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	BCTRL	0	DD	BL	0	0	xx

Description

This command is used to return brightness setting.

BCTRL: Brightness Control Block On/Off,

‘0’ = Off (Brightness registers are 00h)

‘1’ = On (Brightness registers are active, according to the DBV[7..0] parameters.)

DD: Display Dimming

‘0’ = Display Dimming is off

‘1’ = Display Dimming is on

BL: Backlight On/Off

‘0’ = Off (Completely turn off backlight circuit. Control lines must be low.)

‘1’ = On

Restriction

The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI.

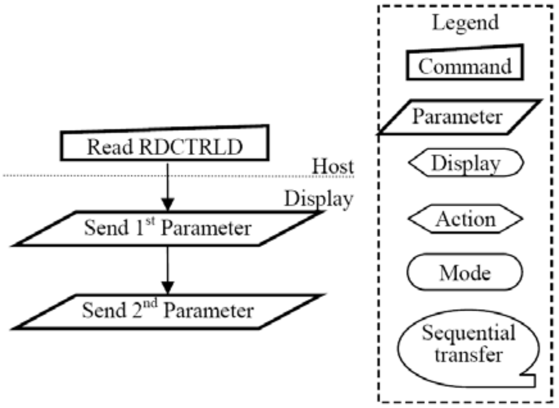
Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	BCTRL=0, DD=0, BL=0, DB=0
SW Reset	BCTRL=0, DD=0, BL=0, DB=0
HW Reset	BCTRL=0, DD=0, BL=0, DB=0

Flow Chart	Read RDCTRLD Host Display Send 1st Parameter Send 2nd Parameter Legend Command Parameter Display Action Mode Sequential transfer

8.2.38. Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control (55h)

55H	WRCABC (Write Content Adaptive Brightness Control)											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	55
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	C[1]	C[0]	xx

Description

This command is used to set parameters for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

There is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

C[1:0]	Default Value
2'b00	Off
2'b01	User Interface Image
2'b10	Still Picture
2'b11	Moving Image

Restriction

None

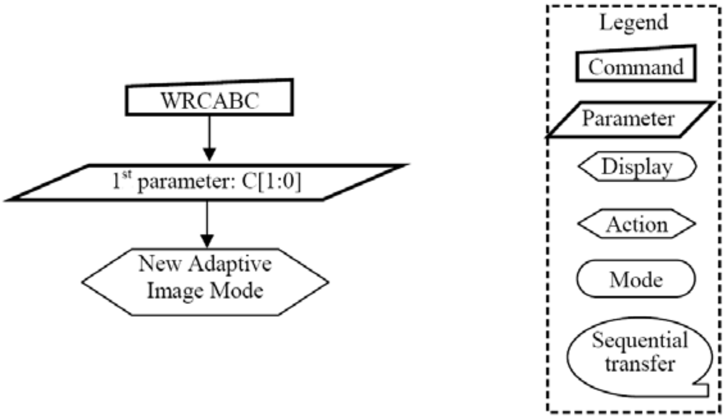
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	C[1:0]=00_{HEX}
SW Reset	C[1:0]=00_{HEX}
HW Reset	C[1:0]=00_{HEX}

Flow Chart



8.2.39. Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control (56h)

56H	RDCABC (Read Content Adaptive Brightness Control)											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	0	56
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	xx
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	C[1]	C[0]	xx

Description

This command is used to read the settings for image content based adaptive brightness control functionality.

It is possible to use 4 different modes for content adaptive image functionality, which are defined on a table below.

C[1:0]	Default Value
2'b00	Off
2'b01	User Interface Image
2'b10	Still Picture
2'b11	Moving Image

Restriction

The display module is sending 2nd parameter value on the data lines if the MCU wants to read more than one parameter (= more than 2 RDX cycle) on DBI.

Only 2nd parameter is sent on DSI (The 1st parameter is not sent).

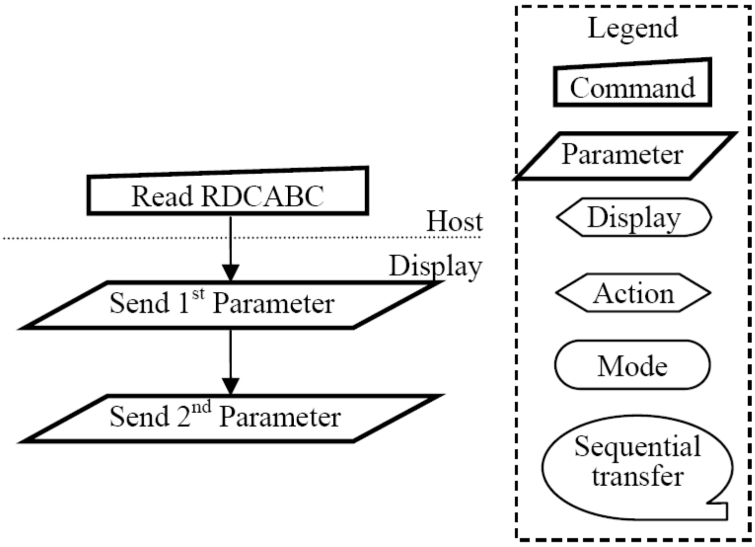
Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	C[1:0]=00$_{HEX}$
SW Reset	C[1:0]=00$_{HEX}$
HW Reset	C[1:0]=00$_{HEX}$

Flow Chart



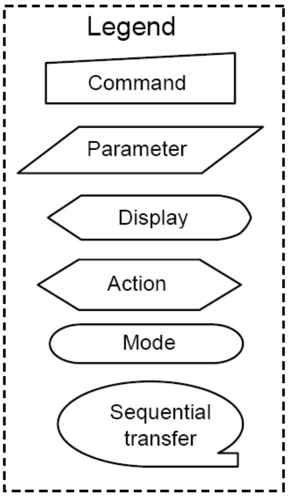
8.2.40. Write CABC Minimum Brightness (5Eh)

<table>
<tr><th>B8H</th><th colspan="13">Backlight Control 1</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>xx</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>B8</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>xx</td><td>CMB[7]</td><td>CMB[6]</td><td>CMB[5]</td><td>CMB[4]</td><td>CMB[3]</td><td>CMB[2]</td><td>CMB[1</td><td>CMB[7]</td><td>FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command is used to set the minimum brightness value of the display for CABC function.
CMB[7:0]: CABC minimum brightness control, this parameter is used to avoid too much brightness reduction.
When CABC is active, CABC cannot reduce the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness setting. Image processing function is worked as normal, even if the brightness cannot be changed.
This function does not affect to the other function, manual brightness setting. Manual brightness can be set the display brightness to less than CABC minimum brightness. Smooth transition and dimming function can be worked as normal.
When display brightness is turned off (BCTRL=0 of “Write CTRL Display (53h)”), CABC minimum brightness setting is ignored.
In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13"><table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
</table>

8.2.41. Read CABC Minimum Brightness (5Fh)

<table>
<tr><th>B8H</th><th colspan="13">Backlight Control 1</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>xx</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>B8</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st parameter</td><td>0</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>xx</td><td>CMB[7]</td><td>CMB[6]</td><td>CMB[5]</td><td>CMB[4]</td><td>CMB[3]</td><td>CMB[2]</td><td>CMB[1</td><td>CMB[7]</td><td>FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This command returns the minimum brightness value of CABC function.
In principle the relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness and FFh value means the highest brightness.
CMB[7:0] is CABC minimum brightness specified with “Write CABC minimum brightness (5Eh)” command. In principle relationship is that 00h value means the lowest brightness for CABC and FFh value means the highest brightness for CABC.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>00h</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>00h</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.42. Read_DDB_Start (A1h)

<table>
<tr><th>A1H</th><th colspan="13">Read_DDB_Start</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>x</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>A1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td><td>x</td></tr>
<tr><td>2nd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>xx</td><td>ID[7]</td><td>ID[6]</td><td>ID[5]</td><td>ID[4]</td><td>ID[3]</td><td>ID[2]</td><td>ID[1]</td><td>ID[0]</td><td>xx</td></tr>
<tr><td>3rd Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>xx</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>FF</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">This
1st parameter: Dummy read
2nd parameter: ID code[7:0]
3th parameter: Exit code (FFh).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>ID[7:0]=00_{HEX}</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>ID[7:0]=00_{HEX}</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>ID[7:0]=00_{HEX}</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td colspan="13">
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.43. Command Access Protect (B0h)

B0H	**Command Access Protect**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	B0
1st parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	MCAP[1]	MCAP[0]	00

Description

MCAP[1:0]	**User Command**	**Protect command**	**Manufacturer Command**		
	00h ~ AFh	**B0h**	**B1h ~ DFh**	**E0h~EFh**	**F0h~FFh**
2'b00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2'b01	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
2'b10	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
2'b11	Yes	Yes	No	No	No

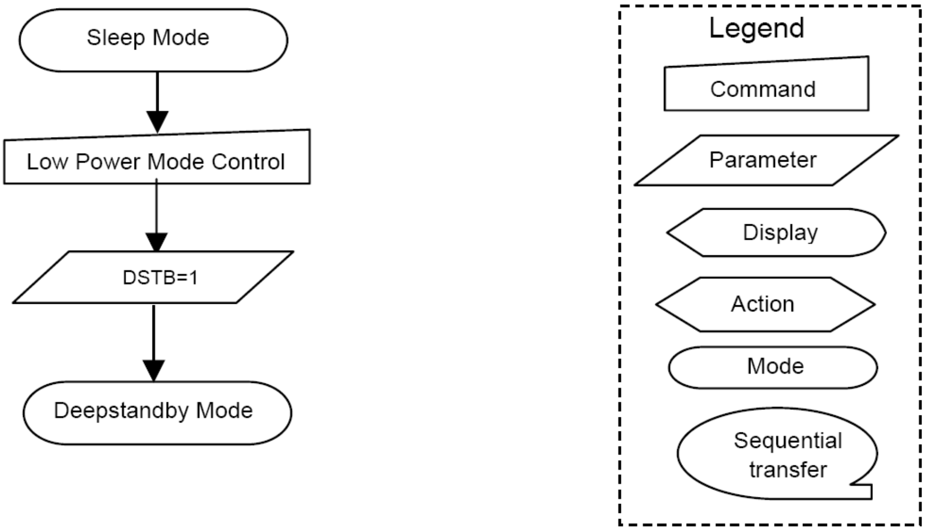
Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	**Default Value**
Power On Sequence	MCAP[1:0]=2'h0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	MCAP[1:0]=2'h0

Flow Chart


Sleep Mode
Low Power Mode Control
DSTB=1
Deepstandby Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer

8.2.44. Low Power Mode Control (B1h)

B1H	Low Power Mode Control											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	B1
1st parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DSTB	0

Description

DSTB

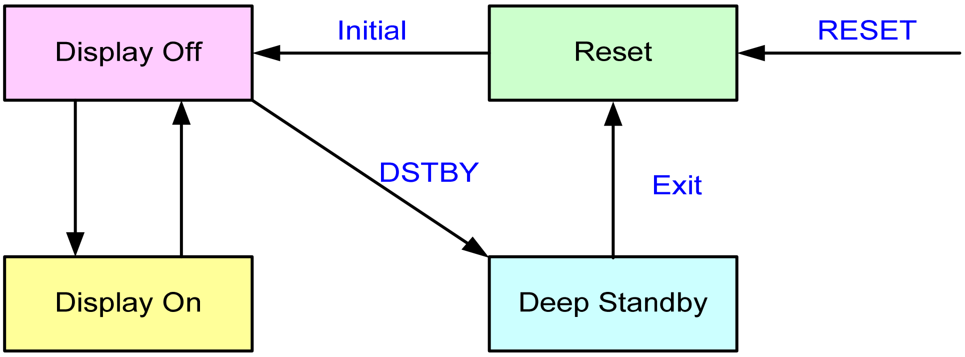
The driver enters the deep standby mode when DSTB=1. Internal logic power supply circuit is turned down enabling low power consumption. In the deep standby mode, data stored in the Frame Memory and the Instructions are not retained. Re-write them after the deep standby mode is necessary.

There are two ways to wake up deep standby mode,

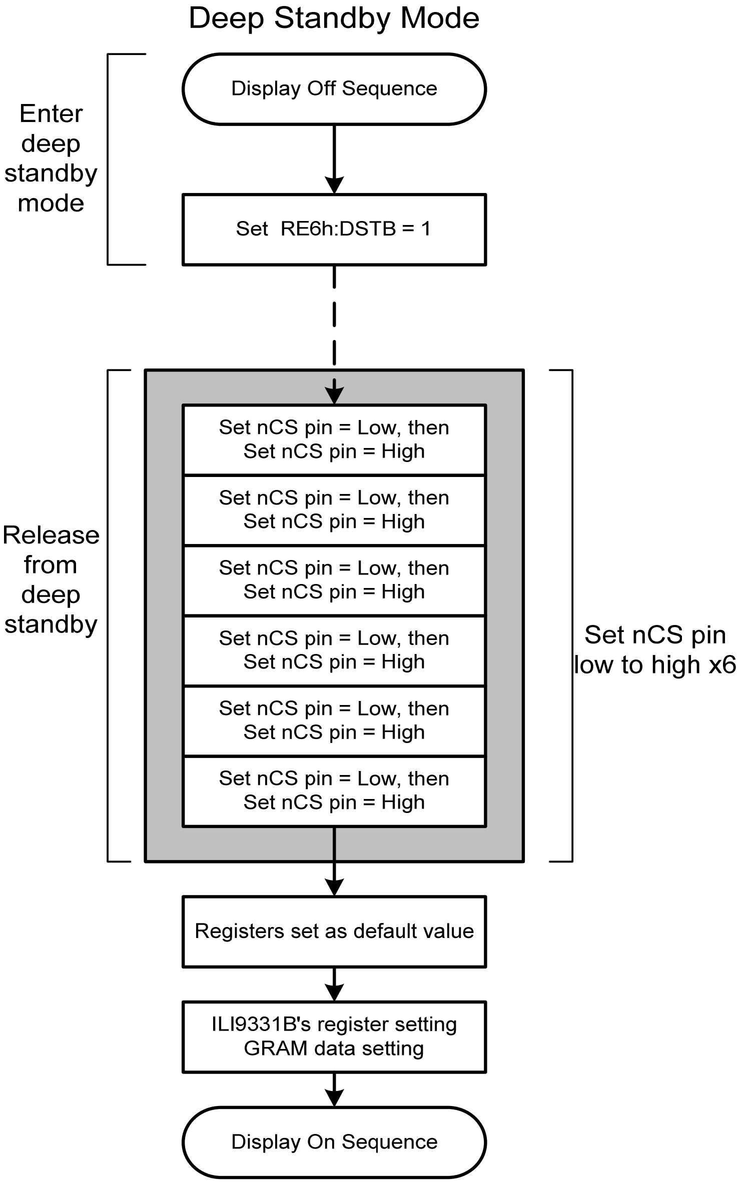
1. Reset the ILI9327 and re-write the initial code
2. Toggle CSX pin High → Low→ High 6 times to quit the deep standby mode.

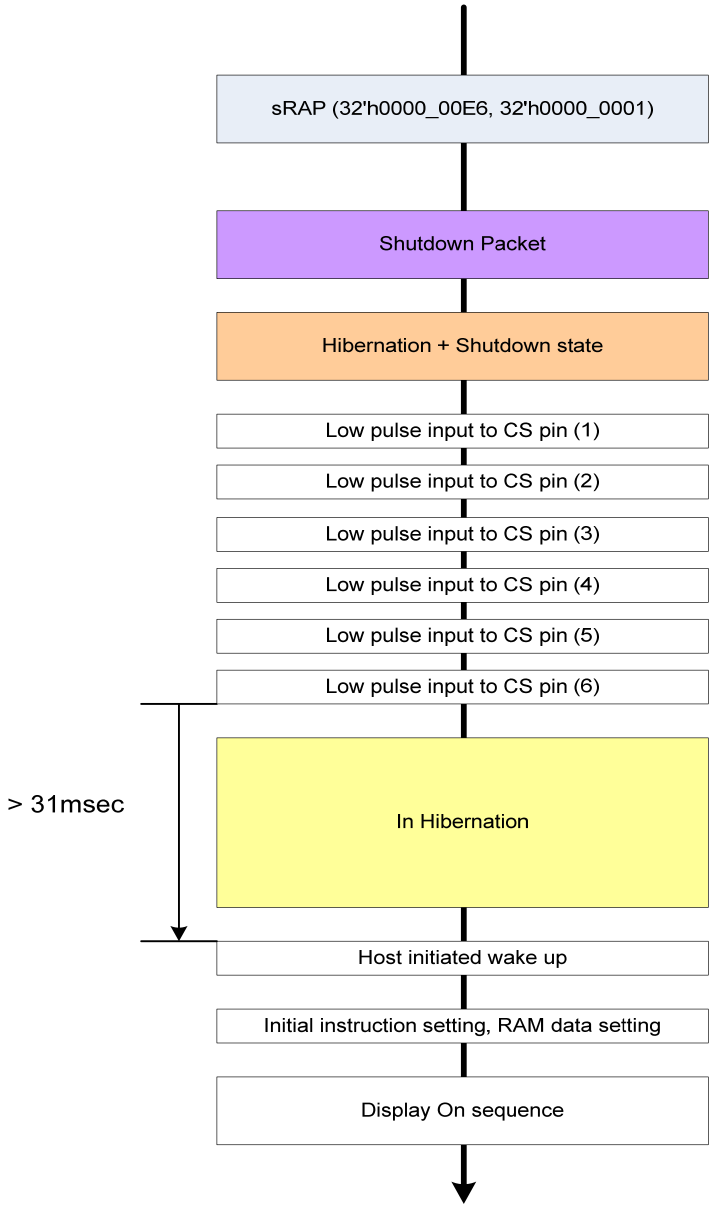
Basic operation

The basic operation modes of 9327 are as shown in the following diagram.

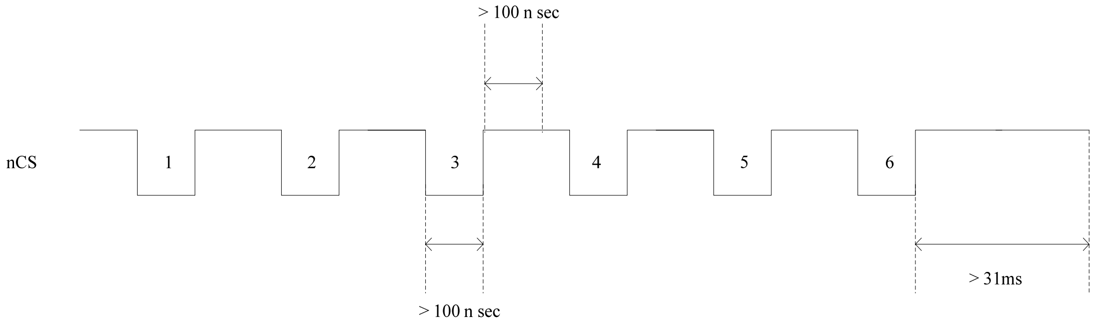


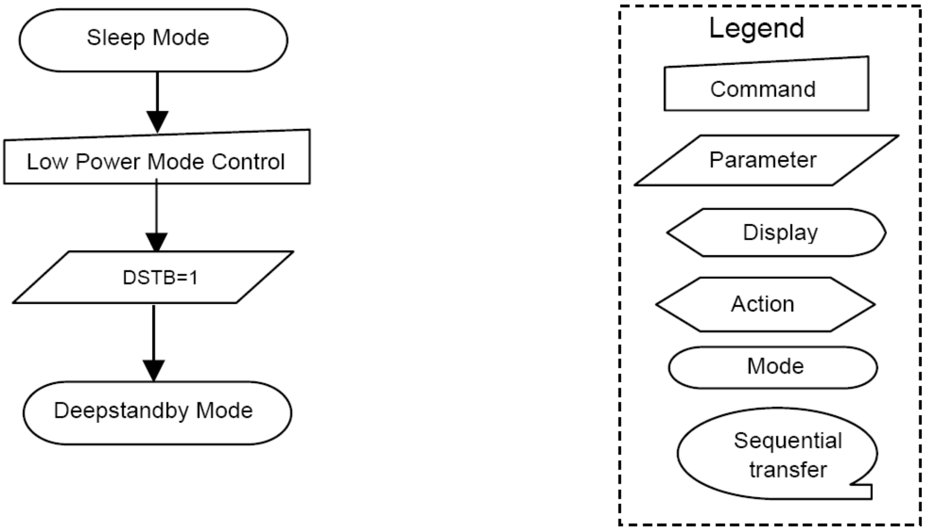
CPU interface transition setting sequences

	 Deep Standby Mode Enter deep standby mode Display Off Sequence Set RE6h:DSTB = 1 Release from deep standby Set nCS pin = Low, then Set nCS pin = High Set nCS pin = Low, then Set nCS pin = High Set nCS pin = Low, then Set nCS pin = High Set nCS pin = Low, then Set nCS pin = High Set nCS pin = Low, then Set nCS pin = High Set nCS pin = Low, then Set nCS pin = High Set nCS pin low to high x6 Registers set as default value ILI9331B's register setting GRAM data setting Display On Sequence **MDDI interface transition setting sequences**


sRAP (32'h0000_00E6, 32'h0000_0001)
Shutdown Packet
Hibernation + Shutdown state
Low pulse input to CS pin (1)
Low pulse input to CS pin (2)
Low pulse input to CS pin (3)
Low pulse input to CS pin (4)
Low pulse input to CS pin (5)
Low pulse input to CS pin (6)
> 31msec
In Hibernation
Host initiated wake up
Initial instruction setting, RAM data setting
Display On sequence

The timing requirement of the pulse is shown as below.


> 100 n sec
nCS
1
2
3
4
5
6
> 100 n sec
> 31ms

<table>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>DSTB=1’b0</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>DSTB=1’b0</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Flow Chart</td><td>

Sleep Mode
Low Power Mode Control
DSTB=1
Deepstandby Mode
Legend
Command
Parameter
Display
Action
Mode
Sequential transfer
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.45. Frame Memory Access and Interface Setting (B3h)

B3H	Frame Memory Access and Interface Setting											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	B3
1st parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	WEMODE	0	02
1st parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	TEI[2]	TEI[10]	TEI[0]	00
2nd parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	0	0	DENC[2]	DENC[1]	DENC[0]	00
4th parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	EPF[1]	EPF[0]	0	0	0	DFM	20

Description

WEMODE: Memory write control

WEMODE=0: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the exceeding data will be ignored.

WEMODE=1: When the transfer number of data exceeds (EC-SC+1)*(EP-SP+1), the column and page number will be reset, and the exceeding data will be written into the following column and page.

TEI[2:0]: ILI9327 starts to output TE signal in the output interval set by TEI[2:0] bits.

TEI[2:0]	Output Interval
3’b000	1 frame
3’b001	2 frame
3’b011	4 frame
3’b101	6 frame
Others	Setting Prohibited

DENC[2:0]: Set the GRAM write cycle through the RGB interface

DENC[2:0]	GRAM Write Cycle (Frame periods)
000	1 Frame
001	2 Frames
010	3 Frames
011	4 Frames
100	5 Frames
101	6 Frames
110	7 Frames
111	8 Frames

DFM: The bit is used to define image data write/read format to the Frame Memory in DBI Type B (16bit bus interface) and DBI Type C serial interface operation.

EPF[1:0] Set the data format when 16bbp (R,G,B) to 18 bbp (r, g, b) is stored in the internal GRAM.

EPF[1:0]	Expand 16bbp (R,G,B) to 18 bbp (R, G, B)
00	“0” is inputted to LSB r[5:0] = {R[4:0], 0} g[5:0] = {G[5:0]} b[5:0] = {B[4:0], 0} Exception: R[4:0], B[4:0]=5’h1F → r[5:0], b[5:0] = 6’h3F
01	“1” is inputted to LSB r[5:0] = {R[4:0], 1} g[5:0] = {G[5:0]} b[5:0] = {B[4:0], 1}

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><td></td><td>Exception:
R[4:0], B[4:0]=5'h00 → r[5:0], b[5:0] = 6'h00</td></tr>
<tr><td>10</td><td>MSB is inputted to LSB
r[5:0] = {R[4:0], R[4]}
g[5:0] = {G[5:0]}
b[5:0] = {B[4:0], B[4]}</td></tr>
<tr><td>11</td><td>Compare R[4:0], G[5:1], B[4:0] case:
Case 1: R=G=B ➔ r[5:0] = {R[4:0], G[0]}, g[5:0] = {G[5:0]}, b[5:0] = {B[4:0], G[0]}
Case 2: R=B≠G ➔ r[5:0] = {R[4:0], R[4]}, g[5:0] = {G[5:0]}, b[5:0] = {B[4:0], B[4]}
Case 3: R=G≠B ➔ r[5:0] = {R[4:0], G[0]}, g[5:0] = {G[5:0]}, b[5:0] = {B[4:0], B[4]}
Case 4: B=G≠R ➔ r[5:0] = {R[4:0], R[4]}, g[5:0] = {G[5:0]}, b[5:0] = {B[4:0], G[0]}</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>WEMODE=1, TEI[2:0]=3'h0, DENC[2:0]=3'h0, DFM=1'h0, EPF[1:0]=2'h2</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>WEMODE=1, TEI[2:0]=3'h0, DENC[2:0]=3'h0, DFM=1'h0, EPF[1:0]=2'h2</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.46. Display Mode and Frame Memory Write Mode Setting (B4h)

B4H	Display Mode and Frame Memory Write Mode Setting											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	B4
1st parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	RM	0	0	0	DM	00

Description

DM Select the display operation mode.

DM0	Display Interface
0	Internal system clock
1	DPI (RGB) interface

The DM[1:0] setting allows switching between internal clock operation mode and external display interface operation mode.

RM Select the interface to access the GRAM.

Set RM to “1” when writing display data by the RGB interface.

RM	Interface for RAM Access
0	DBI Interface (CPU)
1	DPI Interface (RGB)

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	DM=0, RM=0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	DM=0, RM=0

8.2.47. Sub-Panel Control Register (B5h)

B5H	Sub-Panel Control Register											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	1	B5
1st parameter	0	1	↑	xx	0	0	0	STN_EN	0	0	0	Sub_IM[0]	00

Description

Sub_IM[1:0]: Sub-panel interface selection.

Sub_IM	Display Interface
0	8-bit interface (default)
1	9-bit interface

STN_EN[1:0]:panel type selection.

STN_EN	Display Interface
0	TFT Type sub-panel
1	STN Type sub-panel

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	Sub_IM=0, STN_EN=0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	Sub_IM=0, STN_EN=0

8.2.48. Backlight Control 1 (B8h)

B8H	Backlight Control 1											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	B8
2nd parameter	0	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	TH_UI[3]	TH_UI[2]	TH_UI[1]	TH_UI[0]	04

Description

TH_UI[3:0]: These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the user interface (UI) mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data “255”) to the total of pixels by image processing.

TH_UI[3:0]	Description
4’0h	99%
4’1h	98%
4’2h	96%
4’3h	94%
4’4h	**92%**
4’5h	90%
4’6h	88%
4’7h	86%

TH_UI[3:0]	Description
4’8h	84%
4’9h	82%
4’Ah	80%
4’Bh	78%
4’Ch	76%
4’Dh	74%
4’Eh	72%
4’Fh	70%

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	TH_UI[3:0]=4’h04
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	TH_UI[3:0]=4’h04

8.2.49. Backlight Control 2 (B9h)

B8H	Backlight Control 2											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	B9
2nd parameter	0	↑	1	xx	TH_MV [3]	TH_MV [2]	TH_MV [1]	TH_MV [0]	TH_ST [3]	TH_ST [2]	TH_ST [1]	TH_ST [0]	B8

Description

TH_ST[3:0]: These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the still picture mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data "255") to the total of pixels by image processing.

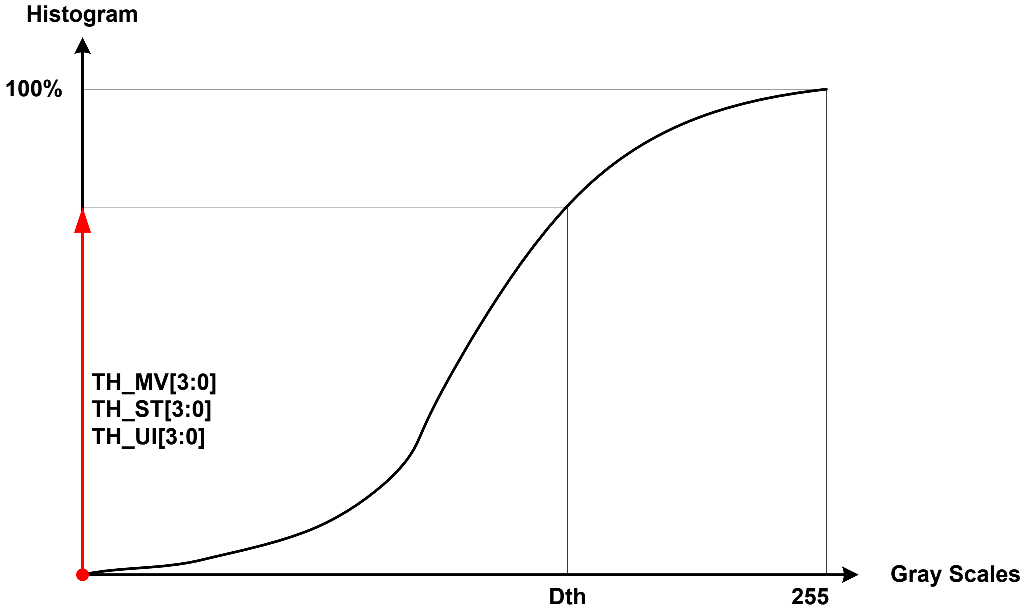
TH_ST[3:0]	Description
4'0h	99%
4'1h	98%
4'2h	96%
4'3h	94%
4'4h	92%
4'5h	90%
4'6h	88%
4'7h	86%

TH_ST[3:0]	Description
4'8h	**84%**
4'9h	82%
4'Ah	80%
4'Bh	78%
4'Ch	76%
4'Dh	74%
4'Eh	72%
4'Fh	70%

TH_MV[3:0]: These bits are used to set the percentage of grayscale data accumulate histogram value in the moving image mode. This ratio of maximum number of pixels that makes display image white (=data "255") to the total of pixels by image processing.

TH_MV[3:0]	Description
4'0h	99%
4'1h	98%
4'2h	96%
4'3h	94%
4'4h	92%
4'5h	90%
4'6h	88%
4'7h	86%

TH_MV[3:0]	Description
4'8h	84%
4'9h	82%
4'Ah	80%
4'Bh	**78%**
4'Ch	76%
4'Dh	74%
4'Eh	72%
4'Fh	70%



Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	TH_MV[3:0]=4'h0B, TH_ST[3:0]=4'h08
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	TH_MV[3:0]=4'h0B, TH_ST[3:0]=4'h08

8.2.50. Backlight Control 3 (BAh)

B8H	Backlight Control 3												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	0	BA
2^{nd} parameter	0	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	DTH_UI[3]	DTH_UI[2]	DTH_UI[1]	DTH_UI[0]	04

Description

DTH_UI[3:0]: This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value in User Icon (UI) image mode. This register setting will limit the minimum Dth value to prevent the display image from being too white and the display quality is not acceptable.

DTH_UI[3:0]	Description
4'0h	252
4'1h	248
4'2h	244
4'3h	240
4'4h	**236**
4'5h	232
4'6h	228
4'7h	224

DTH_UI[3:0]	Description
4'8h	220
4'9h	216
4'Ah	212
4'Bh	208
4'Ch	204
4'Dh	200
4'Eh	196
4'Fh	192

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	DTH_UI[3:0]=4'h04
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	DTH_UI[3:0]=4'h04

8.2.51. Backlight Control 4 (BBh)

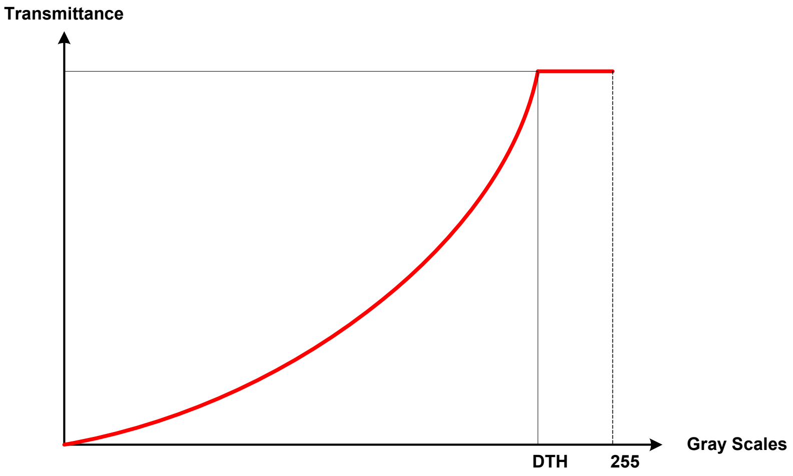
B8H	**Backlight Control 4**												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	BB
2^{nd} parameter	0	↑	1	xx	DTH_MV [3]	DTH_MV [2]	DTH_MV [1]	DTH_MV [0]	DTH_ST [3]	DTH_ST [2]	DTH_ST [1]	DTH_ST [0]	C9
Description	**DTH_ST[3:0]/DTH_MV[3:0]**: This parameter is used set the minimum limitation of grayscale threshold value. This register setting will limit the minimum Dth value to prevent the display image from being too white and the display quality is not acceptable.												

DTH_ST[3:0]	Description
4’0h	224
4’1h	220
4’2h	216
4’3h	212
4’4h	208
4’5h	204
4’6h	200
4’7h	196

DTH_ST[3:0]	Description
4’8h	192
4’9h	**188**
4’Ah	184
4’Bh	180
4’Ch	176
4’Dh	172
4’Eh	168
4’Fh	164

DTH_MV[3:0]	Description
4’0h	224
4’1h	220
4’2h	216
4’3h	212
4’4h	208
4’5h	204
4’6h	200
4’7h	196

DTH_MV[3:0]	Description
4’8h	192
4’9h	188
4’Ah	184
4’Bh	180
4’Ch	**176**
4’Dh	172
4’Eh	168
4’Fh	164



Register Availability	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr></table>
Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>DTH_MV[3:0]=4’h0C, DTH_ST[3:0]=4’h09</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>DTH_MV[3:0]=4’h0C, DTH_ST[3:0]=4’h09</td></tr></table>

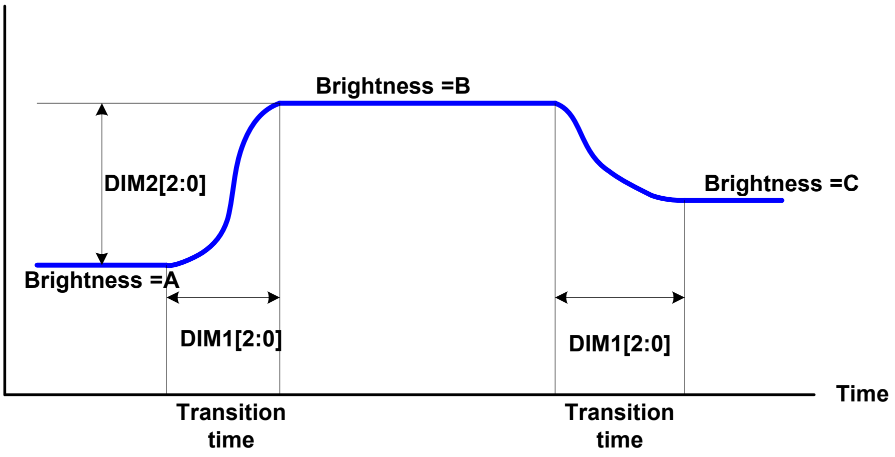
8.2.52. Backlight Control 5 (BCh)

B8H	Backlight Control 5												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	BC
2nd parameter	0	↑	1	xx	DIM2[3]	DIM2[2]	DIM2[1]	DIM2[0]	0	DIM1[2]	DIM1[1]	DIM1[0]	44

Description

DIM1[2:0]: This parameter is used to set the transition time of brightness level to avoid the sharp brightness transition on vision.

DIM1[2:0]	Description
3'0h	1 frame
3'1h	1 frame
3'2h	2 frames
3'3h	4 frames
3'4h	**8 frames**
3'5h	16 frames
3'6h	32 frames
3'7h	64 frames



DIM2[3:0]: This parameter is used to set the threshold of brightness change.

When the brightness transition difference is smaller than **DIM2[3:0]**, the brightness transition will be ignored.

For example:

If | brightness B – brightness A| < DIM2[2:0], the brightness transition will be ignored and keep the brightness A.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

<table>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>DIM2[3:0]=4’h04, DIM1[2:0]=4’h04</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>DIM2[3:0]=4’h04, DIM1[2:0]=4’h04</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.53. Backlight Control 7 (BEh)

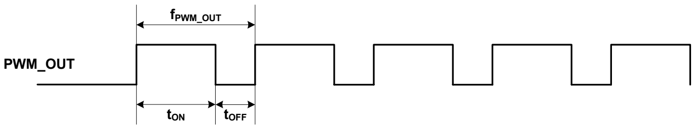
B9H	Backlight Control 7												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	BE
1st parameter	0	↑	1	xx	PWM_ DIV[7]	PWM_ DIV[6]	PWM_ DIV[5]	PWM_ DIV[4]	PWM_ DIV[3]	PWM_ DIV[2]	PWM_ DIV[1]	PWM_ DIV[0]	0F

Description

PWM_DIV[7:0]: PWM_OUT output frequency control. This command is used to adjust the PWM waveform frequency of PWM_OUT. The PWM frequency can be calculated by using the following equation.

$$f_{pwm\_out} = \frac{8MHz}{(PWM\_DIV[7:0]+1)\times 255}$$

PWM_DIV[7:0]	f_{PWM_OUT}
8’h0	31.37 KHz
8’h1	15.69 KHz
8’h2	10.46KHz
8’h3	7.843 KHz
8’h4	6.27 KHz
…	…
8’hFB	523Hz
8’hFC	514Hz
8’hFD	506Hz
8’hFE	498Hz
8’hFF	490Hz



***Note**: The output frequency tolerance of internal frequency divider in CABC is ±10%*

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PWM_DIV[7:0]=8’h0F
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	PWM_DIV[7:0]=8’h0F

8.2.54. Backlight Control 8 (BFh)

B9H	Backlight Control 2												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	BF
1st parameter	0	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	LEDONR	LEDONPOL	LEDPWMPOL	00

Description

LEDPWMPOL: The bit is used to define polarity of LEDPWM signal.

BL	LEDPWMPOL	LEDPWM pin
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	Original polarity of PWM signal
1	1	Inversed polarity of PWM signal

LEDONPOL: This bit is used to control LEDON pin.

BL	LEDONPOL	LEDON pin
0	0	0
0	1	1
1	0	LEDONR
1	1	Inversed LEDONR

LEDONR: This bit is used to control LEDON pin.

LEDONR	Description
0	Low
1	High

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	LEDPWMPOL=0, LEDONPOL=0, LEDONR=0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	LEDPWMPOL=0, LEDONPOL=0, LEDONR=0

8.2.55. Panel Driving Setting (C0h)

C0H	Panel Driving Setting											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	C0
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	REV	SM	GS	BGR	SS	00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	NL [5]	NL [4]	NL [3]	NL [2]	NL [1]	NL [0]	35
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	SCN [6]	SCN [5]	SCN [4]	SCN [3]	SCN [2]	SCN [1]	SCN [0]	00
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	PTS [1]	PTS [0]	00
5th Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	PTG	ISC [3]	ISC [2]	ISC [1]	ISC [0]	01
6th Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	DIVE [1]	DIVE [0]	02

Description

SS

The bit is used to select the shifting direction of the source driver output.

SS=0: S1 to S720 (Default)

SS=1: S720 to S1

BGR

The bit is used to reverse 18-bit write data in the Frame Memory from RGB to BGR. Set in accordance with arrangement of color filters.

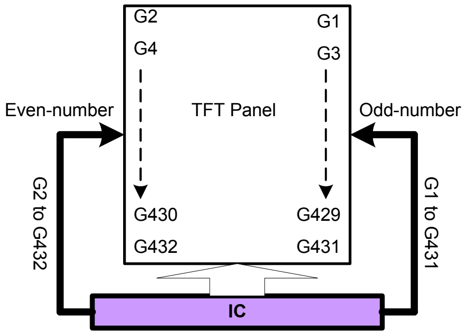
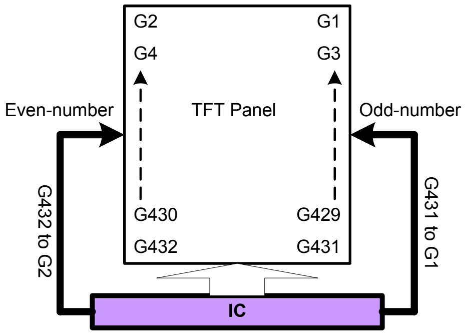
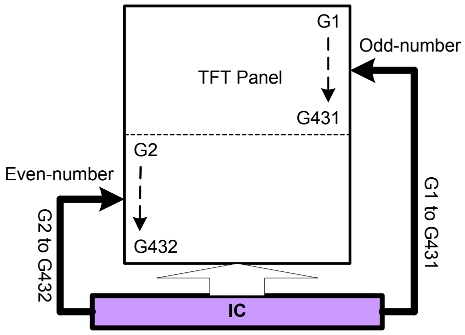
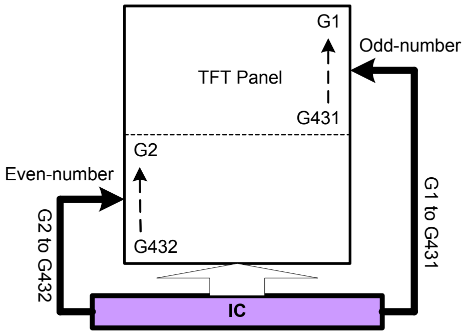
BGR=0: Display data is in RGB sequence. (Default)

BGR=1: Display data is in BGR sequence.

REV: Enables the grayscale inversion of the image by setting REV=1.

REV	GRAM Data	Source Output in Display Area	
		Positive polarity	negative polarity
0	18'h00000 : 18'h3FFFF	V63 : V0	V0 : V63
1	18'h00000 : 18'h3FFFF	V0 : V63	V63 : V0

SM: Sets the gate driver pin arrangement in combination with the GS bit to select the optimal scan mode for the module.

SM	GS	Scan Direction	Gate Output Sequence
0	0	 G2 G1 G4 G3 Even-number TFT Panel Odd-number G2 to G432 G1 to G431 G430 G429 G432 G431 IC	G1, G2, G3, G4, …,G428 G429, G430, G431, G432
0	1	 G2 G1 G4 G3 Even-number TFT Panel Odd-number G432 to G2 G431 to G1 G430 G429 G432 G431 IC	G432, G431, G430, …, G9 G7, G5, G4, G3, G2, G1
1	0	 G1 Odd-number TFT Panel G431 G2 Even-number G2 to G432 G1 to G431 G432 IC	G1, G3, G5, G7, …,G423 G425, G427, G429, G431 G2, G4, G6, G8, …,G424 G426, G428, G430, G432
1	1	 G1 Odd-number TFT Panel G431 G2 Even-number G2 to G432 G1 to G431 G432 IC	G432, G430, G428, …,G14 G12, G10, G8, G6, G4, G2 G431, G429, G427,…,G13 G11, G9, G7, G5, G3, G1

NL[5:0]: Sets the number of lines to drive the LCD at an interval of 8 lines. The GRAM address mapping is not affected by the number of lines set by NL[5:0]. The number of lines must be the same or more than the number of lines necessary for the size of the liquid crystal panel.

NL[5:0]	LCD Drive Line
6'h00 ~ 6'h35	8 * (NL5:0]+1) lines
Others	Setting inhibited

SCN[6:0]: Specifies the gate line where the gate driver starts scan

SCN[6:0]	Scanning Start Position			
	SM=0		SM=1	
	GS=0	GS=1	GS=0	GS=1
00h ~ 35h	G[1+SCN[6:0]*4]	G[432 - SCN[6:0]*4]	G[1+SCN[6:0]*8]	G[432 - SCN[6:0]*8]
36h ~ 6Bh	G[1+SCN[6:0]*4]	G[432 - SCN[6:0]*4]	G[2+(SCN[6:0]-36h)*8]	G[431 – (SCN[6:0]-36h)*8]
Others	Setting disabled	Setting disabled	Setting disabled	Setting disabled

PTG: Sets the scan mode in non-display area. Select frame-inversion when interval-scan is selected.

PTG	Scan Mode in non-display area
0	Normal Scan
1	Interval Scan

ISC[3:0]: Set the scan cycle when PTG selects interval scan in non-display area drive period. The scan cycle is defined by n frame periods, where n is an odd number from 3 to 31. The polarity of liquid crystal drive voltage from the gate driver is inverted in the same timing as the interval scan cycle.

ISC[3:0]	Scan cycle	(f_{FRAME})=60Hz
4'h0	Setting inhibited	–
4'h1	3 frames	50ms
4'h2	5 frames	84ms
4'h3	7 frames	117ms
4'h4	9 frames	150ms
4'h5	11 frames	184ms
4'h6	13 frames	217ms
4'h7	15 frames	251ms
4'h8	17 frames	284ms
4'h9	19 frames	317ms
4'hA	21 frames	351ms
4'hB	23 frames	384ms
4'hC	25 frames	418ms
4'hD	27 frames	451ms
4'hE	29 frames	484ms
4'hF	31 frames	518ms

PTS[2:0]:

Set the source output level in non-display area drive period (front/back porch period and blank area between partial displays).

When PTS[2] = 1, the operation of amplifiers which generates the grayscales other than V0 and V63 are halted and the step-up clock frequency becomes half the normal frequency in non-display drive period in order to reduce power consumption.

PTS[1:0]	Source output level		Grayscale amplifier in operation	Step-up clock frequency
	Positive polarity	Negative polarity		
00	V63	V0	V63 and V0	Register Setting(DC1, DC0)
01	V0	V63	-	-
10	GND	GND	V63 and V0	Register Setting(DC1, DC0)
11	Hi-Z	Hi-Z	V63 and V0	Register Setting(DC1, DC0)

DIVE[1:0]: DIVE[1:0] is used to set division ratio of PCLK clock frequency when the DPI interface is selected.

The divided PCLK will be used as internal clock for the source driver pre-charge, VCOM equalizing, etc.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>DIVE[1:0]</th><th>Division Ratio</th></tr>
<tr><td>2’h0</td><td>1/1</td></tr>
<tr><td>2’h1</td><td>1/2</td></tr>
<tr><td>2’h2</td><td>1/4</td></tr>
<tr><td>2’h3</td><td>1/8</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>SS=0, BGR=0, GS=0, SM=0, REV=0, NL[5:0]=6’h35, SCN[6:0]=7’h0, PTS[2:0]=3’h0, ISC[3:0]=4’h1, PTG=0, DIVE[1:0]=2’h2</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>SS=0, BGR=0, GS=0, SM=0, REV=0, NL[5:0]=6’h35, SCN[6:0]=7’h0, PTS[2:0]=3’h0, ISC[3:0]=4’h1, PTG=0, DIVE[1:0]=2’h2</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.56. Display_Timing_Setting for Normal/Partial Mode (C1h)

C1H	Display_Timing_Setting for Normal/Partial Mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	C1
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	BC0	0	0	DIV0[1]	DIV0[0]	10
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	RTN0[4]	RTN0[3]	RTN0[2]	RTN0[1]	RTN0[0]	10
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	0	BP0[7]	BP0[6]	BP0[5]	BP0[4]	BP0[3]	BP0[2]	BP0[1]	BP0[0]	02
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	0	FP0[7]	FP0[6]	FP0[5]	FP0[4]	FP0[3]	FP0[2]	FP0[1]	FP0[0]	02

Description

BC0: BC0 is used to select VCOM liquid crystal drive waveform.

BC0 = 0: Frame inversion waveform is selected.

BC0 = 1: Line inversion waveform is selected.

DIV0[1:0]: DIV0[1:0] is used to set division ratio of internal clock frequency.

The internal operation is synchronized with the frequency divided internal clock. When DIV0 setting is changed, the width of the reference clock for liquid crystal control signals is changed.

The frame frequency can be adjusted by register setting (RTN and DIV bits). When number of lines to drive is changed, adjust the frame frequency too.

DIV0[1:0]	Division Ratio
2'h0	1/1
2'h1	1/2
2'h2	1/4
2'h3	1/8

Frame Frequency = fosc. / [Clocks per line x division ratio x (Line +BP+FP)]

fosc. : internal oscillator frequency

clocks per line : RTNn setting

division ratio: DIVn setting

Line: total driving line number

BP: back porch line number

FP: front porch line number

RTN0[4:0]: RTN0[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period.

RTN[4:0]	Clocks per line	RTN[4:0]	Clocks per line	RTN[4:0]	Clocks per line
5'h00~0F	Setting prohibited	5'h15	21 clocks	5'h1B	27 clocks
5'h10	16 clocks	5'h16	22 clocks	5'h1C	28 clocks
5'h11	17 clocks	5'h17	23 clocks	5'h1D	29 clocks
5'h12	18 clocks	5'h18	24 clocks	5'h1E	30 clocks
5'h13	19 clocks	5'h19	25 clocks	5'h1F	31 clocks
5'h14	20 clocks	5'h1A	26 clocks		

FP0[7:0], BP0[7:0]

FP0[7:0] is used to set the number of lines for a front porch period (a blank period following the end of display).

BP0[7:0] is used to set the number of lines for a back porch period (a blank period made before the beginning of display).

FP0[7:0] BP0[7:0]	Front and back porch period (line period)
8'h0	Setting prohibited
8'h1	Setting prohibited
8'h2	2 lines
8'h3	3 lines
8'h4	4 lines
8'h5	5 lines
8'h6	6 lines
…	…
8'h7E	126 lines
8'h7F	127 lines
8'h80	128 lines
Others	Setting Prohibited

Note to Setting BP0 and FP0

The condition in setting BP0 and FP0 bits are: BP0≧2 lines and FP0≧2 lines, FP0+BP0 ≤ 256 lines

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	BC0=1'h1, DIV0=2'h0, RTN0=5'h10, FP0=8'h2, BP=8'h2
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	BC0=1'h1, DIV0=2'h0, RTN0=5'h10, FP0=8'h2, BP0=8'h2

8.2.57. Display_Timing_Setting for Idle Mode (C3h)

C3H	Display_Timing_Setting for Idle Mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	C3
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	BC2	0	0	DIV2[1]	DIV2[0]	00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	0	0	RTN2 [4]	RTN2 [3]	RTN2 [2]	RTN2 [1]	RTN2 [0]	10
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	0	BP2 [7]	BP2 [6]	BP2 [5]	BP2 [4]	BP2 [3]	BP2 [2]	BP2 [1]	BP2 [0]	02
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	0	FP2 [7]	FP2 [6]	FP2 [5]	FP2 [4]	FP2 [3]	FP2 [2]	FP0 [1]	FP2 [0]	02

Description

BC2: BC2 is used to select VCOM liquid crystal drive waveform.

BC2 = 0: Frame inversion waveform is selected.

BC2 = 1: Line inversion waveform is selected.

DIV2[1:0]: DIV2[1:0] is used to set division ratio of internal clock frequency.

The internal operation is synchronized with the frequency divided internal clock. When DIV2 setting is changed, the width of the reference clock for liquid crystal control signals is changed.

The frame frequency can be adjusted by register setting (RTN and DIV bits). When number of lines to drive is changed, adjust the frame frequency too.

DIV2[1:0]	Division Ratio
2'h0	1/1
2'h1	1/2
2'h2	1/4
2'h3	1/8

Frame Frequency = fosc. / [Clocks per line x division ratio x (Line +BP+FP)]

fosc. : internal oscillator frequency

clocks per line : RTNn setting

division ratio: DIVn setting

Line: total driving line number

BP: back porch line number

FP: front porch line number

RTN2[4:0]: RTN2[4:0] is used to set 1H (line) period.

RTN2[4:0]	Clocks per line	RTN2[4:0]	Clocks per line	RTN2[4:0]	Clocks per line
5'h00~0F	Setting prohibited	5'h15	21 clocks	5'h1B	27 clocks
5'h10	16 clocks	5'h16	22 clocks	5'h1C	28 clocks
5'h11	17 clocks	5'h17	23 clocks	5'h1D	29 clocks
5'h12	18 clocks	5'h18	24 clocks	5'h1E	30 clocks
5'h13	19 clocks	5'h19	25 clocks	5'h1F	31 clocks
5'h14	20 clocks	5'h1A	26 clocks		

FP2[7:0], BP2[7:0]

FP2[7:0] is used to set the number of lines for a front porch period (a blank period following the end of display).

BP2[7:0] is used to set the number of lines for a back porch period (a blank period made before the beginning of display).

FP2[7:0] BP2[7:0]	Front and back porch period (line period)
8'h0	Setting prohibited
8'h1	Setting prohibited
8'h2	2 lines
8'h3	3 lines
8'h4	4 lines
8'h5	5 lines
8'h6	6 lines
…	…
8'h7E	126 lines
8'h7F	127 lines
8'h80	128 lines
Others	Setting Prohibited

Note to Setting BP2 and FP2

The condition in setting BP2 and FP2 bits are: BP2≧2 lines and FP2≧2 lines, FP2+BP2 ≤ 256 lines

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	BC2=1'h1, DIV2=2'h0, RTN2=5'h10, FP2=4'h2, BP2=4'h2
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	BC2=1'h1, DIV2=2'h0, RTN2=5'h10, FP2=4'h2, BP2=4'h2

8.2.58. Source/VCOM/Gate Timing Setting (C4h)

C4H	Frame Rate Control											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	C4
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	0	0	SDT[2]	SDT[1]	SDT[0]	0	NOW[2]	NOW[1]	NOW[0]	06

Description

SDT[2:0]

The bit is used to set the source output alternating position in 1H period.

SDT[2:0]	Source Output Position
000	1 clock
001	2 clocks
010	3 clocks
011	4 clocks
100	5 clocks
101	6 clocks
110	7 clocks
111	8 clocks

Note: The unit clock here is the frequency divided clock, which is set according to the division ratio set by DIVn (C1h, and C3h).

NOW[2:0]

These bits set the gate output start position (non-overlap period).

NOW[2:0]	Gate Output Start Position
000	Setting prohibited
001	1 clock
010	2 clocks
011	3 clocks
100	4 clocks
101	5 clocks
110	6 clocks
111	7 clocks

Note: The unit clock here is the frequency divided clock, which is set according to the division ratio set by DIVn (C1h, and C3h).

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	NOW[2:0]=3’h6, SDT[2:0]=3’h0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	NOW[2:0]=3’h6, SDT[2:0]=3’h0

8.2.59. Frame Rate Control (C5h)

<table>
<tr><th>C5H</th><th colspan="13">Frame Rate Control</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D/CX</td><td>RDX</td><td>WRX</td><td>D17-8</td><td>D7</td><td>D6</td><td>D5</td><td>D4</td><td>D3</td><td>D2</td><td>D1</td><td>D0</td><td>HEX</td></tr>
<tr><td>Command</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>C5</td></tr>
<tr><td>1st Parameter</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>↑</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>FRA[2]</td><td>FRA[1]</td><td>FRA[0]</td><td>04</td></tr>
<tr><td>Description</td><td colspan="13">Set the frame frequency of display.

$$\text{Frame Rate}=\frac{16\text{MHz}}{\text{RTN[4:0]} \times (\text{Display Line+Back porch+Front Porch}) \times (\text{FRA[2:0]}+12) \times 2}$$

<table>
<tr><th>FRA[2:0]</th><th>Frame Rate (Hz)</th></tr>
<tr><td>3'h0</td><td>96</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h1</td><td>88</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h2</td><td>82</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h3</td><td>76</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h4</td><td>72 (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h5</td><td>67</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h6</td><td>64</td></tr>
<tr><td>3'h7</td><td>60</td></tr>
</table>

<i>The above table is based on back/front porch equal to 2 lines and 16 clocks per display line and the total display lines are 432. When any parameter is changed, the frame rate will also be changed.</i></td></tr>
<tr><td>Restriction</td><td colspan="13"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Availability</th></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sleep In</td><td>Yes</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td colspan="13">
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>FRA=3'h4</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>FRA=3'h4</td></tr>
</table>
</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.60. Interface Control (C6h)

C6H	Interface Control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	C6
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	SDA_EN	0	0	VSPL	HSPL	0	EPL	DPL	02

Description

DPL: Sets the signal polarity of the PCLK pin.

DPL = “0” The data is input on the rising edge of PCLK.

DPL = “1” The data is input on the falling edge of PCLK.

EPL: Sets the signal polarity of the ENABLE pin.

EPL = “0” The data DB[17:0] is written when ENABLE = “0”.

EPL = “1” The data DB[17:0] is written when ENABLE = “1”.

HSPL: Sets the signal polarity of the HSYNC pin.

HSPL = “0” Low active

HSPL = “1” High active

VSPL: Sets the signal polarity of the VSYNC pin.

VSPL = “0” Low active

VSPL = “1” High active

SDA_EN: DBI type C interface selection

SDA_EN = “0”, DIN and DOUT pins are used for DBI type C interface mode.

SDA_EN = “1”, DIN/SDA pin is used for DBI type C interface mode and DOUT pin is not used.

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	DPL=1’h0, EPL=1’h1, VSPL=1’h0, HSPL=:1’h0,SDA_EN=1’h0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	DPL=1’h0, EPL=1’h1, VSPL=1’h0, HSPL=:1’h0,SDA_EN=1’h0

8.2.61. Gamma Setting (C8h)

C8H	**Gamma Setting**												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	C8
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KP1 [2]	KP1 [1]	KP1 [0]	0	KP0 [2]	KP0 [1]	KP0 [0]	44
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KP3 [2]	KP3 [1]	KP3 [0]	0	KP2 [2]	KP2 [1]	KP2 [0]	44
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KP5 [2]	KP5 [1]	KP5 [0]	0	KP4 [2]	KP4 [1]	KP4 [0]	44
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	RP1 [2]	RP1 [1]	RP1 [0]	0	RP0 [2]	RP0 [1]	RP0 [0]	44
5th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	VRP0 [3]	VRP0 [2]	VRP0 [1]	VRP0 [0]	08
6th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRP1 [4]	VRP1 [3]	VRP1 [2]	VRP1 [1]	VRP1 [0]	10
7th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KN1 [2]	KN1 [1]	KN1 [0]	0	KN0 [2]	KN0 [1]	KN0 [0]	44
8th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KN3 [2]	KN3 [1]	KN3 [0]	0	KN2 [2]	KN2 [1]	KN2 [0]	44
9th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	KN5 [2]	KN5 [1]	KN5 [0]	0	KN4 [2]	KN4 [1]	KN4 [0]	44
10th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	RN1 [2]	RN1 [1]	RN1 [0]	0	RN0 [2]	RN0 [1]	RN0 [0]	44
11th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	VRN0 [3]	VRN0 [2]	VRN0 [1]	VRN0 [0]	08
12th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VRN1 [4]	VRN1 [3]	VRN1 [2]	VRN1 [1]	VRN1 [0]	10
13th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VREP1 [3]	VREP1 [2]	VREP1 [1]	VREP1 [0]	VREP0 [3]	VREP0 [2]	VREP0 [1]	VREP0 [0]	88
14th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VREN0 [3]	VREN0 [2]	VREN0 [1]	VREN0 [0]	VREP2 [3]	VREP2 [2]	VREP2 [1]	VREP2 [0]	88
15th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VREN2 [3]	VREN2 [2]	VREN2 [1]	VREN2 [0]	VREN1 [3]	VREN1 [2]	VREN1 [1]	VREN1 [0]	88
Description	KP5-0[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for positive polarity RP1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for positive polarity VRP1-0[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for positive polarity KN5-0[2:0] : γ fine adjustment register for negative polarity RN1-0[2:0] : γ gradient adjustment register for negative polarity VRN1-0[4:0] : γ amplitude adjustment register for negative polarity												

Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

<table>
<tr>
<td>Default Value</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>KPx/KNx[2:0]=3’h4, RPx/RNx[2:0]=3’h4, VRP0/VRN0[3:0]=4’h8, VRP1/VRN1[4:0]=5’h10, VREP0/VREP1/VREP2=4’h8, VREN0/VREN1/VREN2=4’h8,</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No Change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>KPx/KNx[2:0]=3’h4, RPx/RNx[2:0]=3’h4, VRP0/VRN0[3:0]=4’h8, VRP1/VRN1[4:0]=5’h10 VREP0/VREP1/VREP2=4’h8, VREN0/VREN1/VREN2=4’h8,</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

8.2.62. Gamma Setting for Red/Blue Color (C9h)

C9h	Gamma Setting for Red/Blue Color												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	C9
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV0[3]	RV0[2]	RV0[1]	RV0[0]	00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV1[3]	RV1[2]	RV1[1]	RV1[0]	00
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV2[3]	RV2[2]	RV2[1]	RV2[0]	00
4th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV3[3]	RV3[2]	RV3[1]	RV3[0]	00
…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…
61th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV60[3]	RV60[2]	RV60[1]	RV60[0]	00
62th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV61[3]	RV61[2]	RV61[1]	RV61[0]	00
63th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV62[3]	RV62[2]	RV62[1]	RV62[0]	00
64th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	RV63[3]	RV63[2]	RV63[1]	RV63[0]	00
65th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV0[3]	BV0[2]	BV0[1]	BV0[0]	00
66th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV1[3]	BV1[2]	BV1[1]	BV1[0]	00
67th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV2[3]	BV2[2]	BV2[1]	BV2[0]	00
68th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV3[3]	BV3[2]	BV3[1]	BV3[0]	00
…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…
125th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV60[3]	BV60[2]	BV60[1]	BV60[0]	00
126th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV61[3]	BV61[2]	BV61[1]	BV61[0]	00
127th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV62[3]	BV62[2]	BV62[1]	BV62[0]	00
128th Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	BV63[3]	BV63[2]	BV63[1]	BV63[0]	00

Description

This register is used to fine tune the red/blue color gamma mapping.

Note: Please disable the 3-gamma function (EAh register) before setting this gamma table.

RVn[3:0] n=0~63	Red color gamma level (relative to green color)
4’h0	+0
4’h1	+1
4’h2	+2
4’h3	+3
4’h4	+4
4’h5	+5
4’h6	+6
4’h7	+7
4’h8	-8
4’h9	-7
4’hA	-6
4’hB	-5
4’hC	-4
4’hD	-3
4’hE	-2
4’hF	-1

BVn[3:0] n=0~63	Blue color gamma level (relative to green color)
4’h0	+0
4’h1	+1
4’h2	+2
4’h3	+3
4’h4	+4
4’h5	+5
4’h6	+6
4’h7	+7
4’h8	-8
4’h9	-7
4’hA	-6
4’hB	-5
4’hC	-4
4’hD	-3
4’hE	-2
4’hF	-1

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	**Status** / **Default Value**: Power On Sequence: All the parameters are 00h SW Reset: No change HW Reset: All the parameters are 00h

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	All the parameters are 00h
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	All the parameters are 00h

8.2.63. Power_Setting (D0h)

D0H	Power_Setting												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	D0
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	VC[2]	VC[1]	VC[0]	07
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	BT[2]	BT[1]	BT[0]	04
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VCIRE	0	0	VRH[4]	VRH[3]	VRH[2]	VRH[1]	VRH[0]	8C

Description

VC[2:0] Sets the ratio factor of Vci to generate the reference voltages Vci1.

VC[2:0]	Vci1 voltage
3'h0	0.95 x Vci
3'h1	090 x Vci
3'h2	0.85 x Vci
3'h3	0.80 x Vci
3'h4	0.75 x Vci
3'h5	0.70 x Vci
3'h6	Setting Prohibited
3'h7	1.0 x Vci

BT[2:0] Sets the Step up factor and output voltage level from the reference voltages Vci1.

BT[2:0]	DDVDH	VCL	VGH	VGL
3'h0	Vci1 x 2	- Vci1	Vci1 x 6	- Vci1 x 5
3'h1	Vci1 x 2	- Vci1		- Vci1 x 4
3'h2				- Vci1 x 3
3'h3	Vci1 x 2	- Vci1	Vci1 x 5	- Vci1 x 5
3'h4				- Vci1 x 4
3'h5				- Vci1 x 3
3'h6	Vci1 x 2	- Vci1	Vci1 x 4	- Vci1 x4
3'h7				- Vci1 x3

Note 1: Connect capacitors where required when using DDVDH, VGH, VGL and VCL voltages.
Note 2: Set following voltages within the respective ranges:
DDVDH = 6.0V (max)
VGH = 18.0V (max)
VGL= -15.0V (max)
VCL= -3.0V (max).

VCIRE: Select the external reference voltage VciLVL or internal reference voltage VCIR.

VCIRE=0	External reference voltage VciLVL
VCIRE =1	Internal reference voltage 2.5V (**default**)

VRH[4:0]: Sets the factor to generate VREG1OUT from VCI

VRH[4:0]	VREG1OUT		VRH[4:0]	VREG1OUT
5'h0	VciLVL x 1.600		5'h0	2.5 x 1.600 = 4.0000
5'h1	VciLVL x 1.625		5'h1	2.5 x 1.625 = 4.0625
5'h2	VciLVL x 1.650		5'h2	2.5 x 1.650 = 4.1250
5'h3	VciLVL x 1.675		5'h3	2.5 x 1.675 = 4.1875
5'h4	VciLVL x 1.700		5'h4	2.5 x 1.700 = 4.2500
5'h5	VciLVL x 1.725		5'h5	2.5 x 1.725 = 4.3125
5'h6	VciLVL x 1.750		5'h6	2.5 x 1.750 = 4.3750
5'h7	VciLVL x 1.775		5'h7	2.5 x 1.775 = 4.4375
5'h8	VciLVL x 1.800		5'h8	2.5 x 1.800 = 4.5000
5'h9	VciLVL x 1.825		5'h9	2.5 x 1.825 = 4.5625
5'hA	VciLVL x 1.850		5'hA	2.5 x 1.850 = 4.6250

5’hB	VciLVL x 1.875		5’hB	2.5 x 1.875 = 4.6875
5’hC	VciLVL x 1.900		5’hC	2.5 x 1.900 = 4.7500
5’hD	VciLVL x 1.925		5’hD	2.5 x 1.925 = 4.8125
5’hE	VciLVL x 1.950		5’hE	2.5 x 1.950 = 4.8750
5’hF	VciLVL x 1.975		5’hF	2.5 x 1.975 = 4.9375
5’h10	Setting prohibited		5’h10	2.5 x 2.000 = 5.0000
5’h11	Setting prohibited		5’h11	2.5 x 2.025 = 5.0625
5’h12	Setting prohibited		5’h12	2.5 x 2.050 = 5.1250
5’h13	Setting prohibited		5’h13	2.5 x 2.075 = 5.1875
5’h14	Setting prohibited		5’h14	2.5 x 2.100 = 5.2500
5’h15	Setting prohibited		5’h15	2.5 x 2.125 = 5.3125
5’h16	Setting prohibited		5’h16	2.5 x 2.150 = 5.3750
5’h17	Setting prohibited		5’h17	2.5 x 2.175 = 5.4375
5’h18	Setting prohibited		5’h18	2.5 x 2.200 = 5.5000
Others	Setting prohibited		Others	Setting prohibited

When VCI<2.5V, Internal reference voltage will be same as VCI.

Make sure that VC[2:0] and VRH[3:0] setting restriction: VREG1OUT ≦ (DDVDH - 0.2)V.

Register Availability

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	VC[2:0]=3’h7, BT[2:0]=3’h4, VRH[3:0]=4’hC, VCIRE=1’h1
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	VC[2:0]=3’h7, BT[2:0]=3’h4, VRH[3:0]=4’hC, VCIRE=1’h1

8.2.64. VCOM Control (D1h)

D1H	VCOM Control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	D1
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**SEL VCM**	00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	VCM[6]	VCM[5]	VCM[4]	VCM[3]	VCM[2]	VCM[1]	VCM[0]	40
3rd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	VDV[4]	VDV[3]	VDV[2]	VDV[1]	VDV[0]	0F

Description

SELVCM: Selection the VCM setting. When the NV memory is programmed, the SELVCM will be set as ‘1’ automatically.

SELVCM =0	Register D1h for VCM setting
SELVCM =1	NV Memory selected for VCM setting

VCM [6:0] is used to set factor to generate VCOMH voltage from the reference voltage VREG1OUT.

Note: VCOMH must be set as higher than Vci.

VCM[6:0]	VCOMH	VCM[6:0]	VCOMH
7'h00	VREG1OUT x 0.492	7'h40	VREG1OUT x 0.748
7'h01	VREG1OUT x 0.496	7'h41	VREG1OUT x 0.752
7'h02	VREG1OUT x 0.500	7'h42	VREG1OUT x 0.756
7'h03	VREG1OUT x 0.504	7'h43	VREG1OUT x 0.760
7'h04	VREG1OUT x 0.508	7'h44	VREG1OUT x 0.764
7'h05	VREG1OUT x 0.512	7'h45	VREG1OUT x 0.768
7'h06	VREG1OUT x 0.516	7'h46	VREG1OUT x 0.772
7'h07	VREG1OUT x 0.520	7'h47	VREG1OUT x 0.776
7'h08	VREG1OUT x 0.524	7'h48	VREG1OUT x 0.780
7'h09	VREG1OUT x 0.528	7'h49	VREG1OUT x 0.784
7'h0A	VREG1OUT x 0.532	7'h4A	VREG1OUT x 0.788
7'h0B	VREG1OUT x 0.536	7'h4B	VREG1OUT x 0.792
7'h0C	VREG1OUT x 0.540	7'h4C	VREG1OUT x 0.796
7'h0D	VREG1OUT x 0.544	7'h4D	VREG1OUT x 0.800
7'h0E	VREG1OUT x 0.548	7'h4E	VREG1OUT x 0.804
7'h0F	VREG1OUT x 0.552	7'h4F	VREG1OUT x 0.808
7'h10	VREG1OUT x 0.556	7'h50	VREG1OUT x 0.812
7'h11	VREG1OUT x 0.560	7'h51	VREG1OUT x 0.816
7'h12	VREG1OUT x 0.564	7'h52	VREG1OUT x 0.820
7'h13	VREG1OUT x 0.568	7'h53	VREG1OUT x 0.824
7'h14	VREG1OUT x 0.572	7'h54	VREG1OUT x 0.828
7'h15	VREG1OUT x 0.576	7'h55	VREG1OUT x 0.832
7'h16	VREG1OUT x 0.580	7'h56	VREG1OUT x 0.836
7'h17	VREG1OUT x 0.584	7'h57	VREG1OUT x 0.840
7'h18	VREG1OUT x 0.588	7'h58	VREG1OUT x 0.844
7'h19	VREG1OUT x 0.592	7'h59	VREG1OUT x 0.848
7'h1A	VREG1OUT x 0.596	7'h5A	VREG1OUT x 0.852
7'h1B	VREG1OUT x 0.600	7'h5B	VREG1OUT x 0.856
7'h1C	VREG1OUT x 0.604	7'h5C	VREG1OUT x 0.860
7'h1D	VREG1OUT x 0.608	7'h5D	VREG1OUT x 0.864
7'h1E	VREG1OUT x 0.612	7'h5E	VREG1OUT x 0.868
7'h1F	VREG1OUT x 0.616	7'h5F	VREG1OUT x 0.872
7'h20	VREG1OUT x 0.620	7'h60	VREG1OUT x 0.876
7'h21	VREG1OUT x 0.624	7'h61	VREG1OUT x 0.880
7'h22	VREG1OUT x 0.628	7'h62	VREG1OUT x 0.884
7'h23	VREG1OUT x 0.632	7'h63	VREG1OUT x 0.888
7'h24	VREG1OUT x 0.636	7'h64	VREG1OUT x 0.892
7'h25	VREG1OUT x 0.640	7'h65	VREG1OUT x 0.896

7'h26	VREG1OUT x 0.644	7'h66	VREG1OUT x 0.900
7'h27	VREG1OUT x 0.648	7'h67	VREG1OUT x 0.904
7'h28	VREG1OUT x 0.652	7'h68	VREG1OUT x 0.908
7'h29	VREG1OUT x 0.656	7'h69	VREG1OUT x 0.912
7'h2A	VREG1OUT x 0.660	7'h6A	VREG1OUT x 0.916
7'h2B	VREG1OUT x 0.664	7'h6B	VREG1OUT x 0.920
7'h2C	VREG1OUT x 0.668	7'h6C	VREG1OUT x 0.924
7'h2D	VREG1OUT x 0.672	7'h6D	VREG1OUT x 0.928
7'h2E	VREG1OUT x 0.676	7'h6E	VREG1OUT x 0.932
7'h2F	VREG1OUT x 0.680	7'h6F	VREG1OUT x 0.936
7'h30	VREG1OUT x 0.684	7'h70	VREG1OUT x 0.940
7'h31	VREG1OUT x 0.688	7'h71	VREG1OUT x 0.944
7'h32	VREG1OUT x 0.692	7'h72	VREG1OUT x 0.948
7'h33	VREG1OUT x 0.696	7'h73	VREG1OUT x 0.952
7'h34	VREG1OUT x 0.700	7'h74	VREG1OUT x 0.956
7'h35	VREG1OUT x 0.704	7'h75	VREG1OUT x 0.960
7'h36	VREG1OUT x 0.708	7'h76	VREG1OUT x 0.964
7'h37	VREG1OUT x 0.712	7'h77	VREG1OUT x 0.968
7'h38	VREG1OUT x 0.716	7'h78	VREG1OUT x 0.972
7'h39	VREG1OUT x 0.720	7'h79	VREG1OUT x 0.976
7'h3A	VREG1OUT x 0.724	7'h7A	VREG1OUT x 0.980
7'h3B	VREG1OUT x 0.728	7'h7B	VREG1OUT x 0.984
7'h3C	VREG1OUT x 0.732	7'h7C	VREG1OUT x 0.988
7'h3D	VREG1OUT x 0.736	7'h7D	VREG1OUT x 0.992
7'h3E	VREG1OUT x 0.740	7'h7E	VREG1OUT x 0.996
7'h3F	VREG1OUT x 0.744	7'h7F	VREG1OUT x 1.000

VDV[4:0] is used to set the VCOM alternating amplitude in the range of VREG1OUT x 0.70 to VREG1OUT x 1.32.

VDV[4:0]	VCOM amplitude	VDV[4:0]	VCOM amplitude
5'h00	VREG1OUT x 0.70	5'h10	VREG1OUT x 1.02
5'h01	VREG1OUT x 0.72	5'h11	VREG1OUT x 1.04
5'h02	VREG1OUT x 0.74	5'h12	VREG1OUT x 1.06
5'h03	VREG1OUT x 0.76	5'h13	VREG1OUT x 1.08
5'h04	VREG1OUT x 0.78	5'h14	VREG1OUT x 1.10
5'h05	VREG1OUT x 0.80	5'h15	VREG1OUT x 1.12
5'h06	VREG1OUT x 0.82	5'h16	VREG1OUT x 1.14
5'h07	VREG1OUT x 0.84	5'h17	VREG1OUT x 1.16
5'h08	VREG1OUT x 0.86	5'h18	VREG1OUT x 1.18
5'h09	VREG1OUT x 0.88	5'h19	VREG1OUT x 1.20
5'h0A	VREG1OUT x 0.90	5'h1A	VREG1OUT x 1.22
5'h0B	VREG1OUT x 0.92	5'h1B	VREG1OUT x 1.24
5'h0C	VREG1OUT x 0.94	5'h1C	VREG1OUT x 1.26
5'h0D	VREG1OUT x 0.96	5'h1D	VREG1OUT x 1.28
5'h0E	VREG1OUT x 0.98	5'h1E	VREG1OUT x 1.30
5'h0F	VREG1OUT x 1.00	5'h1F	VREG1OUT x 1.32

Set VDV[4:0] to let VCOM amplitude less than 6V.

<table>
<tr><td>Register Availability</td><td>

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

</td></tr>
<tr><td>Default</td><td>

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	VCM[5:0]=6’h40, VDV[4:0]=5’h0F, SELVCM=1’h0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	VCM[5:0]=6’h40, VDV[4:0]=5’h0F, SELVCM=1’h0

</td></tr>
</table>

8.2.65. Power_Setting for Normal Mode (D2h)

D2H	Power_Setting for Normal Mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	D2
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	AP0[2]	AP0[1]	AP0[0]	01
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	DC10[2]	DC10[1]	DC10[0]	0	DC00[2]	DC00[1]	DC00[0]	44

Description

AP0[2:0]

AP0 bit is used to adjust the constant current in the operational amplifier circuit in the LCD power supply circuit. Larger constant current enhances the drivability of the LCD, but it also increases the current consumption. Adjust the constant current taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account. In no-display period, set AP=3’h0 to halt the operational amplifier circuit and the step-up circuits to reduce current consumption.

AP0[2:0]	Gamma Driver Amplifier	Source Driver Amplifier
3’h0	Halt operation	Halt operation
3’h1	1.00	1.00
3’h2	1.00	0.75
3’h3	1.00	0.50
3’h4	0.75	1.00
3’h5	0.75	0.75
3’h6	0.75	0.50
3’h7	0.50	0.50

DC00[2:0], DC10[2:0]

DC00/DC10 are used to select the charge-pump frequency of circuit and circuit2.

DC00[1:0]	Step-up circuit 1 clock frequency (fDCDC1)
2’h0	Fosc
2’h1	Fosc / 2
2’h2	Fosc / 4
2’h3	Fosc / 8
2’h4	Fosc / 16
2’h5	Fosc / 32
2’h6	Fosc / 64
2’h7	Setting inhibited

DC10[1:0]	Step-up circuit 2 clock frequency (fDCDC2)
2’h0	Fosc / 16
2’h1	Fosc / 32
2’h2	Fosc / 64
2’h3	Fosc / 128
2’h4	Fosc / 256
2’h5	Fosc / 512
2’h6	Setting inhibited
2’h7	Setting inhibited

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	**Status** / **Default Value** Power On Sequence / AP0[2:0]=3'h1, DC10[2:0]=3'h4, DC00[2:0]=3'h4 SW Reset / No change HW Reset / AP0[2:0]=3'h1, DC10[2:0]=3'h4, DC00[2:0]=3'h4

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	AP0[2:0]=3'h1, DC10[2:0]=3'h4, DC00[2:0]=3'h4
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	AP0[2:0]=3'h1, DC10[2:0]=3'h4, DC00[2:0]=3'h4

8.2.66. Power_Setting for Partial Mode (D3h)

D3H	Power_Setting for Partial Mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	0	1	1	D3
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	AP1[2]	AP1[1]	AP1[0]	01
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	DC11[2]	DC11[1]	DC11[0]	0	DC01[2]	DC01[1]	DC01[0]	44

Description

AP1[2:0]

AP1 bit is used to adjust the constant current in the operational amplifier circuit in the LCD power supply circuit. Larger constant current enhances the drivability of the LCD, but it also increases the current consumption. Adjust the constant current taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account. In no-display period, set AP1=3’h0 to halt the operational amplifier circuit and the step-up circuits to reduce current consumption.

AP1[2:0]	Gamma Driver Amplifier	Source Driver Amplifier
3’h0	Halt operation	Halt operation
3’h1	1.00	1.00
3’h2	1.00	0.75
3’h3	1.00	0.50
3’h4	0.75	1.00
3’h5	0.75	0.75
3’h6	0.75	0.50
3’h7	0.50	0.50

DC01[2:0], DC11[2:0]

DC01/DC11 are used to select the charge-pump frequency of circuit and circuit2.

DC01[1:0]	Step-up circuit 1 clock frequency (fDCDC1)
2’h0	Fosc
2’h1	Fosc / 2
2’h2	Fosc / 4
2’h3	Fosc / 8
2’h4	Fosc / 16
2’h5	Fosc / 32
2’h6	Fosc / 64
2’h7	Setting inhibited

DC11[1:0]	Step-up circuit 2 clock frequency (fDCDC2)
2’h0	Fosc / 16
2’h1	Fosc / 32
2’h2	Fosc / 64
2’h3	Fosc / 128
2’h4	Fosc / 256
2’h5	Fosc / 512
2’h6	Setting inhibited
2’h7	Setting inhibited

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

<table>
<tr>
<td>Default</td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr>
<tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>AP1[2:0]=3’h1, DC11[2:0]=3’h4, DC01[2:0]=3’h4</td></tr>
<tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr>
<tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>AP1[2:0]=3’h1, DC11[2:0]=3’h4, DC01[2:0]=3’h4</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
</tr>
</table>

8.2.67. Power_Setting for Idle Mode (D4h)

D4H	Power_Setting for Idle Mode											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	D4
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	0	0	0	AP2[2]	AP2[1]	AP2[0]	01
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	DC12[2]	DC12[1]	DC12[0]	0	DC02[2]	DC02[1]	DC02[0]	44

Description

AP2[2:0]

AP2 bit is used to adjust the constant current in the operational amplifier circuit in the LCD power supply circuit. Larger constant current enhances the drivability of the LCD, but it also increases the current consumption. Adjust the constant current taking the trade-off between the display quality and the current consumption into account. In no-display period, set AP2=3'h0 to halt the operational amplifier circuit and the step-up circuits to reduce current consumption.

AP2[2:0]	Gamma Driver Amplifier	Source Driver Amplifier
3'h0	Halt operation	Halt operation
3'h1	1.00	1.00
3'h2	1.00	0.75
3'h3	1.00	0.50
3'h4	0.75	1.00
3'h5	0.75	0.75
3'h6	0.75	0.50
3'h7	0.50	0.50

DC02[2:0], DC12[2:0]

DC01/DC11 are used to select the charge-pump frequency of circuit and circuit2.

DC02[1:0]	Step-up circuit 1 clock frequency (fDCDC1)
2'h0	Fosc
2'h1	Fosc / 2
2'h2	Fosc / 4
2'h3	Fosc / 8
2'h4	Fosc / 16
2'h5	Fosc / 32
2'h6	Fosc / 64
2'h7	Setting inhibited

DC12[1:0]	Step-up circuit 2 clock frequency (fDCDC2)
2'h0	Fosc / 16
2'h1	Fosc / 32
2'h2	Fosc / 64
2'h3	Fosc / 128
2'h4	Fosc / 256
2'h5	Fosc / 512
2'h6	Setting inhibited
2'h7	Setting inhibited

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default	<table><tr><th>Status</th><th>Default Value</th></tr><tr><td>Power On Sequence</td><td>AP2[2:0]=3’h1, DC12[2:0]=3’h4, DC02[2:0]=3’h4</td></tr><tr><td>SW Reset</td><td>No change</td></tr><tr><td>HW Reset</td><td>AP2[2:0]=3’h1, DC11[2:0]=3’h4, DC02[2:0]=3’h4</td></tr></table>

8.2.68. NV Memory Write (E0h)

E0H	**NV Memory Write**											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	E0
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	VM_D [7]	VM_D [6]	VM_D [5]	VM_D [4]	VM_D [3]	VM_D [2]	VM_D [1]	VM_D [0]	00
Description	This command is used to program the NV memory data. **VM_D[7:0]:** Use to write the data (including VCM and ID code) into the NV memory data.												
Restriction													
Register Availability	(see table below)												
Default	(see table below)												

Register Availability:

Status	**Availability**
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default:

Status	**Default Value**
Power On Sequence	VM_D[7:0]=8’h00
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	VM_D[7:0]=8’h00

8.2.69. NV Memory Control (E1h)

E1H	NV Memory Control											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	E1
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	x	0	0	ID_ PGM_EN	VCM_ PGM_EN	0	0	0	0	00

Description

This command is used to control the NV memory programming.

VCM_PGM_EN: VCM OTP programming enable. When writing the VCOMH NV memory, the bit must be set as ‘1’.

When the VCOMH NV memory is programmed, the SELVCM bit of RD1h register will be set as ‘1’ automatically.

Note that: VCM OTP can be written 3 times.

ID_PGM_EN: ID OTP programming enable. When writing the ID code NV memory, the bit must be set as ‘1’.

Note that: ID OTP can be only written 1 time.

ID_PGM_EN	VCM_PGM_EN	OTP Programming Selection
0	0	NV Memory programming disabled
0	1	VCM (VCOMH) NV Memory programming enable
1	0	ID code NV Memory programming enable
1	1	Setting Prohibited

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	ID_PGM_EN=1’h0; VCM_PGM_EN=1’h0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	ID_PGM_EN=1’h0; VCM_PGM_EN=1’h0

8.2.70. NV Memory Status Read (E2h)

E2H	NV Memory Status Read											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	x	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	E2
1st Parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	0	0	0	0	0	PGM_CNT1	PGM_CNT0	00
3rd Parameter	1	↑	1	x	0	NV_VCM[6]	NV_VCM[5]	NV_VCM[4]	NV_VCM[3]	NV_VCM[2]	NV_VCM[1]	NV_VCM[0]	00

Description

PGM_CNT[1:0]: NV memory programmed record. The bit will increase "+1" automatically when writing the NV_VCM [5:0].

PGM_CNT[1:0]	Description
00	NV Memory clean
01	NV Memory programmed 1 time
10	NV Memory programmed 2 times
11	NV Memory programmed 3 times

These bits are read only.

NV_VCM [6:0]: NV memory VCM data read value. These bits are read only.

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	PGM_CNT[1:0]=2'h0, NV_VCM[6:0]=7'h0
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	PGM_CNT[1:0]=2'h0, NV_VCM[6:0]=7'h0

8.2.71. NV Memory Protection (E3h)

E3H	NV Memory Protection											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	--	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	E3
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	--	KEY [15]	KEY [14]	KEY [13]	KEY [12]	KEY [11]	KEY [10]	KEY [9]	KEY [8]	00
2nd Parameter	1	1	↑	--	KEY [7]	KEY [6]	KEY [5]	KEY [4]	KEY [3]	KEY [2]	KEY [1]	KEY [0]	00
Description	**KEY[15:0]:** NV memory programming protection key. When writing OTP data C8h, this register must be set as 0xAA55 to enable OTP programming. If C8h register is not written with 0xAA55, NV Memory programming will fail.												
Restriction													

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	KEY[15:0]=16’h0000
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	KEY[15:0]=16’h0000

8.2.72. 3-Gamma Function Control (EAh)

EAH	3-gamma function control												
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	--	1	1	1	0	1	0	1	0	EA
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	--	3_GAM_EN	reserved							00
1st Parameter	1	1	↑	--	GON	DTE	NW[5:0]						C0

Description

3_GAM_EN: This bit is used to control the digital 3-gamma function.

3_GAM_EN	Description
0	3 gamma function is disabled
1	3 gamma function is enabled

NW[5:0]: Set “n” for the number of lines for the VCOM inverting. n=(NW[5:0]+1);

DTE, GON: control the gate output level from G1 to G432 as follows.

GON	DTE	Gate Output Level
0	0	VGH
0	1	VGH
1	0	VGL
1	1	VGH/VGL

Restriction

Register Availability

Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

Default

Status	Default Value
Power On Sequence	3_GAM_EN=1’b0, DTE=1’b1, GON=1’b1
SW Reset	No change
HW Reset	3_GAM_EN=1’b0, DTE=1’b1, GON=1’b1

8.2.73. Device Code Read (EFh)

BFH	Device Code Read											
	D/CX	RDX	WRX	D17-8	D7	D6	D5	D4	D3	D2	D1	D0	HEX
Command	0	1	↑	xx	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	EF
1st parameter	1	↑	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
2nd parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	02
3rd parameter	1	↑	1	xx	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	04
4th parameter	1	↑	1	xx	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	93
5th parameter	1	↑	1	xx	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27
6th parameter	1	↑	1	xx	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	FF
Description	1st parameter : dummy read 2nd parameter : MIPI Alliance code 3rd parameter : MIPI Alliance code 4th parameter : Device ID code of ILI9327 5th parameter : Device ID code of ILI9327 6th parameter : Exit code (FFh)												
Register Availability													

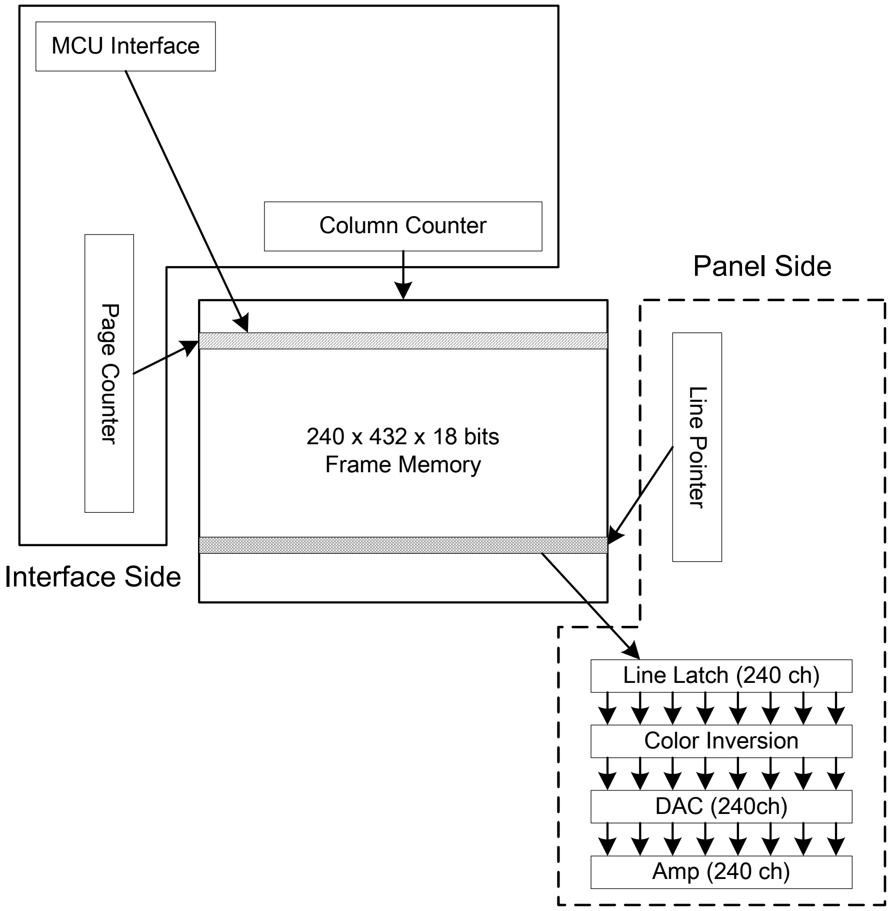
Status	Availability
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Normal Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode Off, Sleep Out	Yes
Partial Mode On, Idle Mode On, Sleep Out	Yes
Sleep In	Yes

9. Display Data RAM

9.1. Configuration

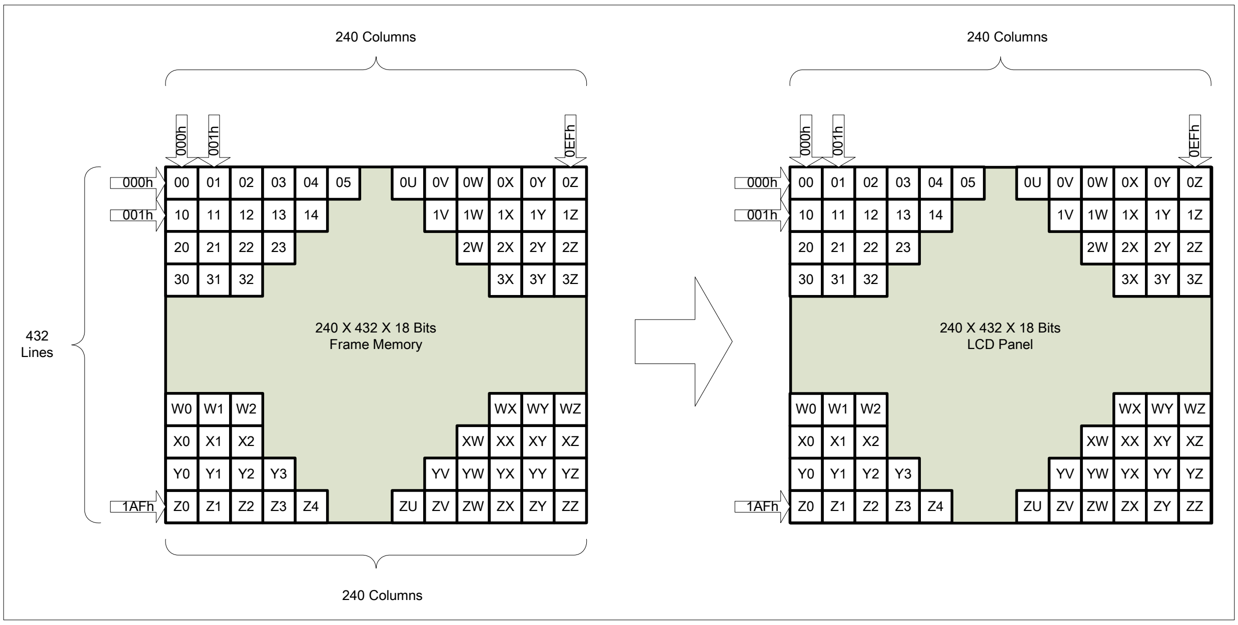
The display data RAM stores display dots and consists of 1,866,240bits (240 x 18 x 432 bits). There is no restriction on access to the RAM even when the display data on the same address is loaded to DAC.

There will be no abnormal visible effect on the display when there is a simultaneous Panel Read and Interface Read or Write to the same location of the frame memory.


MCU Interface
Column Counter
Page Counter
240 x 432 x 18 bits
Frame Memory
Interface Side
Panel Side
Line Pointer
Line Latch (240 ch)
Color Inversion
DAC (240ch)
Amp (240 ch)

9.2. Memory to Display Address Mapping

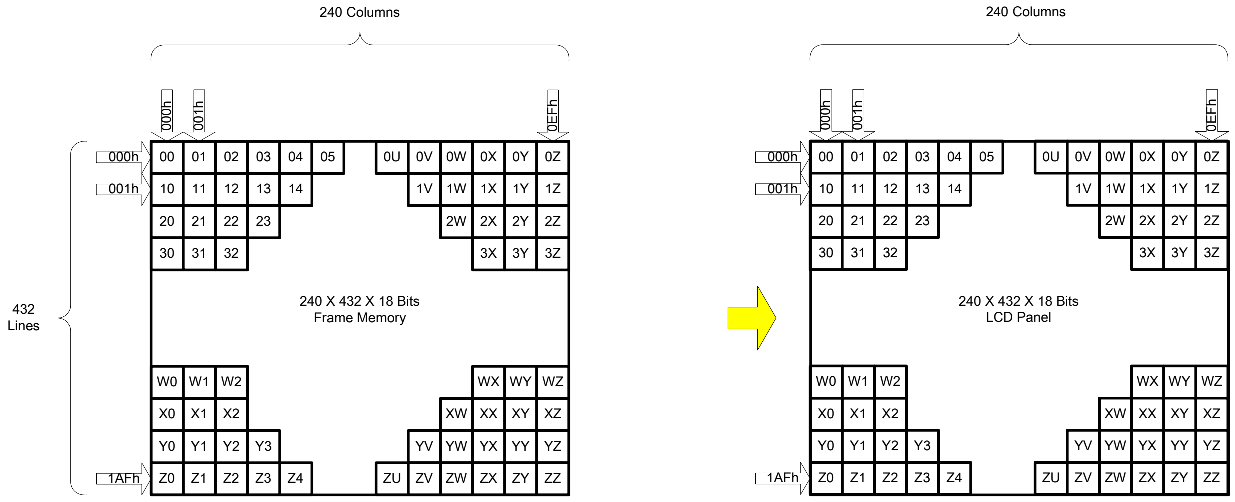
In this mode, content of the frame memory within an area where column pointer is 0000h to 013Fh and page pointer 0000h to 01DFh is displayed. To display a dot on leftmost top corner, store the dot data at (column pointer, page pointer) = (0, 0).


240 Columns
000h
001h
0EFh
432 Lines
1AFh
240 X 432 X 18 Bits
Frame Memory
240 X 432 X 18 Bits
LCD Panel
00 01 02 03 04 05 0U 0V 0W 0X 0Y 0Z
10 11 12 13 14 1V 1W 1X 1Y 1Z
20 21 22 23 2W 2X 2Y 2Z
30 31 32 3X 3Y 3Z
W0 W1 W2 WX WY WZ
X0 X1 X2 XW XX XY XZ
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3 YV YW YX YY YZ
Z0 Z1 Z2 Z3 Z4 ZU ZV ZW ZX ZY ZZ

9.3. **Vertical Scroll Mode**

There is a vertical scrolling mode, which is described by the commands “set_scroll_area”(33h) and “set_scroll_start”(37h).

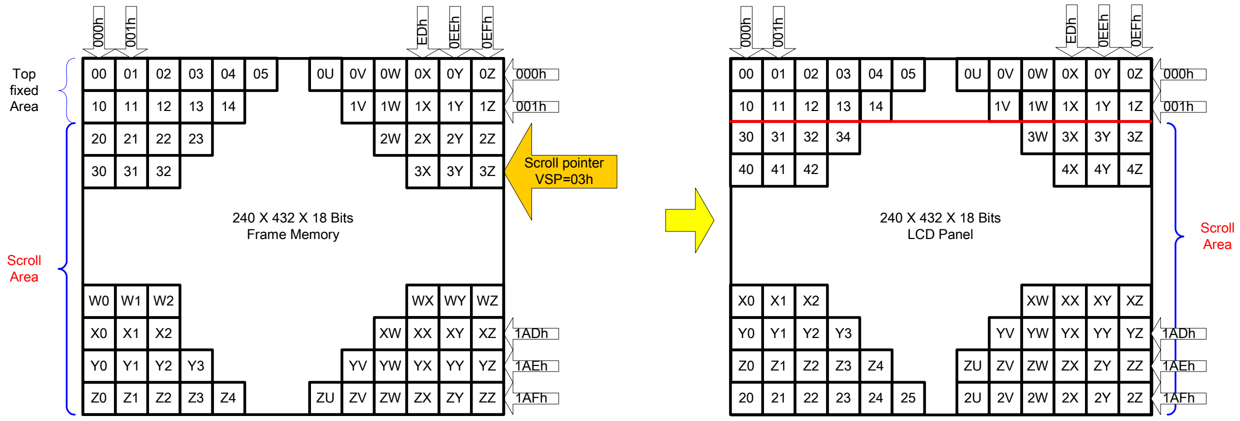
(1)Normal Display On or Partial Mode On, Vertical Scroll Off


240 Columns
432 Lines
000h
001h
0EFh
1AFh
240 X 432 X 18 Bits
Frame Memory
240 X 432 X 18 Bits
LCD Panel

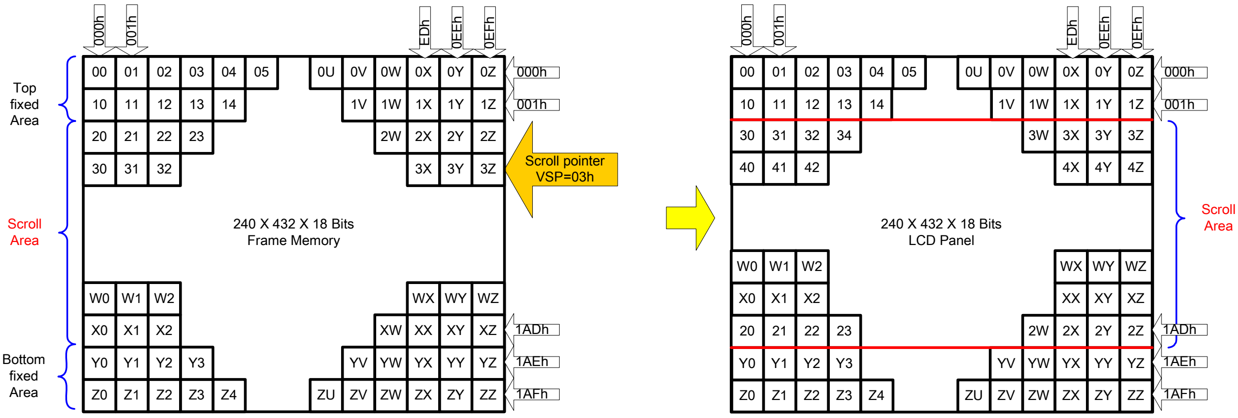
(2) Vertical Scroll Mode

“set_scroll_area(33h)”and ”set_scroll_start(37h)” setting define the scroll area.

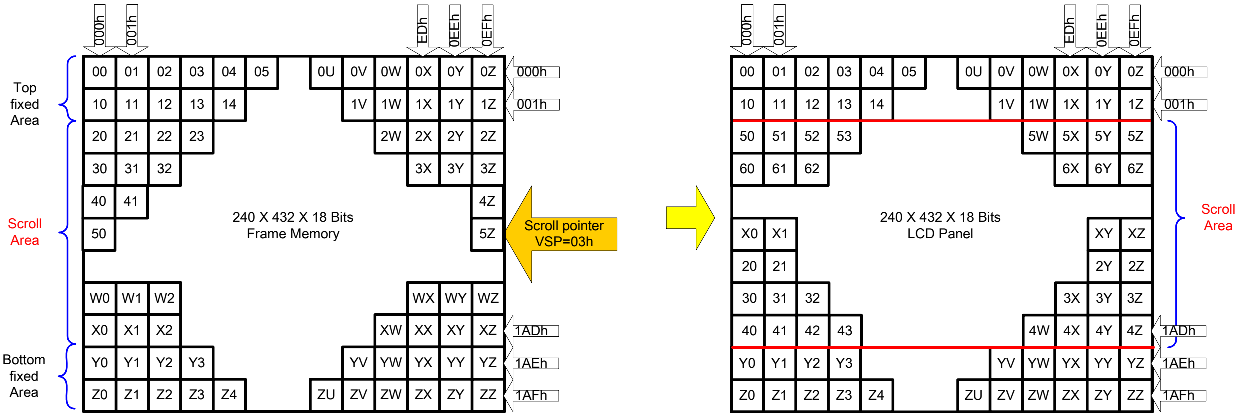
Example1: TFA=2, VSA=430, BFA=0 (set_address_mode(36h) B4=0), VSP=3


Top fixed Area
Scroll Area
000h
001h
EDh
0EEh
0EFh
1ADh
1AEh
1AFh
Scroll pointer VSP=03h
240 X 432 X 18 Bits
Frame Memory
240 X 432 X 18 Bits
LCD Panel

Example2: TFA=2,VSA=428,BFA=2 (set_address_mode(36h) B4=0), VSP=3


000h
001h
EDh
0EEh
0EFh
Top fixed Area
Scroll Area
Bottom fixed Area
00 01 02 03 04 05 0U 0V 0W 0X 0Y 0Z 000h
10 11 12 13 14 1V 1W 1X 1Y 1Z 001h
20 21 22 23 2W 2X 2Y 2Z
30 31 32 3X 3Y 3Z
240 X 432 X 18 Bits Frame Memory
Scroll pointer VSP=03h
W0 W1 W2 WX WY WZ
X0 X1 X2 XW XX XY XZ 1ADh
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3 YV YW YX YY YZ 1AEh
Z0 Z1 Z2 Z3 Z4 ZU ZV ZW ZX ZY ZZ 1AFh
000h
001h
EDh
0EEh
0EFh
00 01 02 03 04 05 0U 0V 0W 0X 0Y 0Z 000h
10 11 12 13 14 1V 1W 1X 1Y 1Z 001h
30 31 32 34 3W 3X 3Y 3Z
40 41 42 4X 4Y 4Z
240 X 432 X 18 Bits LCD Panel
Scroll Area
W0 W1 W2 WX WY WZ
X0 X1 X2 XX XY XZ
20 21 22 23 2W 2X 2Y 2Z 1ADh
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3 YV YW YX YY YZ 1AEh
Z0 Z1 Z2 Z3 Z4 ZU ZV ZW ZX ZY ZZ 1AFh

Example3: TFA=2,VSA=428,BFA=2 (set_address_mode(36h) B4=0), VSP=5

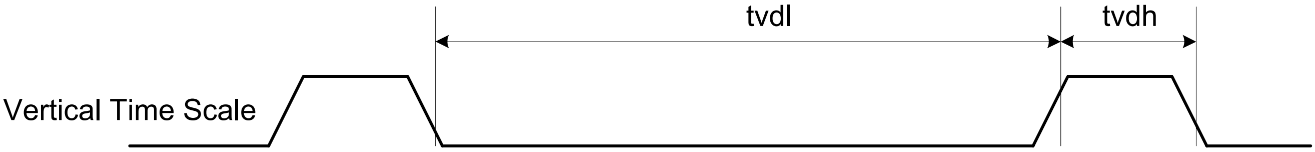

000h
001h
EDh
0EEh
0EFh
Top fixed Area
Scroll Area
Bottom fixed Area
00 01 02 03 04 05 0U 0V 0W 0X 0Y 0Z 000h
10 11 12 13 14 1V 1W 1X 1Y 1Z 001h
20 21 22 23 2W 2X 2Y 2Z
30 31 32 3X 3Y 3Z
40 41 4Z
50 5Z
240 X 432 X 18 Bits Frame Memory
Scroll pointer VSP=03h
W0 W1 W2 WX WY WZ
X0 X1 X2 XW XX XY XZ 1ADh
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3 YV YW YX YY YZ 1AEh
Z0 Z1 Z2 Z3 Z4 ZU ZV ZW ZX ZY ZZ 1AFh
000h
001h
EDh
0EEh
0EFh
00 01 02 03 04 05 0U 0V 0W 0X 0Y 0Z 000h
10 11 12 13 14 1V 1W 1X 1Y 1Z 001h
50 51 52 53 5W 5X 5Y 5Z
60 61 62 6X 6Y 6Z
240 X 432 X 18 Bits LCD Panel
Scroll Area
X0 X1 XY XZ
20 21 2Y 2Z
30 31 32 3X 3Y 3Z
40 41 42 43 4W 4X 4Y 4Z 1ADh
Y0 Y1 Y2 Y3 YV YW YX YY YZ 1AEh
Z0 Z1 Z2 Z3 Z4 ZU ZV ZW ZX ZY ZZ 1AFh

10. Tearing Effect Output

The tearing effect output line supplies to the MCU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the set_tear_off (34h) and set_tear_on (35h) commands. The mode of the tearing effect signal is defined by the parameter of the set_tear_on (35h) and set_tear_scanline (44h) commands.
The signal can be used by the MCU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

10.1. Tearing Effect Line Modes

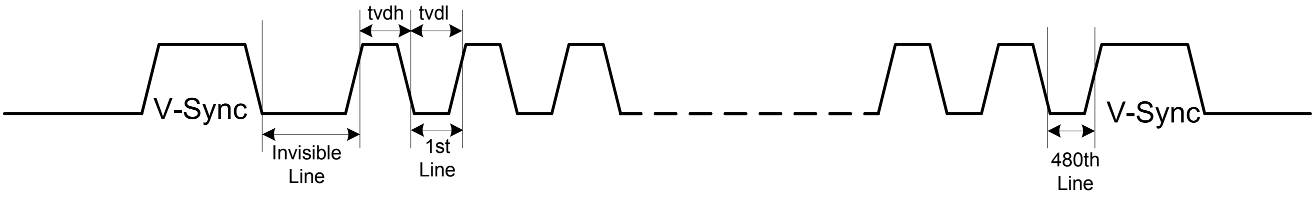
Mode 1 (set_tear_on, TELOM=0) , the Tearing Effect Output signal consists of V-Sync information only:


tvdl
tvdh
Vertical Time Scale

tvdh = The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory.

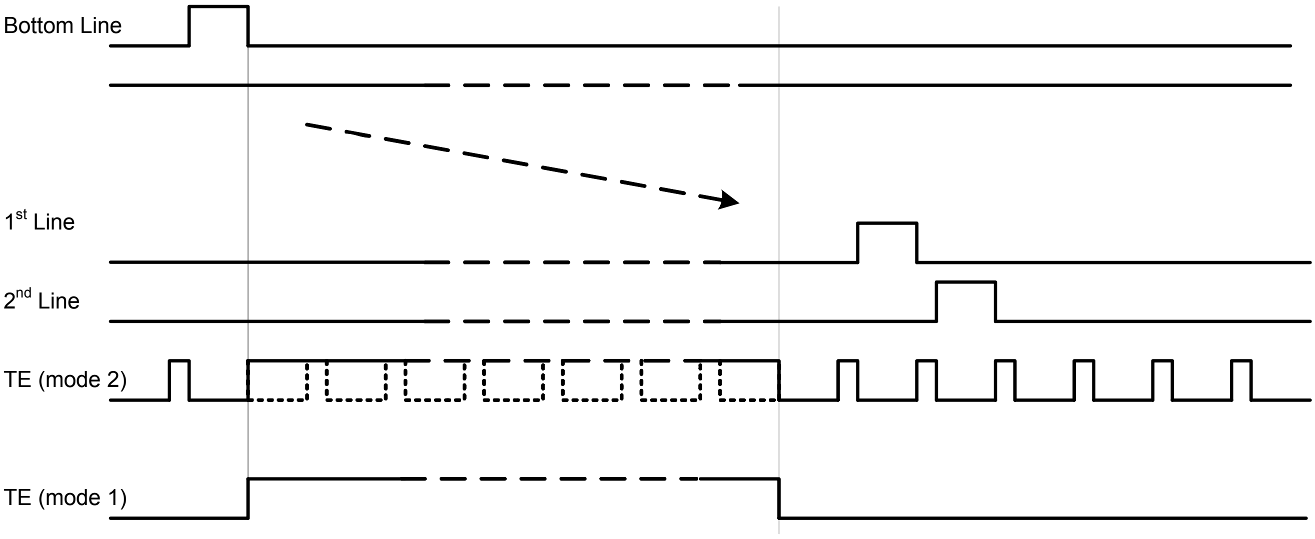
tvdl = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see below).

Mode 2 (set_tear_on, TELOM=1), the tearing effect output signal consists of V-Sync and H-Sync information; there is one V-sync and 432 H-sync pulses per field:


tvdh
tvdl
V-Sync
Invisible Line
1st Line
480th Line
V-Sync

thdh = The LCD display is not updated from the Frame Memory.

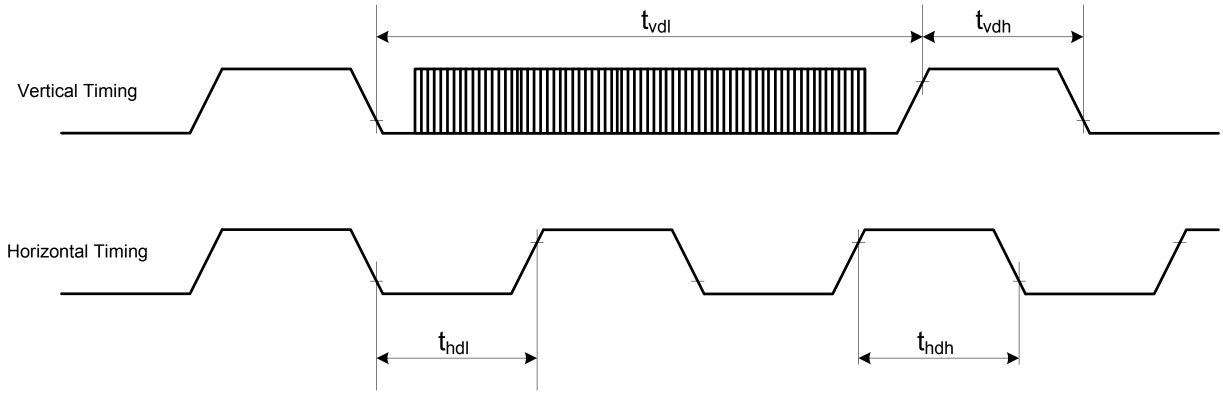
thdl = The LCD display is updated from the Frame Memory (except Invisible Line – see above).


Bottom Line
1st Line
2nd Line
TE (mode 2)
TE (mode 1)

Note: During Sleep In Mode, the Tearing Effect Output Pin is active Low.

10.2. **Tearing Effect Line Timings**

The tearing effect signal is described below:

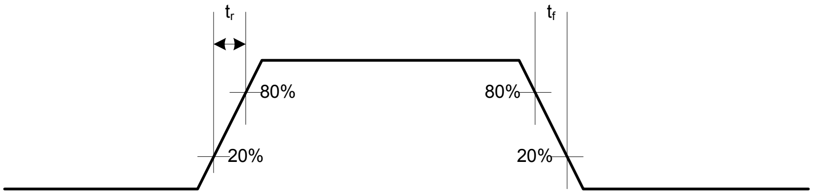


AC characteristics of Tearing Effect Signal (Frame Rate = 60.5Hz)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Max.	Unit	Description
t_{vdl}	Vertical timing low duration	TBD		ms	
t_{vdh}	Vertical timing high duration	TBD		us	
t_{hdl}	Horizontal timing low duration	TBD		us	
t_{hdh}	Horizontal timing high duration	TBD		us	

Notes:

1. The timings in Table 8.3.1 apply when MADCTL B4=0 and B4=1
2. The signal's rise and fall times (tf, tr) are stipulated to be equal to or less than 15ns.



The Tearing Effect Output Line is fed back to the MCU and should be used as shown below to avoid Tearing Effect:

The Tearing Effect output line supplies to the MCU a Panel synchronization signal. This signal can be enabled or disabled by the set_tear_off(34h), set_tear_on(35h) commands. The mode of the Tearing Effect Signal is defined by the Parameter of the Tearing Effect Line On command. The signal can be used by the MCU to synchronize Frame Memory Writing when displaying video images.

TEON (35h)	TELOM (35h, 1st bit)	TE signal Output
0	*	GND
1	0	TE (Mode 1)
1	1	TE (Mode 2)

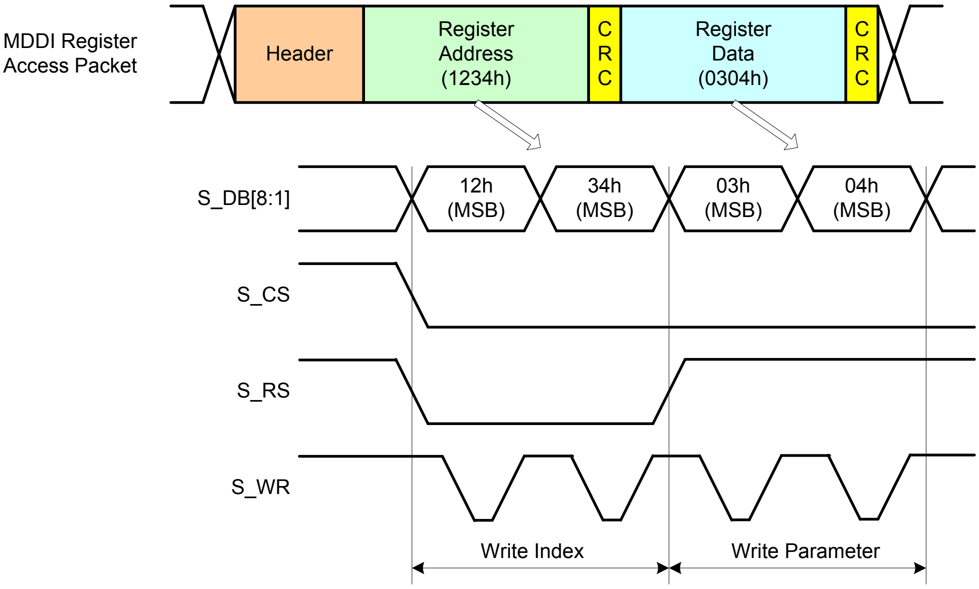
11. Sub-panel Control

TFT type sub panel timing

A. Register data transfer timing

If TFT type sub panel is selected (STN_EN=0), register setting is executed like below figure. Register data is transferred through S_DB[8:0] in 9/8 bit type. Please refer to the MDDI section for the register address direction to sub panel.

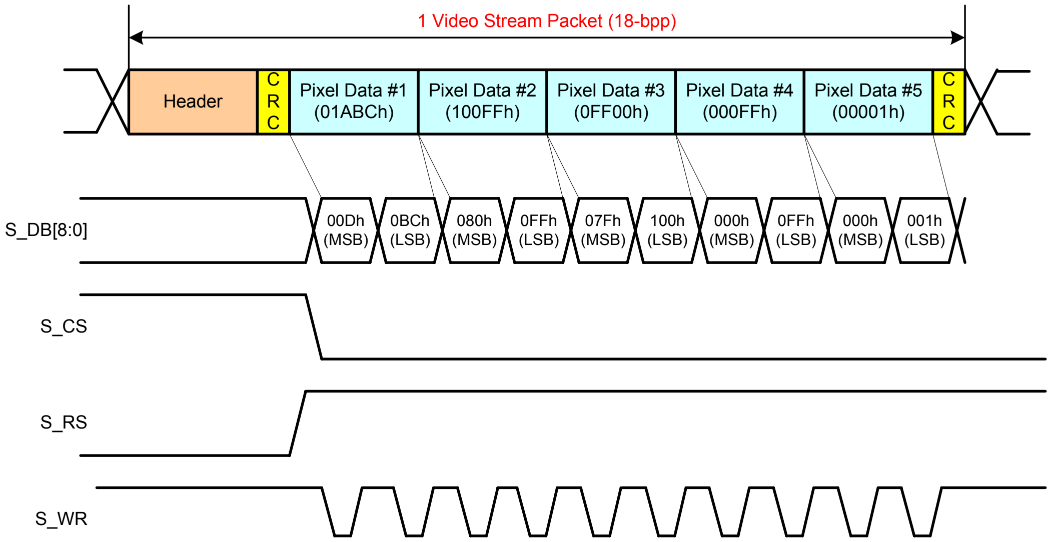
In this mode, data is transferred at two times. First transfer is MSB 8bit and second transfer is LSB 8bit.


MDDI Register Access Packet
Header
Register Address (1234h)
CRC
Register Data (0304h)
CRC
S_DB[8:1]
12h (MSB)
34h (MSB)
03h (MSB)
04h (MSB)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR
Write Index
Write Parameter

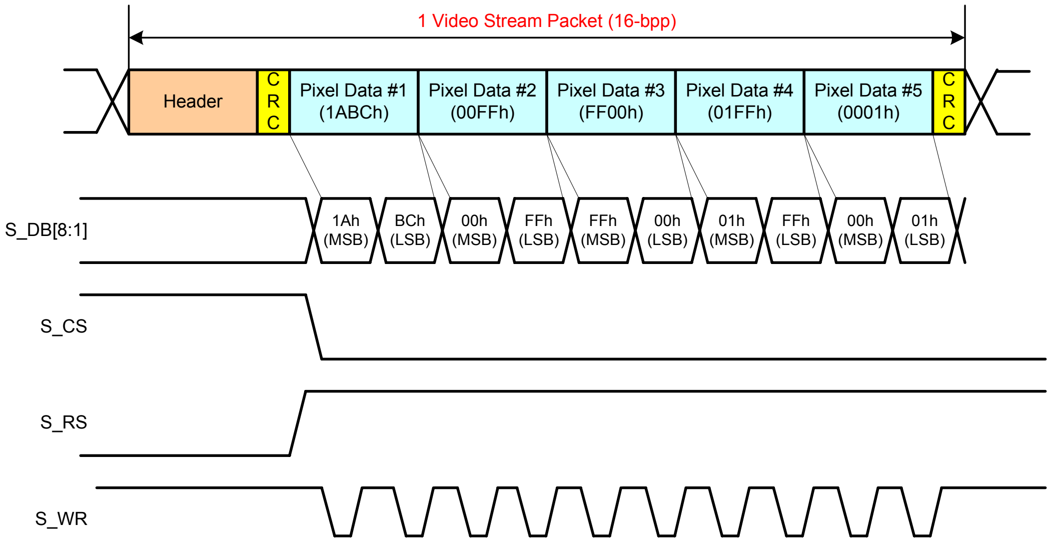
B. Video data transfer timing

In TFT type sub panel, the 9/8-bit mode is selected as setting SUB_IM register.

This figure shows 9-bit sub-panel data bus with 18-bpp video data transfer.


1 Video Stream Packet (18-bpp)
Header
CRC
Pixel Data #1 (01ABCh)
Pixel Data #2 (100FFh)
Pixel Data #3 (0FF00h)
Pixel Data #4 (000FFh)
Pixel Data #5 (00001h)
CRC
S_DB[8:0]
00Dh (MSB)
0BCh (LSB)
080h (MSB)
0FFh (LSB)
07Fh (MSB)
100h (LSB)
000h (MSB)
0FFh (LSB)
000h (MSB)
001h (LSB)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR

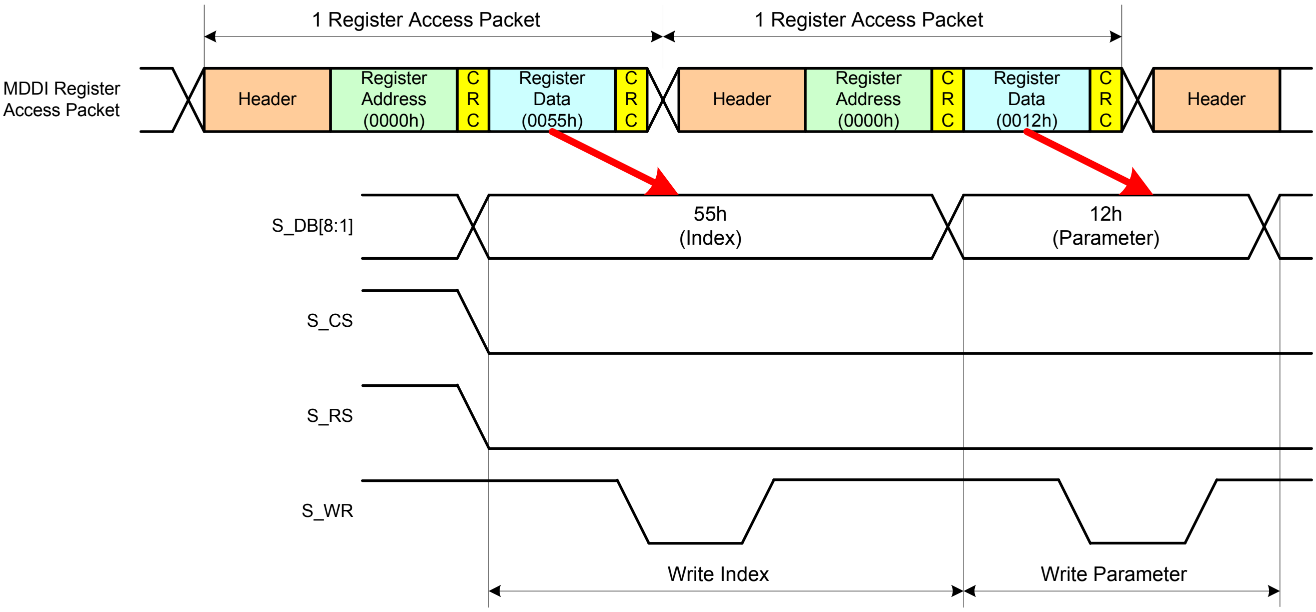
This figure shows 8-bit sub-panel data bus with 16-bpp video data transfer.


1 Video Stream Packet (16-bpp)
Header
CRC
Pixel Data #1 (1ABCh)
Pixel Data #2 (00FFh)
Pixel Data #3 (FF00h)
Pixel Data #4 (01FFh)
Pixel Data #5 (0001h)
CRC
S_DB[8:1]
1Ah (MSB)
BCh (LSB)
00h (MSB)
FFh (LSB)
FFh (MSB)
00h (LSB)
01h (MSB)
FFh (LSB)
00h (MSB)
01h (LSB)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR

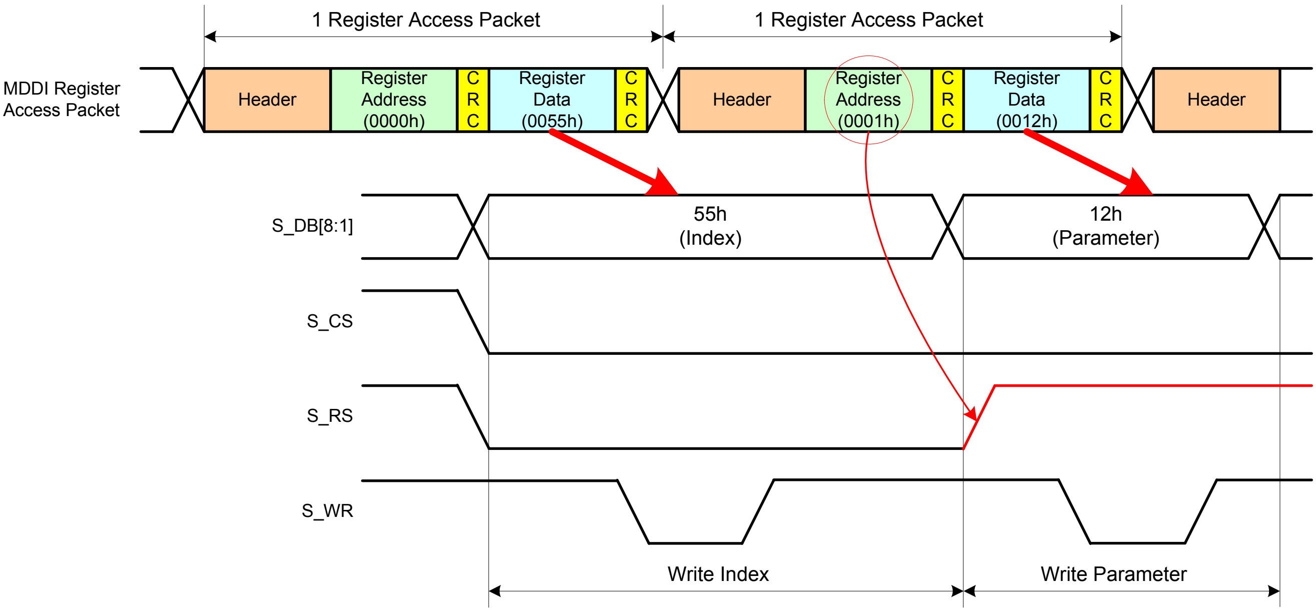
STN type sub panel timing

A. Register data transfer timing

This figure shows conventional type STN mode register data setting. Conventional type does not include parameter. Instruction type is only 8bit. To use STN type, STN_EN is set to “1”. In STN type, ILI9327 controls S_RS pin using register address[0] in register access packet. Register address[0] is “0”, then S_RS is set to “0”, and register address[0] is “1”, S_RS is set to “1”.


1 Register Access Packet
1 Register Access Packet
MDDI Register Access Packet
Header
Register Address (0000h)
CRC
Register Data (0055h)
CRC
Header
Register Address (0000h)
CRC
Register Data (0012h)
CRC
Header
S_DB[8:1]
55h (Index)
12h (Parameter)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR
Write Index
Write Parameter

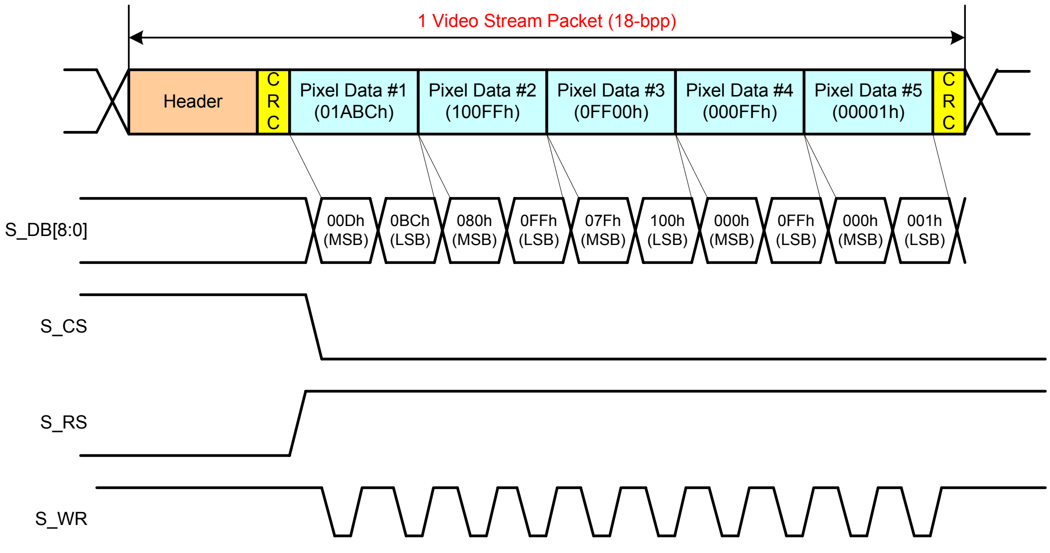
This type is used to include parameter. When instruction is transferred, S_RS is zero, and when parameter is transferred, S_RS is “1”. S_RS is controlled using register address[0] of register access packet.


1 Register Access Packet
1 Register Access Packet
MDDI Register Access Packet
Header
Register Address (0000h)
CRC
Register Data (0055h)
CRC
Header
Register Address (0001h)
CRC
Register Data (0012h)
CRC
Header
S_DB[8:1]
55h (Index)
12h (Parameter)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR
Write Index
Write Parameter

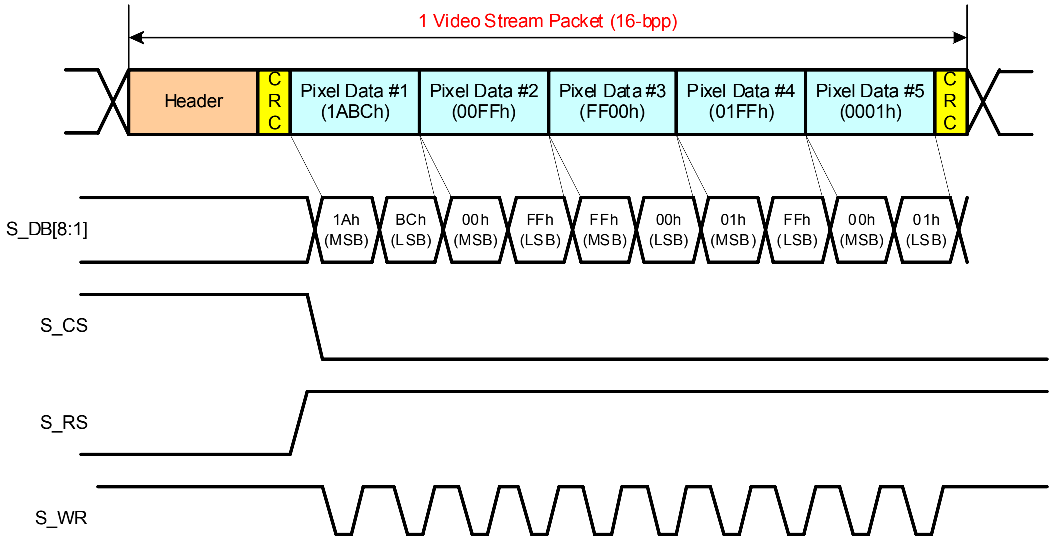
B. Video data transfer timing

In STN mode, video data start register (like 22H in TFT mode) generally is not necessary. But some STN type needs video data start register. If that type STN DDI is used, user has to set the register index.

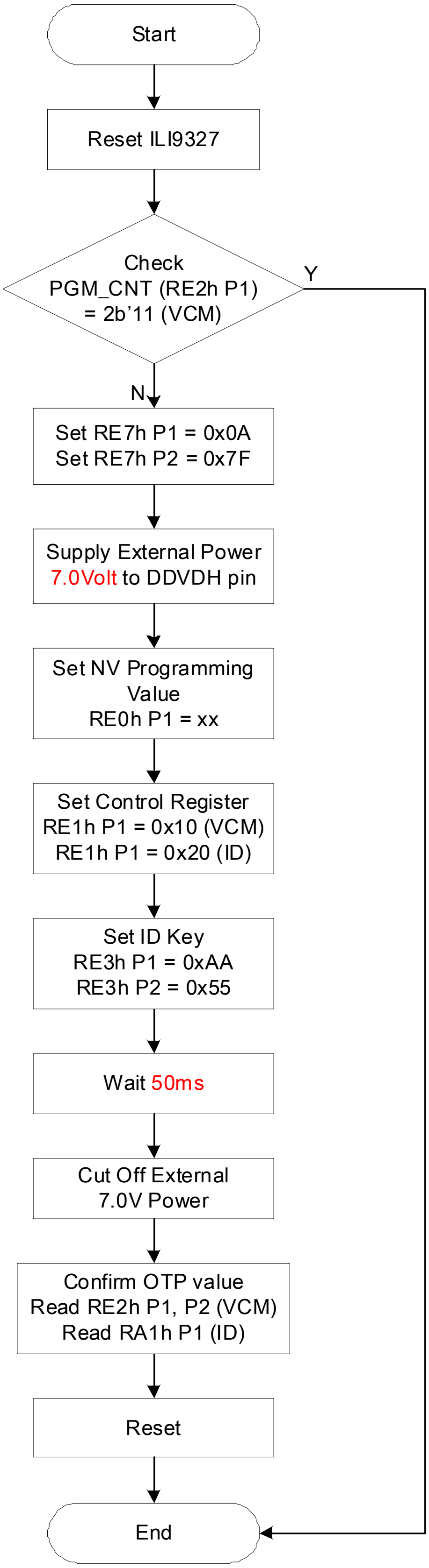
This figure shows STN 9 bit mode video data transfer.


1 Video Stream Packet (18-bpp)
Header
CRC
Pixel Data #1 (01ABCh)
Pixel Data #2 (100FFh)
Pixel Data #3 (0FF00h)
Pixel Data #4 (000FFh)
Pixel Data #5 (00001h)
CRC
S_DB[8:0]
00Dh (MSB)
0BCh (LSB)
080h (MSB)
0FFh (LSB)
07Fh (MSB)
100h (LSB)
000h (MSB)
0FFh (LSB)
000h (MSB)
001h (LSB)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR

This figure shows STN 8bit mode video data transfer. If STN video data is 16bit mode, data transfer is executed during 2 times. Fist transfer is MSB 8bits, and second is LSB 8bits.


1 Video Stream Packet (16-bpp)
Header
CRC
Pixel Data #1 (1ABCh)
Pixel Data #2 (00FFh)
Pixel Data #3 (FF00h)
Pixel Data #4 (01FFh)
Pixel Data #5 (0001h)
CRC
S_DB[8:1]
1Ah (MSB)
BCh (LSB)
00h (MSB)
FFh (LSB)
FFh (MSB)
00h (LSB)
01h (MSB)
FFh (LSB)
00h (MSB)
01h (LSB)
S_CS
S_RS
S_WR

12. NV Memory Programming Flow


Start
Reset ILI9327
Check PGM_CNT (RE2h P1) = 2b'11 (VCM)
Y
N
Set RE7h P1 = 0x0A
Set RE7h P2 = 0x7F
Supply External Power 7.0Volt to DDVDH pin
Set NV Programming Value
RE0h P1 = xx
Set Control Register
RE1h P1 = 0x10 (VCM)
RE1h P1 = 0x20 (ID)
Set ID Key
RE3h P1 = 0xAA
RE3h P2 = 0x55
Wait 50ms
Cut Off External 7.0V Power
Confirm OTP value
Read RE2h P1, P2 (VCM)
Read RA1h P1 (ID)
Reset
End

13. Gamma Correction

ILI9327 incorporates the γ-correction function to display 262,144 colors for the LCD panel. The γ-correction is performed with 3 groups of registers determining eight reference grayscale levels, which are gradient adjustment, amplitude adjustment and fine-adjustment registers for positive and negative polarities, to make ILI9327 available with liquid crystal panels of various characteristics.

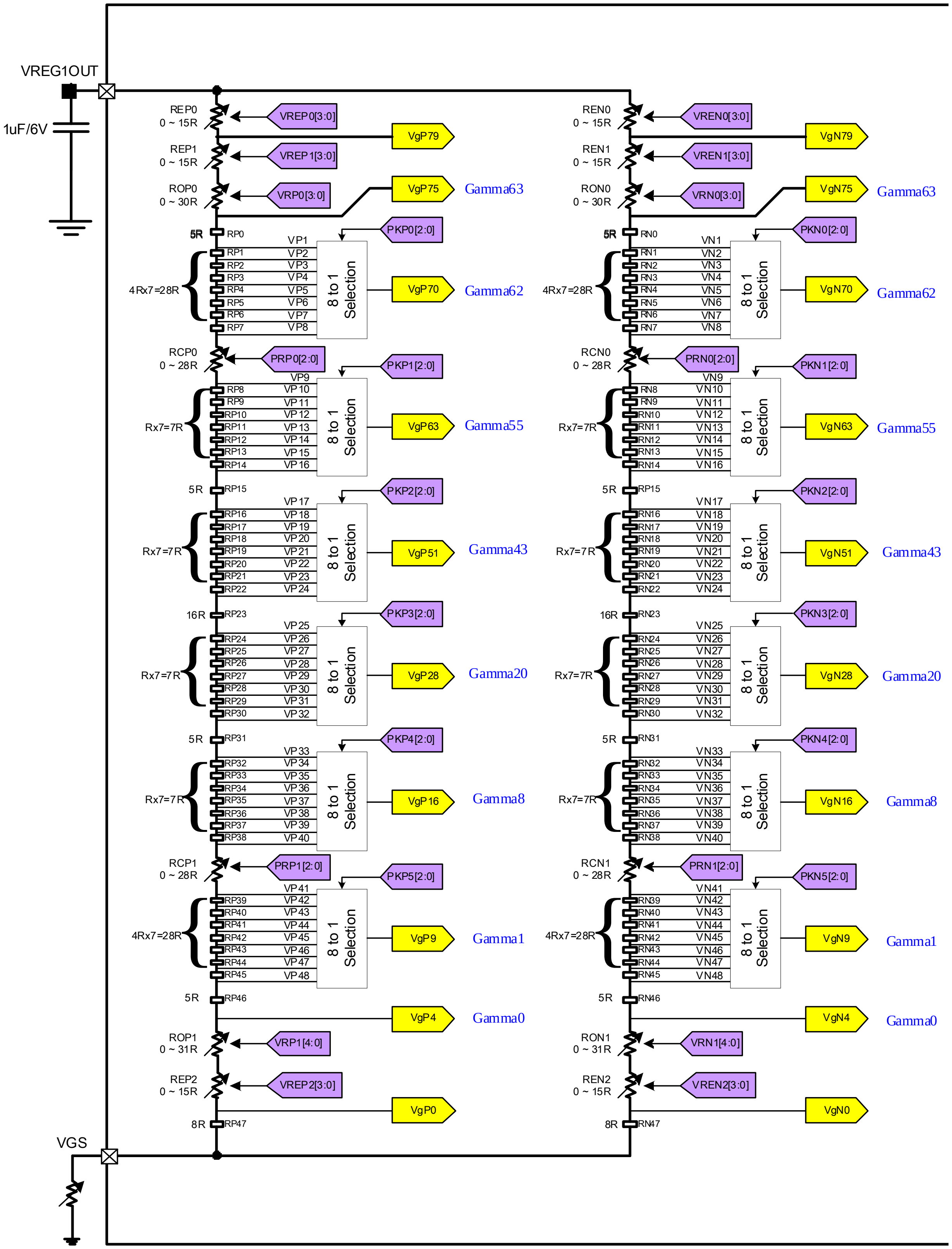
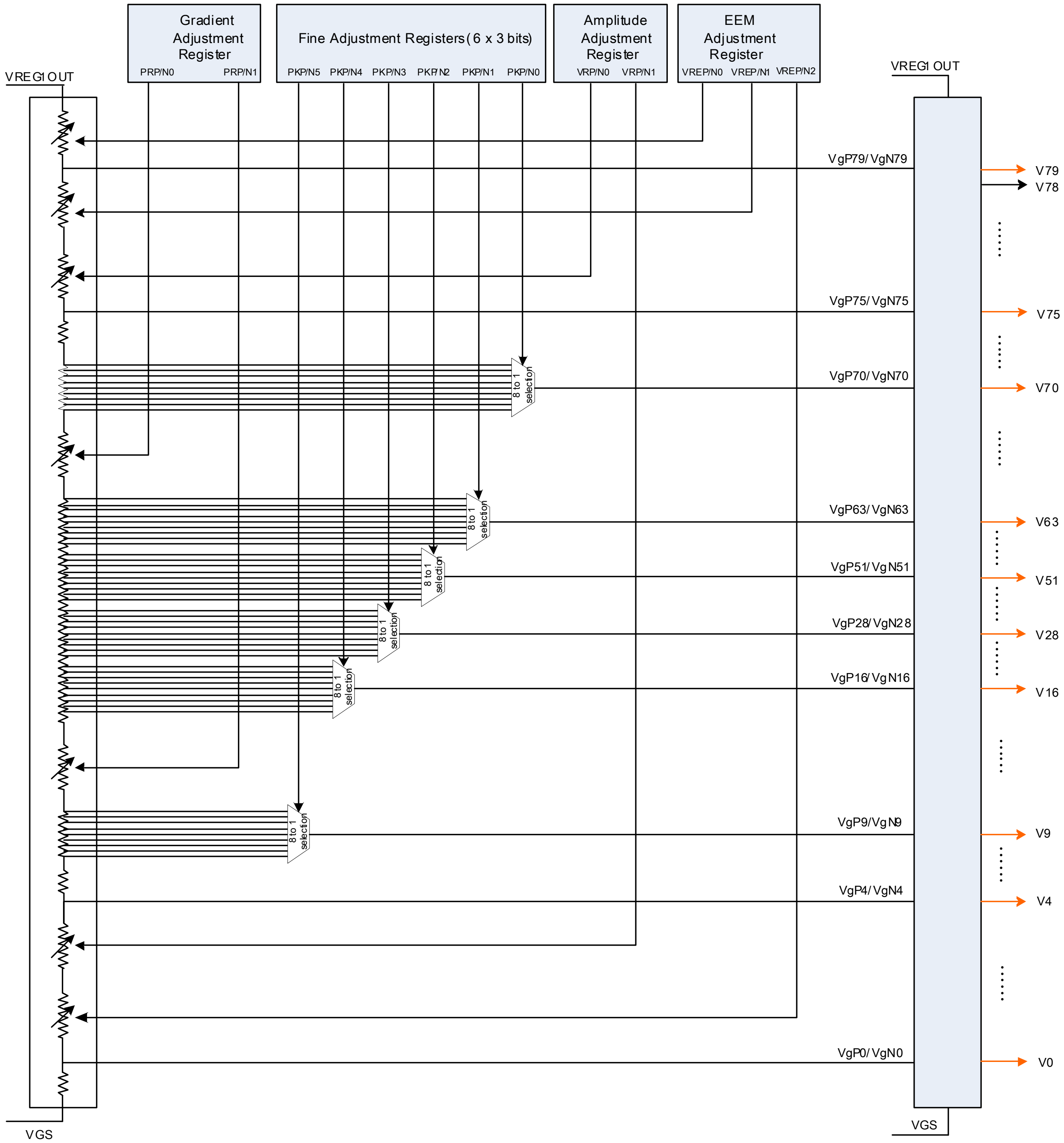

VREG1OUT
1uF/6V
REP0 0 ~ 15R
VREP0[3:0]
VgP79
REP1 0 ~ 15R
VREP1[3:0]
ROP0 0 ~ 30R
VRP0[3:0]
VgP75
Gamma63
5R RP0
PKP0[2:0]
4Rx7=28R
RP1 RP2 RP3 RP4 RP5 RP6 RP7
VP1 VP2 VP3 VP4 VP5 VP6 VP7 VP8
8 to 1 Selection
VgP70
Gamma62
RCP0 0 ~ 28R
PRP0[2:0]
PKP1[2:0]
Rx7=7R
RP8 RP9 RP10 RP11 RP12 RP13 RP14
VP9 VP10 VP11 VP12 VP13 VP14 VP15 VP16
VgP63
Gamma55
5R RP15
PKP2[2:0]
RP16 RP17 RP18 RP19 RP20 RP21 RP22
VP17 VP18 VP19 VP20 VP21 VP22 VP23 VP24
VgP51
Gamma43
16R RP23
PKP3[2:0]
RP24 RP25 RP26 RP27 RP28 RP29 RP30
VP25 VP26 VP27 VP28 VP29 VP30 VP31 VP32
VgP28
Gamma20
5R RP31
PKP4[2:0]
RP32 RP33 RP34 RP35 RP36 RP37 RP38
VP33 VP34 VP35 VP36 VP37 VP38 VP39 VP40
VgP16
Gamma8
RCP1 0 ~ 28R
PRP1[2:0]
PKP5[2:0]
RP39 RP40 RP41 RP42 RP43 RP44 RP45
VP41 VP42 VP43 VP44 VP45 VP46 VP47 VP48
VgP9
Gamma1
5R RP46
VgP4
Gamma0
ROP1 0 ~ 31R
VRP1[4:0]
REP2 0 ~ 15R
VREP2[3:0]
VgP0
8R RP47
REN0 0 ~ 15R
VREN0[3:0]
VgN79
REN1 0 ~ 15R
VREN1[3:0]
RON0 0 ~ 30R
VRN0[3:0]
VgN75
Gamma63
5R RN0
PKN0[2:0]
RN1 RN2 RN3 RN4 RN5 RN6 RN7
VN1 VN2 VN3 VN4 VN5 VN6 VN7 VN8
VgN70
Gamma62
RCN0 0 ~ 28R
PRN0[2:0]
PKN1[2:0]
RN8 RN9 RN10 RN11 RN12 RN13 RN14
VN9 VN10 VN11 VN12 VN13 VN14 VN15 VN16
VgN63
Gamma55
5R RP15
PKN2[2:0]
RN16 RN17 RN18 RN19 RN20 RN21 RN22
VN17 VN18 VN19 VN20 VN21 VN22 VN23 VN24
VgN51
Gamma43
16R RN23
PKN3[2:0]
RN24 RN25 RN26 RN27 RN28 RN29 RN30
VN25 VN26 VN27 VN28 VN29 VN30 VN31 VN32
VgN28
Gamma20
5R RN31
PKN4[2:0]
RN32 RN33 RN34 RN35 RN36 RN37 RN38
VN33 VN34 VN35 VN36 VN37 VN38 VN39 VN40
VgN16
Gamma8
RCN1 0 ~ 28R
PRN1[2:0]
PKN5[2:0]
RN39 RN40 RN41 RN42 RN43 RN44 RN45
VN41 VN42 VN43 VN44 VN45 VN46 VN47 VN48
VgN9
Gamma1
5R RN46
VgN4
Gamma0
RON1 0 ~ 31R
VRN1[4:0]
REN2 0 ~ 15R
VREN2[3:0]
VgN0
8R RN47
VGS

Figure 1 Grayscale Voltage Adjustment


Gradient Adjustment Register
PRP/N0
PRP/N1
Fine Adjustment Registers (6 x 3 bits)
PKP/N5
PKP/N4
PKP/N3
PKP/N2
PKP/N1
PKP/N0
Amplitude Adjustment Register
VRP/N0
VRP/N1
EEM Adjustment Register
VREP/N0
VREP/N1
VREP/N2
VREG1OUT
VREG1OUT
VgP79/VgN79
VgP75/VgN75
VgP70/VgN70
VgP63/VgN63
VgP51/VgN51
VgP28/VgN28
VgP16/VgN16
VgP9/VgN9
VgP4/VgN4
VgP0/VgN0
8 to 1 selection
V79
V78
V75
V70
V63
V51
V28
V16
V9
V4
V0
VGS
VGS

1. Gradient adjustment registers

The gradient adjustment registers are used to adjust the gradient of the curve representing the relationship between the grayscale and the grayscale reference voltage level. To adjust the gradient, the resistance values of variable resistors in the middle of the ladder resistor are adjusted by registers PRP0[2:0]/PRN0[2:0], PRP1[2:0]/PRN1[2:0]. The registers consist of positive and negative polarity registers, allowing asymmetric drive.

2. Amplitude adjustment registers

The amplitude adjustment registers, VRP0[3:0]/VRN0[3:0], VRP1[4:0]/VRN1[4:0], are used to adjust the amplitude of grayscale voltages. To adjust the amplitude, the resistance values of variable resistors at the top and bottom of the ladder resistor are adjusted. Same as the gradient registers, the amplitude adjustment registers consist of positive and negative polarity registers.

3. Fine adjustment registers

The fine adjustment registers are used to fine-adjust grayscale voltage levels. To fine-adjust grayscale voltage levels, fine adjustment registers adjust the reference voltage levels, 8 levels for each register generated from the ladder resistor, in respective 8-to-1 selectors. Same with other registers, the fine adjustment registers consist of positive and negative polarity registers.

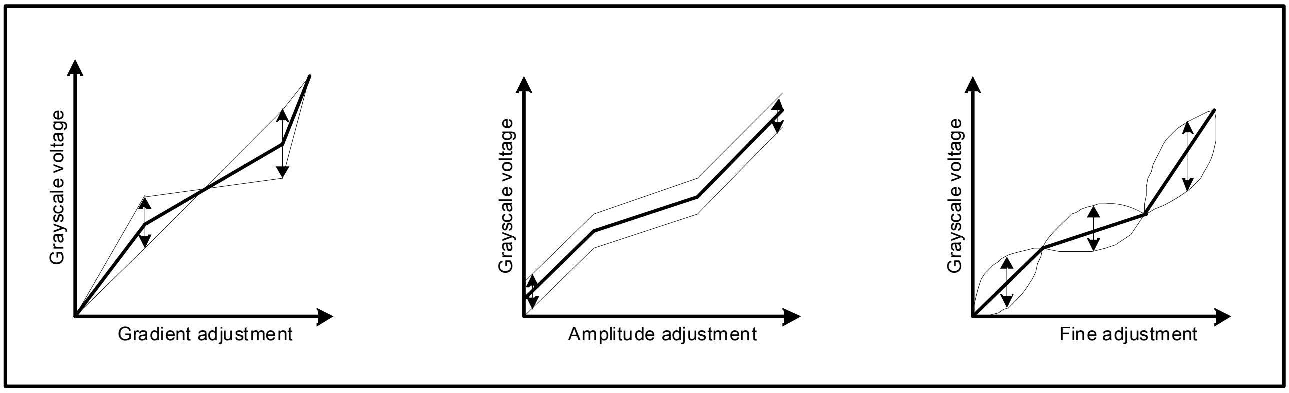


Figure 2 Gamma Curve Adjustment

Register Groups	Positive Polarity	Negative Polarity	Description
Gradient adjustment	PRP0 [2:0]	PRN0 [2:0]	Variable resistor VRCP0, VRCN0
	PRP1 [2:0]	PRN1 [2:0]	Variable resistor VRCP1, VRCN1
Amplitude adjustment	VRP0 [3:0]	VRN0 [3:0]	Variable resistor VROP0, VRON0
	VRP1 [4:0]	VRN1 [4:0]	Variable resistor VROP1, VRON1
Fine adjustment	KP0 [2:0]	KN0 [2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 1)
	KP1 [2:0]	KN1 [2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 8)
	KP2 [2:0]	KN2 [2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 20)
	KP3 [2:0]	KN3 [2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 43)
	KP4 [2:0]	KN4 [2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 55)
	KP5 [2:0]	KN5 [2:0]	8-to-1 selector (voltage level of grayscale 62)

Ladder resistors and 8-to-1 selector Block configuration

The reference voltage generating block consists of two ladder resistor units including variable resistors and 8-to-1 selectors. Each 8-to-1 selector selects one of the 8 voltage levels generated from the ladder resistor unit to output as a grayscale reference voltage. Both variable resistors and 8-to-1 selectors are controlled according to the **γ-**correction registers. This unit has pins to connect a volume resistor externally to compensate differences in various characteristics of panels.

Variable resistors

ILI9327 uses variable resistors of the following three purposes: gradient adjustment (VRCP(N)0/VRCP(N)1); amplitude adjustment (1) (VROP(N)0); and the amplitude adjustment (2) (VROP(N)1). The resistance values of these variable resistors are set by gradient adjustment registers and amplitude adjustment registers as follows.

Gradient adjustment	
PRP(N)0/1[2:0] Register	VRCP(N)0/1 Resistance
000	0R
001	4R
010	8R
011	12R
100	16R
101	20R
110	24R
111	28R

Amplitude adjustment (1)	
VRP(N)0[3:0] Register	VROP(N)0 Resistance
0000	0R
0001	2R
0010	4R
:	:
:	:
1101	26R
1111	28R
1111	30R

Amplitude adjustment (2)	
VRP(N)1[4:0] Register	VROP(N)1 Resistance
00000	0R
00001	1R
00010	2R
:	:
:	:
11101	29R
11110	30R
11111	31R

8-to-1 selectors

The 8-to-1 selector selects one of eight voltage levels generated from the ladder resistor unit according to the fine adjustment register and output the selected voltage level as a reference grayscale voltage (VgP(N)1~6). The table below shows the setting in the fine adjustment register and the selected voltage levels for respective reference grayscale voltages.

Fine adjustment registers and selected voltage						
Register	Selected Voltage					
KP(N)[2:0]	VgP(N)1	VgP(N)8	VgP(N)20	VgP(N)43	VgP(N)55	VgP(N)62
000	VP(N)1	VP(N)9	VP(N)17	VP(N)25	VP(N)33	VP(N)41
001	VP(N)2	VP(N)10	VP(N)18	VP(N)26	VP(N)34	VP(N)42
010	VP(N)3	VP(N)11	VP(N)19	VP(N)27	VP(N)35	VP(N)43
011	VP(N)4	VP(N)12	VP(N)20	VP(N)28	VP(N)36	VP(N)44
100	VP(N)5	VP(N)13	VP(N)21	VP(N)29	VP(N)37	VP(N)45
101	VP(N)6	VP(N)14	VP(N)22	VP(N)30	VP(N)38	VP(N)46
110	VP(N)7	VP(N)15	VP(N)23	VP(N)31	VP(N)39	VP(N)47
111	VP(N)8	VP(N)16	VP(N)24	VP(N)32	VP(N)40	VP(N)48

Fine adjustment registers and selected resistor						
Register	Selected Resistor					
KP(N)[2:0]	RMP(N)0	RMP(N)1	RMP(N)2	RMP(N)3	RMP(N)4	RMP(N)5
000	0R	0R	0R	0R	0R	0R
001	4R	1R	1R	1R	1R	4R
010	8R	2R	2R	2R	2R	8R
011	12R	3R	3R	3R	3R	12R
100	16R	4R	4R	4R	4R	16R
101	20R	5R	5R	5R	5R	20R
110	24R	6R	6R	6R	6R	24R
111	28R	7R	7R	7R	7R	28R

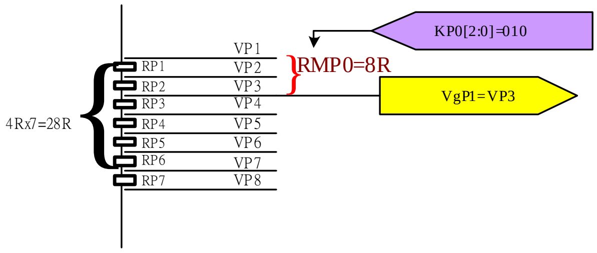


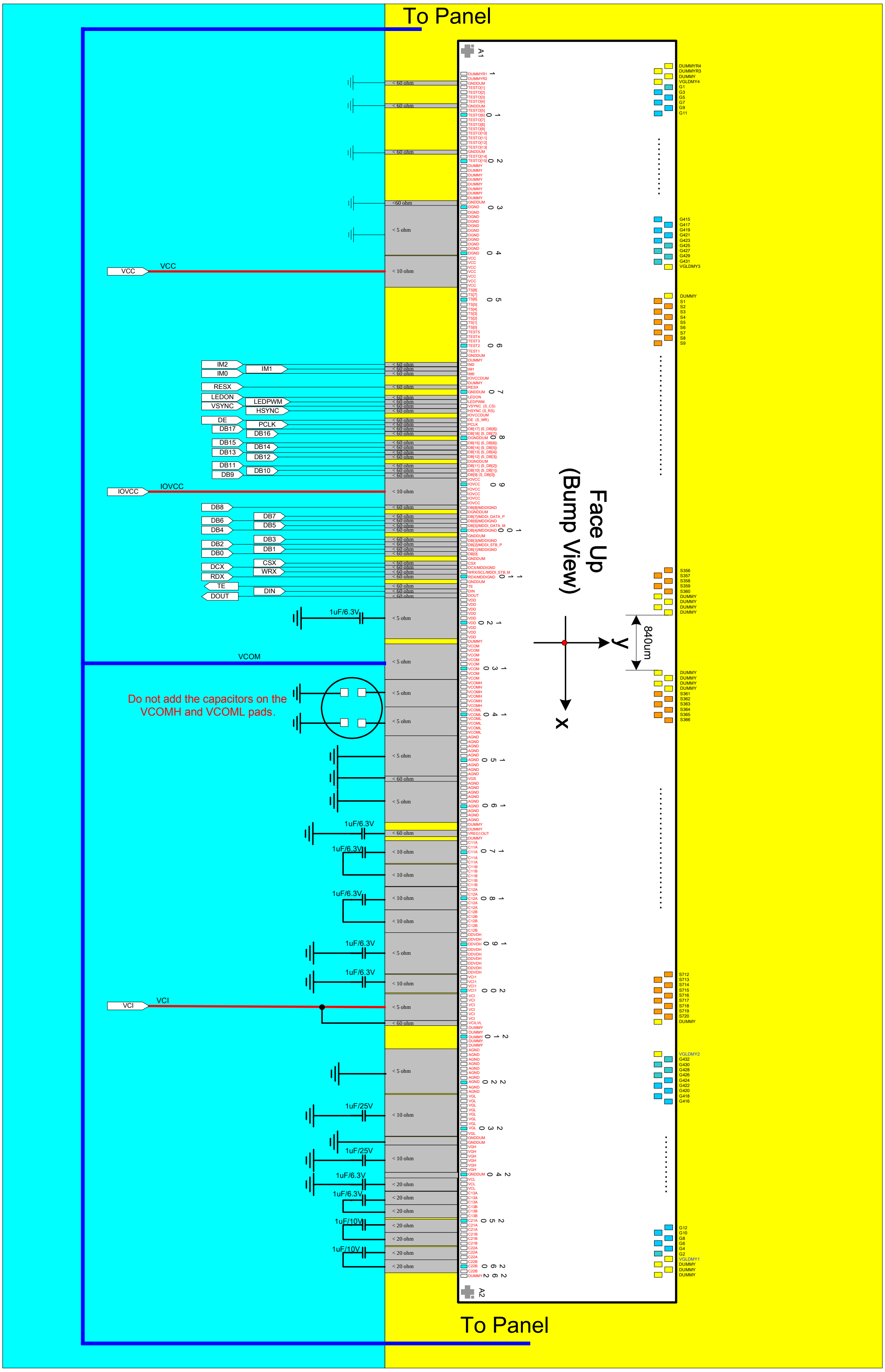
Figure 3 Example of RMP(N)0~5 definition

Code	Positive polarity output voltage		Negative polarity output voltage	
4Fh	VP79	(VgP79)	VN79	(VgN79)
4Eh	VP78	(VP75+(VP79-VP75)*(48/64))	VN78	(VN75+(VN79-VN75)*(48/64))
4Dh	VP77	(VP75+(VP79-VP75)*(32/64))	VN77	(VN75+(VN79-VN75)*(32/64))
4Ch	VP76	(VP75+(VP79-VP75)*(16/64))	VN76	(VN75+(VN79-VN75)*(16/64))
4Bh	VP75	(VgP75)	VN75	(VgN75)
4Ah	VP74	(VP70+(VP75-VP70)*(36/45))	VN74	(VN70+(VN75-VN70)*(36/45))
49h	VP73	(VP70+(VP75-VP70)*(27/45))	VN73	(VN70+(VN75-VN70)*(27/45))
48h	VP72	(VP70+(VP75-VP70)*(18/45))	VN72	(VN70+(VN75-VN70)*(18/45))
47h	VP71	(VP70+(VP75-VP70)*(9/45))	VN71	(VN70+(VN75-VN70)*(9/45))
46h	VP70	(VgP70)	VN70	(VgN70)
45h	VP69	(VP63+(VP70-VP63)*(30/48))	VN69	(VN63+(VN70-VN63)*(30/48))
44h	VP68	(VP63+(VP70-VP63)*(23/48))	VN68	(VN63+(VN70-VN63)*(23/48))
43h	VP67	(VP63+(VP70-VP63)*(16/48))	VN67	(VN63+(VN70-VN63)*(16/48))
42h	VP66	(VP63+(VP70-VP63)*(12/48))	VN66	(VN63+(VN70-VN63)*(12/48))
41h	VP65	(VP63+(VP70-VP63)*(8/48))	VN65	(VN63+(VN70-VN63)*(8/48))
40h	VP64	(VP63+(VP70-VP63)*(4/48))	VN64	(VN63+(VN70-VN63)*(4/48))
3Fh	VP63	(VgP63)	VN63	(VgN63)
3Eh	VP62	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(22/24))	VN62	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(22/24))
3Dh	VP61	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(20/24))	VN61	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(20/24))
3Ch	VP60	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(18/24))	VN60	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(18/24))
3Bh	VP59	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(16/24))	VN59	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(16/24))
3Ah	VP58	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(14/24))	VN58	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(14/24))
39h	VP57	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(12/24))	VN57	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(12/24))
38h	VP56	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(10/24))	VN56	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(10/24))
37h	VP55	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(8/24))	VN55	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(8/24))
36h	VP54	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(6/24))	VN54	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(6/24))
35h	VP53	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(4/24))	VN53	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(4/24))
34h	VP52	(VP51+(VP63-VP51)*(2/24))	VN52	(VN51+(VN63-VN51)*(2/24))
33h	VP51	(VgP51)	VN51	(VgN51)
32h	VP50	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(22/23))	VN50	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(22/23))
31h	VP49	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(21/23))	VN49	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(21/23))
30h	VP48	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(20/23))	VN48	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(20/23))
2Fh	VP47	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(19/23))	VN47	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(19/23))
2Eh	VP46	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(18/23))	VN46	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(18/23))
2Dh	VP45	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(17/23))	VN45	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(17/23))
2Ch	VP44	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(16/23))	VN44	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(16/23))
2Bh	VP43	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(15/23))	VN43	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(15/23))
2Ah	VP42	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(14/23))	VN42	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(14/23))
29h	VP41	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(13/23))	VN41	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(13/23))
28h	VP40	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(12/23))	VN40	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(12/23))
27h	VP39	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(11/23))	VN39	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(11/23))
26h	VP38	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(10/23))	VN38	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(10/23))
25h	VP37	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(9/23))	VN37	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(9/23))

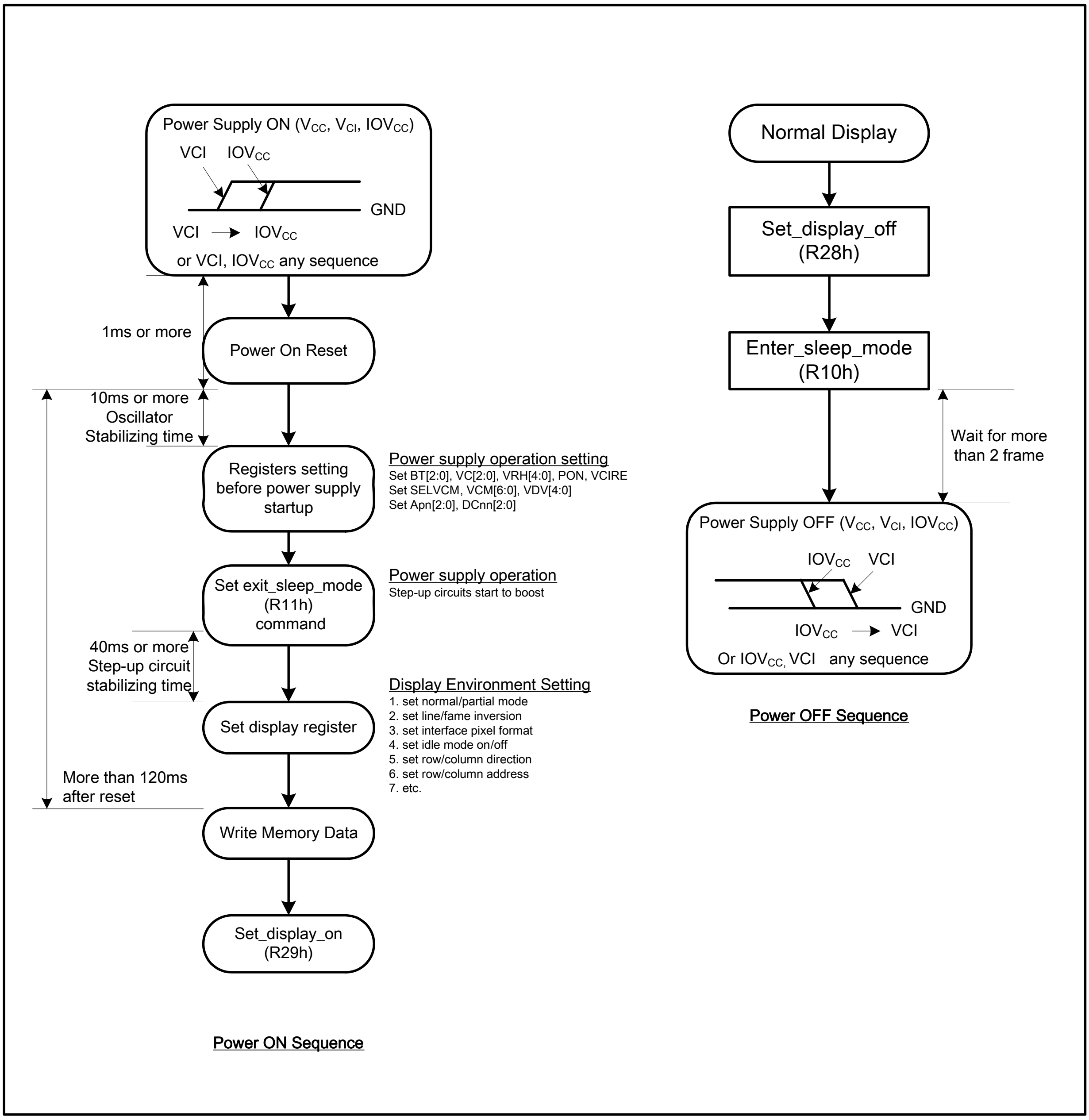
24h	VP36	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(8/23))	VN36	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(8/23))
23h	VP35	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(7/23))	VN35	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(7/23))
22h	VP34	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(6/23))	VN34	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(6/23))
21h	VP33	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(5/23))	VN33	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(5/23))
20h	VP32	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(4/23))	VN32	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(4/23))
1Fh	VP31	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(3/23))	VN31	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(3/23))
1Eh	VP30	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(2/23))	VN30	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(2/23))
1Dh	VP29	(VP28+(VP51-VP28)*(1/23))	VN29	(VN28+(VN51-VN28)*(1/23))
1Ch	VP28	(VgP28)	VN28	(VgN28)
1Bh	VP27	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(22/24))	VN27	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(22/24))
1Ah	VP26	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(20/24))	VN26	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(20/24))
19h	VP25	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(18/24))	VN25	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(18/24))
18h	VP24	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(16/24))	VN24	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(16/24))
17h	VP23	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(14/24))	VN23	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(14/24))
16h	VP22	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(12/24))	VN22	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(12/24))
15h	VP21	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(10/24))	VN21	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(10/24))
14h	VP20	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(8/24))	VN20	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(8/24))
13h	VP19	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(6/24))	VN19	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(6/24))
12h	VP18	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(4/24))	VN18	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(4/24))
11h	VP17	(VP16+(VP28-VP16)*(2/24))	VN17	(VN16+(VN28-VN16)*(2/24))
10h	VP16	(VgP16)	VN16	(VgN16)
0Fh	VP15	(VP9+(VP16-VP9)*(44/48))	VN15	(VN9+(VN16-VN9)*(44/48))
0Eh	VP14	(VP9+(VP16-VP9)*(40/48))	VN14	(VN9+(VN16-VN9)*(40/48))
0Dh	VP13	(VP9+(VP16-VP9)*(36/48))	VN13	(VN9+(VN16-VN9)*(36/48))
0Ch	VP12	(VP9+(VP16-VP9)*(32/48))	VN12	(VN9+(VN16-VN9)*(32/48))
0Bh	VP11	(VP9+(VP16-VP9)*(25/48))	VN11	(VN9+(VN16-VN9)*(25/48))
0Ah	VP10	(VP9+(VP16-VP9)*(18/48))	VN10	(VN9+(VN16-VN9)*(18/48))
09h	VP9	(VgP9)	VN9	(VgN9)
08h	VP8	(VP4+(VP9-VP4)*(36/45))	VN8	(VN4+(VN9-VN4)*(36/45))
07h	VP7	(VP4+(VP9-VP4)*(27/45))	VN7	(VN4+(VN9-VN4)*(27/45))
06h	VP6	(VP4+(VP9-VP4)*(18/45))	VN6	(VN4+(VN9-VN4)*(18/45))
05h	VP5	(VP4+(VP9-VP4)*(9/45))	VN5	(VN4+(VN9-VN4)*(9/45))
04h	VP4	(VgP4)	VN4	(VgN4)
03h	VP3	(VP0+(VP4-VP0)*(48/64))	VN3	(VN0+(VN4-VN0)*(48/64))
02h	VP2	(VP0+(VP4-VP0)*(32/64))	VN2	(VN0+(VN4-VN0)*(32/64))
01h	VP1	(VP0+(VP4-VP0)*(16/64))	VN1	(VN0+(VN4-VN0)*(16/64))
00h	VP0	(VgP0)	VN0	(VgN0)

14. Application

14.1. Application Circuit


To Panel
VCC
IOVCC
VCI
VCOM
IM2
IM0
IM1
RESX
LEDON
LEDPWM
VSYNC
HSYNC
DE
PCLK
DB17
DB16
DB15
DB14
DB13
DB12
DB11
DB10
DB9
DB8
DB7
DB6
DB5
DB4
DB3
DB2
DB1
DB0
CSX
DCX
WRX
RDX
TE
DIN
DOUT
1uF/6.3V
1uF/25V
1uF/10V
< 60 ohm
< 5 ohm
< 10 ohm
< 20 ohm
Do not add the capacitors on the VCOMH and VCOML pads.
A1
A2
Face Up
(Bump View)
840um
y
x
To Panel

14.2. **Power Supply Configuration**


Power Supply ON (V_{CC}, V_{CI}, IOV_{CC})
VCI
IOV_{CC}
GND
VCI → IOV_{CC}
or VCI, IOV_{CC} any sequence
1ms or more
Power On Reset
10ms or more
Oscillator
Stabilizing time
Registers setting before power supply startup
Power supply operation setting
Set BT[2:0], VC[2:0], VRH[4:0], PON, VCIRE
Set SELVCM, VCM[6:0], VDV[4:0]
Set Apn[2:0], DCnn[2:0]
Set exit_sleep_mode (R11h) command
Power supply operation
Step-up circuits start to boost
40ms or more
Step-up circuit
stabilizing time
Display Environment Setting
1. set normal/partial mode
2. set line/fame inversion
3. set interface pixel format
4. set idle mode on/off
5. set row/column direction
6. set row/column address
7. etc.
Set display register
More than 120ms
after reset
Write Memory Data
Set_display_on (R29h)
Normal Display
Set_display_off (R28h)
Enter_sleep_mode (R10h)
Wait for more
than 2 frame
Power Supply OFF (V_{CC}, V_{CI}, IOV_{CC})
IOV_{CC}
VCI
GND
IOV_{CC} → VCI
Or IOV_{CC}, VCI any sequence

Power ON Sequence

Power OFF Sequence

15. Electrical Characteristics

15.1. Absolute Maximum Ratings

The absolute maximum rating is listed on following table. When ILI9327 is used out of the absolute maximum ratings, ILI9327 may be permanently damaged. To use the ILI9327 within the following electrical characteristics limit is strongly recommended for normal operation. If these electrical characteristic conditions are exceeded during normal operation, the ILI9327 will malfunction and cause poor reliability.

Item	Symbol	Unit	Value	Note
Power supply voltage	IOVCC	V	-0.3 ~ + 4.6	1,2
Power supply voltage	VCI - GND	V	-0.3 ~ + 4.6	1,3
Power supply voltage	DDVDH - GND	V	-0.3 ~ + 6.0	1,4
Power supply voltage	GND -VCL	V	-0.3 ~ + 4.6	1
Power supply voltage	DDVDH - VCL	V	-0.3 ~ + 9.0	1,5
Power supply voltage	VGH - GND	V	-0.3 ~ + 18	1,6
Power supply voltage	GND - VGL	V	-0.3 ~ + 18	1,7
Power supply voltage	VGH - VGL	V	0.3 ~ + 30	
Input voltage	Vt	V	-0.3 ~ IOVCC+ 0.3	1
Operating temperature	Topr	°C	-40 ~ + 85	8, 9
Storage temperature	Tstg	°C	-55 ~ + 110	8, 9

Notes:
1. GND must be maintained
2. (High) (VCC = VCC) ≥ GND (Low), (High) IOVCC ≥ GND (Low).
3. Make sure (High) VCI ≥ GND (Low).
4. Make sure (High) DDVDH ≥ GND (Low).
5. Make sure (High) DDVDH ≥ VCL (Low).
6. Make sure (High) VGH ≥ GND (Low).
7. Make sure (High) GND ≥ VGL (Low).
8. For die and wafer products, specified up to 85°C.
9. This temperature specifications apply to the TCP package

15.2. **DC Characteristics**

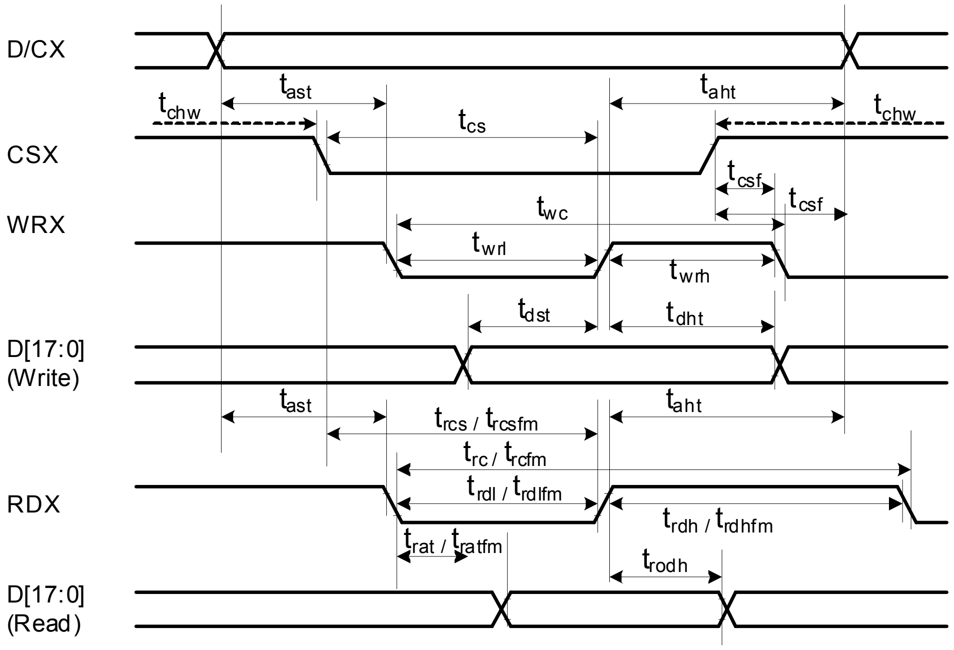
(VCC=VCI=2.50 ~ 3.3V, IOVCC = 1.65 ~ 3.3V, Ta= -40 ~ 85 °C)

Parameter	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Analog Power Supply Voltage	VCI	Analog Operation Voltage	2.5	2.8	3.6	V
I/O pin Power Supply Voltage	IOVCC	I/O pin Operation Voltage	1.65	2.8	3.6	V
Input high voltage	V_{IH}	IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 3.3V	0.7*IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V
Input low voltage	V_{IL}	IOVCC = 1.65V ~ 3.3V	0.0	-	0.3*IOVCC	V
Output high voltage	V_{OH}	Iout = -0.1 mA	0.8*IOVCC	-	IOVCC	V
Output low voltage	V_{OL}	Iout = +0.1 mA	0.0	-	0.2*IOVCC	V
I/O leakage current	I_{LI}	Vin=0 ~ IOVCC	-0.1		0.1	uA
Current consumption during normal operation (VCC, VCI, IOVCC)	I_{OP}	VCC=VCI=IOVCC=2.8V,Ta=25°C, GRAM data=0000h, Frame rate=60Hz, line inversion	-	TBD	-	mA
Current consumption during standby operation (VCC, VCI, IOVCC)	I_{ST}	VCC=VCI=IOVCC=2.8V, Ta=25°C, CPU interface	-	50	TBD	uA
LCD Drive Power Supply Current (DDVDH-GND)	I_{LCD}	VCC=VCI=IOVCC=2.8V,Ta=25°C, GRAM data=0000h, Frame rate=60Hz, line inversion		7.0	-	mA
LCD Drive voltage	DDVDH		4.5		6	Volt
Output deviation voltage	I_{DEV}				20	mV
Output offset voltage	I_{OFFSET}	Note1			35	mV

Note 1: The Max. value is between with measure point and gamma setting value.

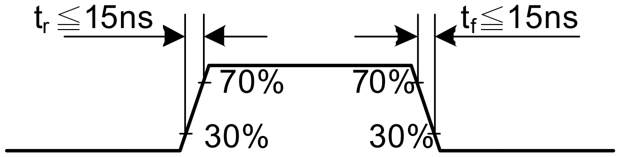
15.3. **AC Characteristics**

15.3.1. DBI Type B (18/16/9/8 bit) Interface Timing Characteristics

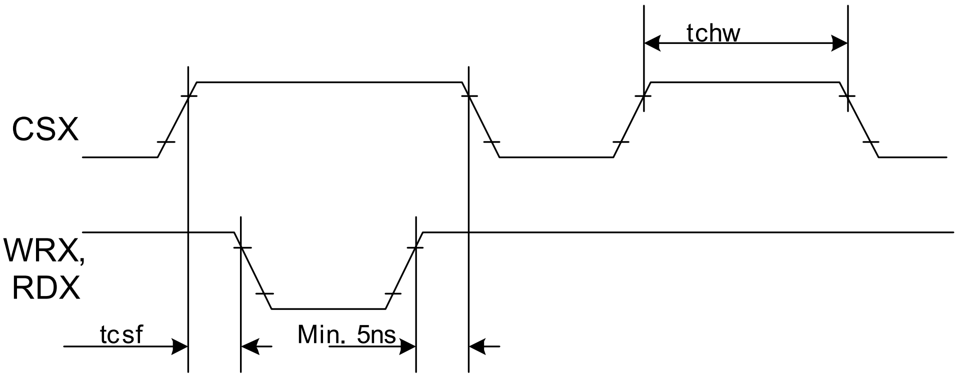

D/CX
CSX
WRX
D[17:0] (Write)
RDX
D[17:0] (Read)
tast
taht
tchw
tcs
tchw
tcsf
tcsf
twc
twrl
twrh
tdst
tdht
tast
taht
trcs / trcsfm
trc / trcfm
trdl / trdlfm
trdh / trdhfm
trat / tratfm
trodh

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
D/CX	tast	Address setup time	0	-	ns	
	taht	Address hold time (Write/Read)	10	-	ns	
CSX	tchw	CSX "H" Pulse Width	0	-	ns	
	tcs	Chip Select setup time (Write)	20	-	ns	
	trcs	Chip Select setup time (Read ID)	45	-	ns	
	trcsfm	Chip Select setup time (Read FM)	355	-	ns	
	tcsf	Chip Select Wait time (Write/Read)	10	-	ns	
WRX	twc	Write cycle	80	-	ns	
	twrh	Write Control pulse H duration	25	-	ns	
	twrl	Write Control pulse L duration	25	-	ns	
RDX (ID)	trc	Read cycle (ID)	160	-	ns	
	trdh	Read Control pulse H duration (ID)	90	-	ns	
	trdl	Read Control pulse L duration (ID)	45	-	ns	
RDX (FM)	trcfm	Read cycle (FM)	450	-	ns	
	trdhfm	Read Control pulse H duration (FM)	90	-	ns	
	trdlfm	Read Control pulse L duration (FM)	355	-	ns	
DB[17:0], DB[15:0], DB[8:0], DB[7:0]	tdst	Data setup time	10	-	ns	For maximum CL=30pF For minimum CL=8pF
	tdht	Data hold time	10	-	ns	
	trat	Read access time (ID)	-	40	ns	
	tratfm	Read access time (FM)	-	340	ns	
	todh	Output disable time	20	-	ns	

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VDD=2.5V to 3.0V, DGND=0V

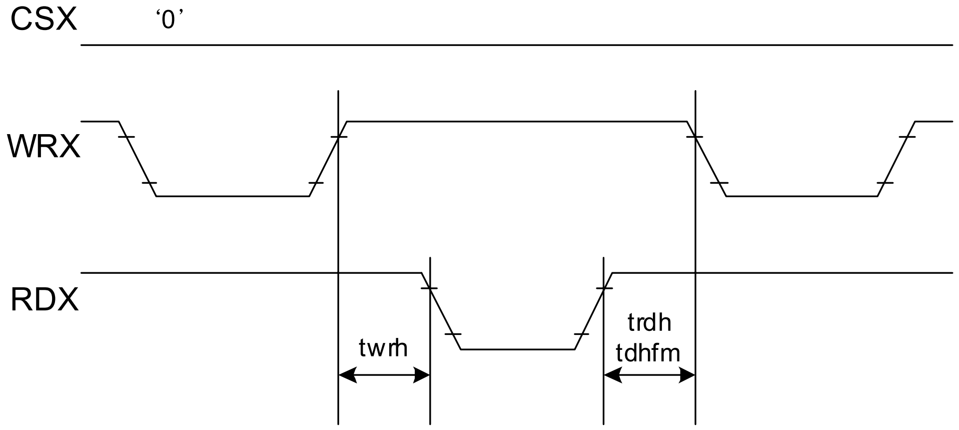

$t_r \leqq 15ns$
$t_f \leqq 15ns$
70%
70%
30%
30%

CSX timings:


tchw
CSX
WRX,
RDX
tcsf
Min. 5ns

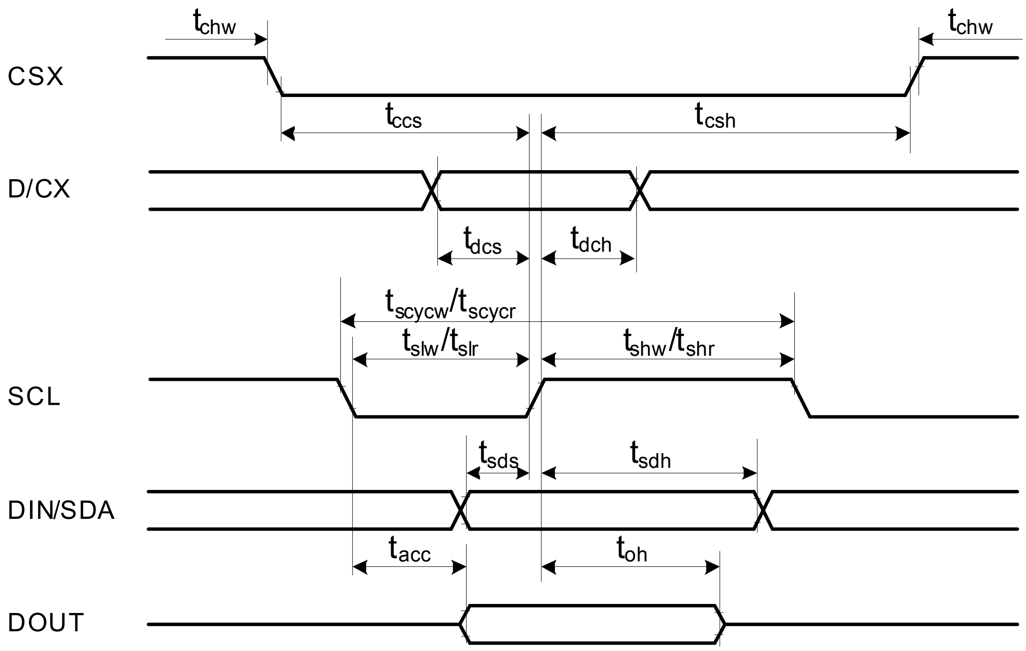
Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

Write to read or read to write timings:


CSX
'0'
WRX
RDX
twrh
trdh
tdhfm

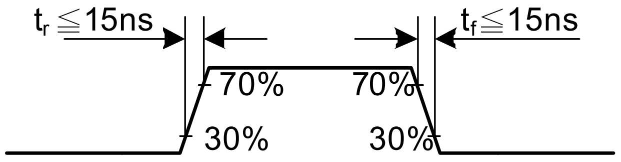
Note: Logic high and low levels are specified as 30% and 70% of VDDI for Input signals.

15.3.2. DBI Type C (SPI) Interface Timing Characteristics

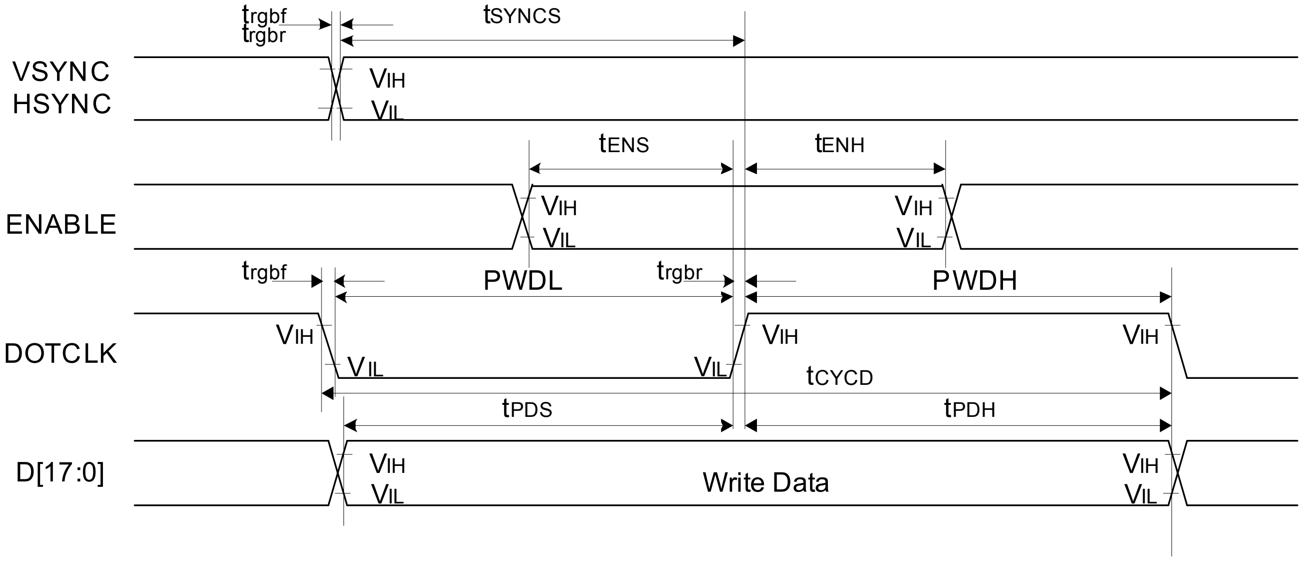

tchw
tchw
CSX
tccs
tcsh
D/CX
tdcs
tdch
tscycw/tscycr
tslw/tslr
tshw/tshr
SCL
tsds
tsdh
DIN/SDA
tacc
toh
DOUT

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
CSX	tcss	CSX-SCL time (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tcsh	CSX-SCL time (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tcss	CSX-SCL time (Read)	60	-	ns	
	tcsh	CSX-SCL time (Read)	60	-	ns	
	tchw	CSX “H” pulse time	40	-	ns	
SCL	tscycw	Serial clock cycle (Write)	60	-	ns	
	tshw	SCL “H” pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tslw	SCL “L” pulse width (Write)	15	-	ns	
	tscycr	Serial clock cycle (Read GRAM)	300	-	ns	
	tshr	SCL “H” pulse width (Read GRAM)	110	-	ns	
	tslr	SCL “L” pulse width (Read GRAM)	110	-	ns	
	tscycr	Serial clock cycle (Read ID)	150	-	ns	
	tshr	SCL “H” pulse width (Read GRAM)	54	-	ns	
	tslr	SCL “L” pulse width (Read GRAM)	54	-	ns	
D/CX	tdcs	D/CX setup time	7	-	ns	
	tdch	D/CX hold time	7	-	ns	
SDA (Input) (Output)	tacc	Access time	10	50	ns	For maximum CL=30pF
	toh	Output disable time	15	50	ns	For minimum CL=8pF
	tsds	Data setup time	7	-		
	tsdh	Data hold time	7	-		

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VDD=2.5V to 3.0V, AGND=DGND=0V

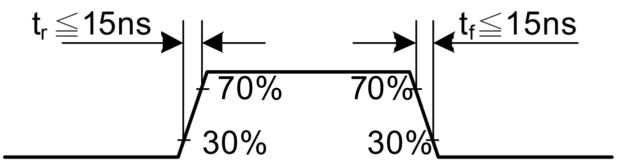

$t_r \leqq 15$ns
$t_f \leqq 15$ns
70%
70%
30%
30%

15.3.3. DPI Interface Timing Characteristics


trgbf
trgbr
tSYNCS
VSYNC
HSYNC
VIH
VIL
tENS
tENH
ENABLE
VIH
VIL
VIH
VIL
trgbf
PWDL
trgbr
PWDH
DOTCLK
VIH
VIL
VIL
VIH
VIH
tCYCD
tPDS
tPDH
D[17:0]
VIH
VIL
Write Data
VIH
VIL

Signal	Symbol	Parameter	min	max	Unit	Description
VSYNC / HSYNC	t_{SYNCS}	VSYNC/HSYNC setup time	15	-	ns	18/16-bit bus RGB interface mode
	t_{SYNCH}	VSYNC/HSYNC hold time	15	-	ns	
ENABLE	t_{ENS}	ENABLE setup time	15	-	ns	
	t_{ENH}	ENABLE hold time	15	-	ns	
D[17:0]	t_{POS}	Data setup time	15	-	ns	
	t_{PDH}	Data hold time	15	-	ns	
DOTCLK	PWDH	DOTCLK high-level period	15	-	ns	
	PWDL	DOTCLK low-level period	15	-	ns	
	t_{CYCD}	DOTCLK cycle time	100	-	ns	
	t_{rgbr} , t_{rgbf}	DOTCLK,HSYNC,VSYNC rise/fall time	-	15	ns	
VSYNC / HSYNC	t_{SYNCS}	VSYNC/HSYNC setup time	15	-	ns	6-bit bus RGB interface mode
	t_{SYNCH}	VSYNC/HSYNC hold time	15	-	ns	
ENABLE	t_{ENS}	ENABLE setup time	15	-	ns	
	t_{ENH}	ENABLE hold time	15	-	ns	
D[17:0]	t_{POS}	Data setup time	15	-	ns	
	t_{PDH}	Data hold time	15	-	ns	
DOTCLK	PWDH	DOTCLK high-level pulse period	15	-	ns	
	PWDL	DOTCLK low-level pulse period	15	-	ns	
	t_{CYCD}	DOTCLK cycle time	100	-	ns	
	t_{rgbr} , t_{rgbf}	DOTCLK,HSYNC,VSYNC rise/fall time	-	15	ns	

Note: Ta = -30 to 70 °C, VDDI=1.65V to 3.3V, VDD=2.5V to 3.0V, AGND=DGND=0V


t_r ≦15ns
t_f≦15ns
70%
70%
30%
30%

16. Revision History

Version No.	Date	Page	Description
0.00	2008/11/24		New Create
0.01	2009/03/03	13~18	Modify pad coordinates
	2009/03/09	12, 18	Modify alignment mark coordinate y=-251→-217
		13	Pad 166 modification: VREG→VREG1OUT
	2009/03/09	120~122	Add DSTB description
		44~45	Add MDDI description and move DSTB description to page 120~122
0.02	2009/03/13	36	Add MDDI max transmit rate 130Mbps
0.03	2009/03/23	149, 181	Modify the gamma register RC8h and gamma adjustment.
		7~9	Modify the pin description for the shared pins for sub-panel control
		186, 187	Add the application circuit and power on/off sequence.
		120	Modify the EPF definition.
0.04	2009/05/06	183	Remove the capacitors of VCOMH and VCOML.
0.05	2009/06/12	34 141 163	Modify the DPI (RGB) interface data bus arrangement. Modify the calculation formula of frame rate. Add GON/DTE/NW[5:0] description in register EAh.